



**SANITARY SYSTEMS  
PRODUCT RANGE  
2023**

# TECE International

## Austria

**TECE Österreich GmbH**  
Betriebsring 27  
AT - 2483 Ebreichsdorf  
Phone: +43 2254 207 02  
info@tece.at  
www.tece.at

## Belarus

**FLLC TECE**  
Shchgomyslitsky s/s, ag. Ozertso  
31, of 19, district ag. Ozertso  
BY - 223049 Minsk Region  
Phone: +375 17 507 51 90  
info@tece.by  
www.tece.by

## Belgium

**TECE Belgium BVBA**  
Gitsbergsstraat 7E/unit 16  
BE - 8800 Roeselare Beveren  
Phone: +32 2 401 61 37  
info@tece.be  
www.tece.be

## China

**TECE Sanitary & Building Material (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**  
No.3037, Kaixuan Road,  
Xuhui District  
CN - 200030 Shanghai, China  
Phone: +86 21 32555030  
info@tece.cn  
www.tece.cn

## Croatia

**TECE d.o.o.**  
Fallerovo šetaliste 16  
HR - 10000 Zagreb  
Phone: +38 513 079 000  
info@tece.hr  
www.tece.hr

## Czech Republic

**TECE Česká republika s.r.o.**  
Vocáňova 2449/5  
CZ - 180 00 Praha 8 - Libeň  
Phone: +420 273 134 240  
info@tece.cz  
www.tece.cz

## Estonia

**UAB TECE BALTIKUM Eesti filiaal**  
Tuleviku tee 10  
EE - 75312 Peetri alevik  
Rae vald, Harjumaa  
Phone: +372 6 781100  
info@tece.ee  
www.tece.ee

## France

**TECE France Sarl**  
185, rue Louise Labbé, Bat C  
FR - 69970 Chaponnay  
Phone: +33 437 453 810  
info@tece.fr  
www.tece.fr

## Germany

**TECE GmbH**  
Hollefeldstr. 57  
DE - 48282 Emsdetten  
Phone: +49 2572 928 0  
info@tece.de  
www.tece.de

## India

**TECE India Private Ltd.**  
G-3, Neel Madhav,  
Nr. Navneet Hospital,  
V.P. cross road, Mulund (west)  
IN - 400080 Mumbai Maharashtra  
Phone +91 22 2167 6767  
info@tece.in  
www.tece.in

## Italy

**TECE Italia srl. a socio unico**  
Via dell'Industria, 24 A  
IT - 41051 Castelnovo Rangone (MO)  
Phone: +39 0 595 334 011  
info@teceitalia.com  
www.tece.it

## Latvia

**UAB TECE Baltikum Latvia**  
Dēļu iela 4, Rīga  
LV - 1004 Latvija  
Phone: +371 67 21 18 02  
info@tece.lv  
www.tece.lv

## Lithuania

**UAB TECE Baltikum**  
Islandijos pl. 217-2 Kaunas  
LT - 49165 Lietuva  
Phone: +370 37 314 078  
info@tece.lt  
www.tece.lt

## Netherlands

**TECE Nederland B.V.**  
W.A. Scholtenweg 7 a  
NL - 9422 BR Smilde  
Phone: +31 592 415 074  
info@tece.nl  
www.tece.nl

## Norway

**TECE NORGE A/S**  
Snipetjernveien 4  
NO - 1405 Langhus  
Phone: +47 915 03 654  
ordre@tece.no  
www.tece.no

## Poland

**TECE Sp. z o.o.**  
Ul. Wrocławska 61  
PL - 57-100 Strzelin  
Phone: +48 713 839 100  
tece@tece.pl  
www.tece.pl

## Romania

**TECE GmbH Romania SRL**  
Soseaua de Centura, 13A, com. Chiajna  
RO - 077040 jud. Ilfov  
Phone: +40 21 316 47 08  
info@tece.ro  
www.tece.ro

## Russia

**OOO TECE Systems**  
Highway „Baltija“ 26 km, BC «Riga Land»,  
Building 6, Entrance 5, floor 5  
Moscow Region,  
Krasnogorsky District - Ilyinskoye  
RU - 143421 Moscow  
Phone +8 800 333 83 23  
info@tece.ru  
www.tece.ru

## Singapore

**TECE South-East Asia Pte. Ltd.**  
273 Thomson Road,  
Novena Gardens, #04-02  
SG - 307644 Singapore  
Phone: +65 67 43 48 86  
sales@tece.com.sg  
www.tece.com.sg

## Spain

**TECE Haustechnik, S.L.**  
Parque Empresarial Alvedro  
Calle F 24, Manzana 10  
ES - 15180 Culleredo, A Coruña  
Phone: +34 881 89 50 25  
info@tece.es  
www.tece.es

## Sweden

**TECE Sverige AB**  
Askims Verkstadsväg 7  
SE - 43634 Askim  
Phone: +46 10 200 81 40  
info@tece.se  
www.tece.se

## Switzerland

**TECE Schweiz AG**  
Gewerbstrasse 8  
CH - 8212 Neuhausen am Rheinfall  
Phone: +41 52 672 62 20  
info@tece.ch  
www.tece.ch

## Ukraine

**TOV TECE Ukraine**  
Williamsa Akademika str. 3/7, of.7  
UA - 03189 Kyiv  
Phone: +38 044 596 59 46  
info@tece.ua  
www.tece.ua

## United Kingdom

**Bathroom Engineering**  
Wirral Park Road  
Glastonbury, Somerset  
UK - BA6 9XE Somerset  
Phone +44 844 335 0811  
sales@bathroom-engineering.co.uk  
www.bathroom-engineering.co.uk

	Page
<b>Sanitary Systems</b>	
TECE-sanitary ceramics	5
TECEone	9
TECElux – The toilet terminal	23
TECE flush plates – The collection for toilet and urinal	41
Toilet flush plate	45
Urinal flush plate	81
TECE sanitary modules – Always the right solution	111
TECEprofil – Dry-wall modules	115
TECEconstruct – Modules	179
TECEbox – Brick-wall modules	189
<b>Plumbing Framework</b>	
TECEprofil – Quick pre-wall installation with just three components	217
<b>Drainage Systems</b>	
TECEDrainprofile – Beautiful, practical, recessed. The shower profile from TECE.	239
TECEDrainline – The floor-level shower with a system	257
TECEshowerline	285
TECEDrainpoint S – Drain range made of plastic	293
TECEshowerpoint	325
<b>Annex</b>	
Exhibition samples	329
Article quick search	343
Assortment changes	357





Sanitary Systems

# SANITARY CERAMICS

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



---

	Page
TECEone	9

---



**TECE** 

Sanitary Systems

**TECEone**

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Toilet with shower function	12
Wall-hung toilet	14
Accessories	15
Spare parts	18

## TECEone – Toilet with shower function

### TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function

Rimless toilet ceramic with integrated shower function to clean bottoms comfortably with water. Shower function operates without electricity using warm and cold water connections installed on site. Wall-mounted toilet ceramic.

#### Shower function features:

- Intuitively control the water temperature and quantity using the integrated rotary selector switches
- Continuously adjust the amount of water up to 5.6 litre/min.
- Water temperature individually, continuously adjustable (10-38 °C)
- Self-cleaning shower nozzles
- Replaceable shower nozzle caps
- In accordance with EN 1717
- Minimum flow pressure 1 bar (max. 10 bar)

#### Toilet ceramic features:

- Wall-mounted toilet pan for 6 and 4,5 litre flush volume
- Compact design - depth from the wall 540 mm, mounting area 180 mm
- Concealed wall mounting and concealed water connections
- Rimless ceramic bowl with integrated splash guard
- Pre-assembled secure toilet seat attachment for TECEone toilet seat with lid
- Material: White toilet ceramic
- Optimal hygienic ceramic design with fewer corners, edges and joins
- In accordance with EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

#### Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet fastening
- Pre-assembled fastening for toilet seat
- Pre-assembled control buttons
- Reinforced hoses for the water connections at the standard corner valves

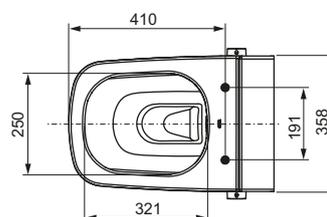
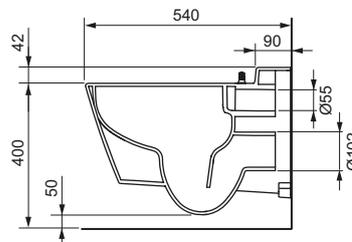
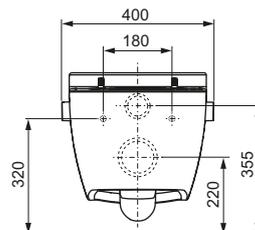
#### Please order separately:

- TECEone toilet seat with lid (Order No. 9700600)

#### Note:

A warm and cold water connection with corner valves must be installed on site for the shower function (see upgrade sets).

In combination with TECElux the lower attachment glass facing has to be selected (Order No. 9650109 or 9650110).



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9700200	1 pc.	4 pc.	8 pc.

## TECEone – Toilet with shower function

### TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, cold water

Rimless toilet ceramics with integrated shower function to clean bottoms comfortably with water. Shower function uses the building's cold water connection, and thus requires no electricity. Wall-mounted toilet ceramic.

#### Shower function features:

- Intuitively control the quantity of water using the integrated rotary selector switch
- Continuously adjust the amount of water up to 5.6 litre/min.
- Self-cleaning shower nozzles
- Replaceable shower nozzle caps
- In accordance with EN 1717
- Minimum flow pressure 1 bar (max. 10 bar)

#### Toilet ceramic features:

- wall-mounted washdown toilet pan for 6 and 4.5 litre flush volume
- Compact design - depth from the wall 540 mm, mounting area 180 mm
- Concealed wall mounting and concealed water connections
- Rimless ceramic bowl with integrated splash guard
- Pre-assembled secure toilet seat attachment for TECEone toilet seat with lid
- Material: White toilet ceramics
- Optimal hygienic ceramic design with few corners, edges, and joints
- Approved according to EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

#### Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet fastening
- Pre-assembled fastening for toilet seat
- Pre-assembled control button
- Reinforced hose for the water connection at the standard corner valve

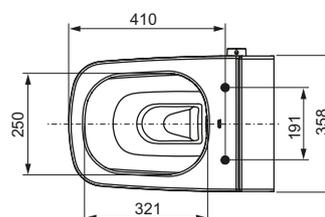
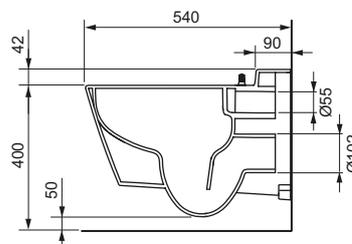
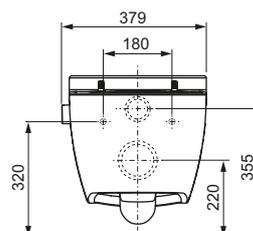
#### Please order separately:

- TECEone toilet seat with lid (Order No. 9700600)

#### Note:

A cold water connection with corner valve must be installed on site for the shower function (see upgrade sets).

In combination with TECElux the lower attachment glass facing has to be selected (Order No. 9650109 or 9650110).



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9700201	1 pc.	4 pc.	8 pc.

## TECEone - Wall-hung toilet

### TECEone toilet ceramics

Rimless, wall-mounted toilet ceramics without shower function.

Toilet ceramic features:

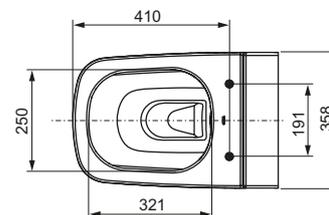
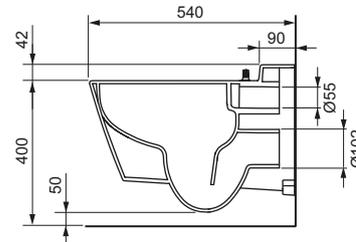
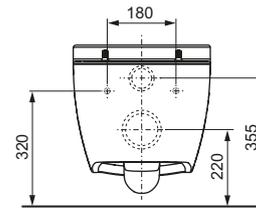
- Wall-mounted toilet ceramic for 6 and 4.5 litre flushing volumes, washdown type
- Rimless ceramics with integrated splash guard
- Compact construction form - outreach 540 mm
- Concealed wall fixing, fixing centres 180 mm
- Material: White sanitary ceramics
- Pre-assembled secure toilet seat attachment for TECEone toilet seat with lid
- In accordance with EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramics including concealed toilet fastening
- Pre-assembled toilet seat attachment

Please order separately:

- TECEone toilet seat with lid (Order No. 9700600)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9700204	1 pc.	6 pc.

**TECEone toilet seat with lid**

Toilet seat with lid, fits TECEone toilet ceramics.

Toilet seat features:

- Chrome-plated metal hinges with an automatic soft-close function
- made of white, torsion-resistant Duroplast
- to securely attach the solid cast and pre-fitted TECEone toilet seat
- The seat and lid unit can be fully removed when cleaning
- Screw-fastened lid and seat unit
- Toilet seat ergonomically designed
- In accordance with DIN 19516



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9700600	1 pc.	4 pc.

**TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth up to 8.5 cm**

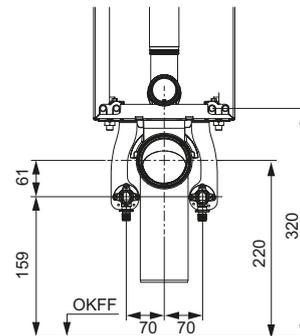
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall mounted cistern with installation depth up to 8.5 cm for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks



Order No.	DU 1
9880048	1 pc.



**TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth 13 cm**

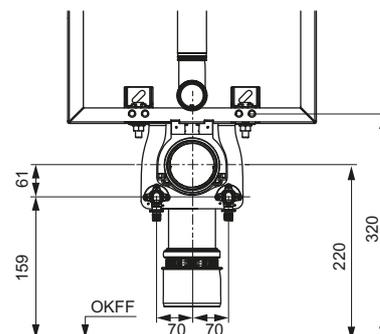
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall modules with installation depth 13 cm for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1
9880047	1 pc.



## TECEone – Accessories

### TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

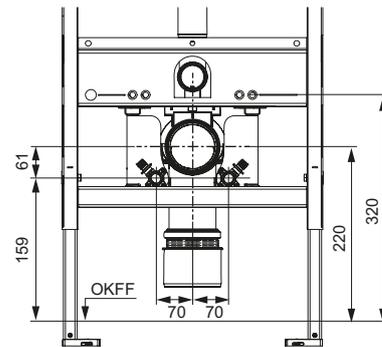
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of dry-wall modules (installation depth minimum 15 cm) for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Safety pins for holding plates



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9880046	1 pc.



### TECEone upgrade set for toilet modules with 8 cm cistern

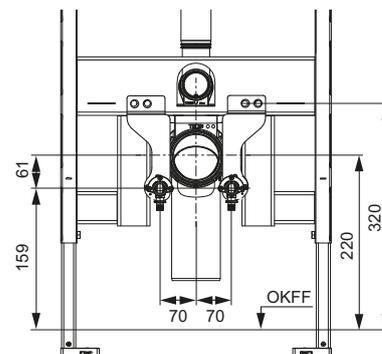
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-mounting the toilet module with 8 cm cistern, for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connection
- Sound protection elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Two M 12 x 20 screws incl. spacer sleeves



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9880056	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



### TECEone corner valves

Two chromed corner valves (1/2" x 3/8") including rosettes.

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820464	1 set



**TECEone wall disks made of silicon bronze**

Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" female thread. For optional combination with the TECEone upgrade set as universal connection with conventional piping systems.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9021032	1 pc.	35 pc.

**TECEone descaling set**

Set for descaling the TECEone with shower function.

Consisting of:

- TECEone splash guard
- TECEone descaling tablets
- Cover



Order No.	DU 1
9820580	1 pc.

**TECEone descaling tablets**

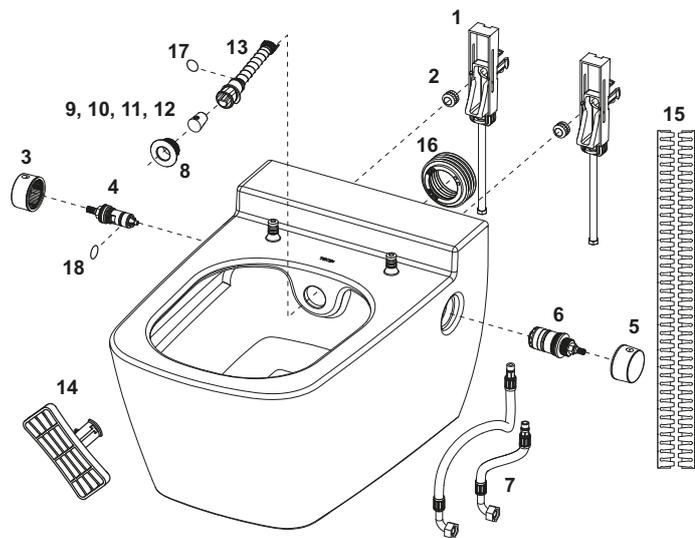
4 tabs for descaling the TECEone with shower function.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9820591	1 set	108 set



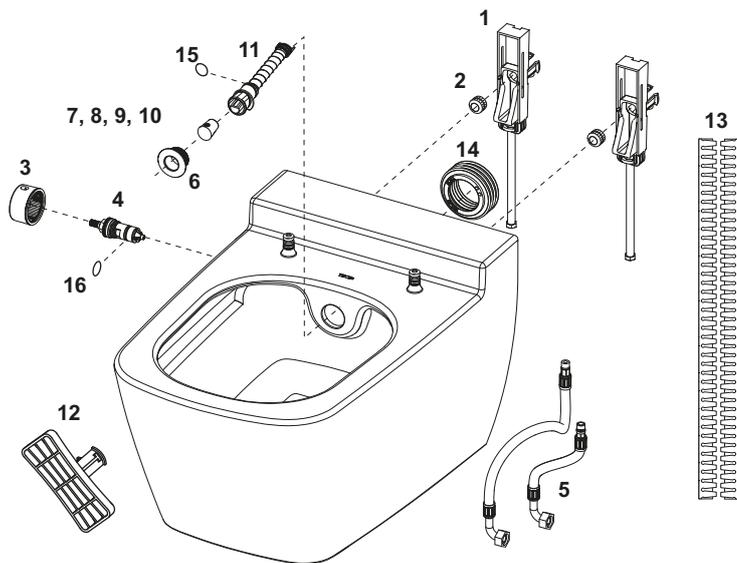
## TECEone – Spare parts

## 9700200 – TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9820362	Operating knob water volume	1 pc.
4	9820469	Ceramic cartridge including EN 1717 safeguard	1 pc.
5	9820361	Operating knob temperature	1 pc.
6	9820360	Thermostatic cartridge	1 pc.
7	9820471	Reinforced hoses (from 2021)	1 pc.
	9820365	Reinforced hoses hot and cold (until 2020)	1 pc.
8	9820364	Rosette	1 pc.
9	9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°, white	1 pc.
10	9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°, white	1 pc.
11	9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°, white	1 pc.
12	9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°, white	1 pc.
13	9820363	Shower arm complete set	1 pc.
14	9820422	Removal tool shower arm	1 pc.
15	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
16	9820484	Seal for TECEone flush pipe connection	1 pc.
17	9820585	O-ring for TECEone shower arm spring retainer	1 pc.
18	9820586	O-ring for TECEone safety device EN 1717	1 pc.

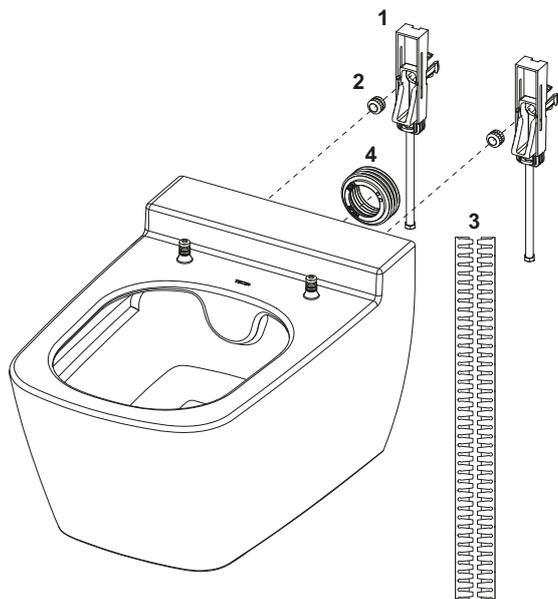
9700201 – TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, cold water



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9820362	Operating knob water volume	1 pc.
4	9820469	Ceramic cartridge including EN 1717 safeguard	1 pc.
5	9820471	Reinforced hoses (from 2021)	1 pc.
6	9820364	Rosette	1 pc.
7	9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°, white	1 pc.
8	9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°, white	1 pc.
9	9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°, white	1 pc.
10	9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°, white	1 pc.
11	9820363	Shower arm complete set	1 pc.
12	9820422	Removal tool shower arm	1 pc.
13	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
14	9820484	Seal for TECEone flush pipe connection	1 pc.
15	9820585	O-ring for TECEone shower arm spring retainer	1 pc.
16	9820586	O-ring for TECEone safety device EN 1717	1 pc.

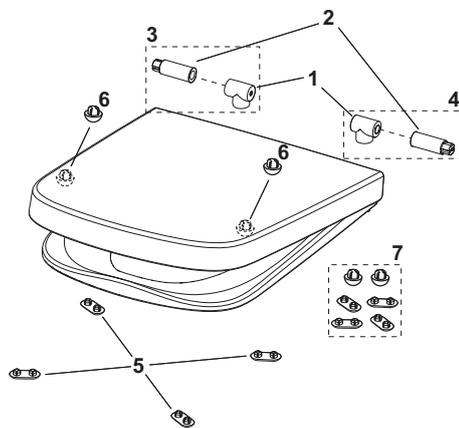
## TECEone – Spare parts

## 9700204 – TECEone toilet ceramics



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
4	9820484	Seal for TECEone flush pipe connection	1 pc.

## 9700600 – TECEone toilet seat with lid



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820367	Fittings set (until 2021)	1 pc.
2	9820366	Damper set for seat and lid	1 pc.
3	9820581	Fitting and damper, left (as from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820582	Fitting and damper, right (as from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820423	Toilet seat bearing pad (4 pieces)	1 pc.
6	9820465	Lid bearing pad	1 pc.
7	9820583	Support buffer complete (as from 2021)	1 pc.

**TECEone shower arm complete set**

Shower arm including removal tool, shower arm head ("standard" 75°) and rosette.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
White	9820363	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

**TECElux  
TOILET  
TERMINAL**

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Product range overview	26
Toilet modules	28
Glass facings	31
Accessories	34
Spare parts	36

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

# TECElux – Product range overview

How to order correctly:

A TECElux terminal always consists of:

- (A) a TECElux module,
- (B) an upper glass facing and
- (C) a lower glass facing with notches for different power and water connections.

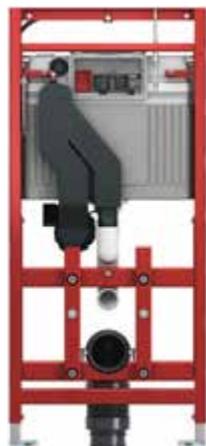
## A TECElux module



TECElux 100  
Order No. 9600100



TECElux 200  
Order No. 9600200



TECElux 400  
Order No. 9600400

## B Upper glass facing



"sen-Touch" (w)  
Order No. 9650002  
"sen-Touch" (b)  
Order No. 9650003

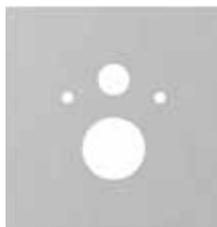


White buttons (w)  
Order No. 9650000  
Black buttons (b)  
Order No. 9650005

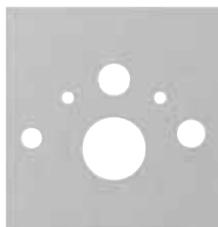


Bright chrome buttons (w)  
Order No. 9650001  
Bright chrome buttons (b)  
Order No. 9650004

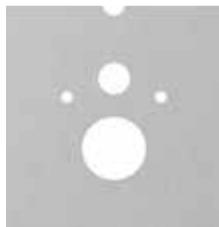
## C Lower glass facing



Standard toilet (w)  
Order No. 9650100  
Standard toilet (b)  
Order No. 9650105



Shower toilet (w)  
Order No. 9650101  
Order No. 9650103  
Order No. 9650104  
Shower toilet (b)  
Order No. 9650106  
Order No. 9650107  
Order No. 9650108



Shower toilet seat (w)  
Order No. 9650102



TECElux toilet terminal (w/b)

(w) = glass white, (b) = glass black

**C** Overview of lower facing and accessories for toilets, shower toilets seats and shower toilets

	9650100 (w) 9650105 (b)	9660001	9650101 (w) 9650106 (b)	9650102 (w)	9650103 (w) 9650107 (b)	9650104 (w) 9650108 (b)	9650109 (w) 9650110 (b)
Standard ceramics (connection dimension 180 mm)	X						
TOTO Neorest AC 2.0 * TOTO Neorest EW 2.0 *		X	X				
TOTO Washlet CF TOTO Washlet EK 2.0 (with side connections: TCF6632G#NW1) TOTO Washlet GL 2.0 (with side connections: TCF6532G#NW1) TOTO Washlet Giovannoni		X		X			
TOTO Washlet SG 2.0 TOTO Washlet EK 2.0 (with hidden connections: TCF6632C3GV1) TOTO Washlet GL 2.0 (with hidden connections: TCF6532C3GV1) TOTO Washlet RX **		X				X	
Duravit D-Code		X		X			
Duravit SensoWash Starck Duravit SensoWash Slim					X		
Villeroy & Boch ViClean U		X		X			
Villeroy & Boch ViClean U+		X				X	
Villeroy & Boch ViClean L					X		
Geberit AquaClean 8000 Geberit AquaClean 8000 plus			X				
Geberit AquaClean 5000 Geberit AquaClean 5000 plus				X			
Geberit AquaClean Sela					X		
Geberit AquaClean Mera Geberit AquaClean Tuma						X	
Vitra V-Care						X	
Grohe Sensia Grohe Sensia Arena						X	
TECEone							X

\* TECElux 400 not required, because odour extraction is already included with TOTO Neorest. If "sen-Touch" upper facing is used, remote actuation of TOTO Neorest does not function. If manual actuation is used, order control cable (Order No. 9820259).

\*\* Not compatible with upper glass facing "sen-Touch"

(w) = glass white, (b) = glass black

# TECElux – Toilet modules

## TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit.

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with external thread R 1/2" on the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9, 7.5, 4.5 litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial-flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module frame:

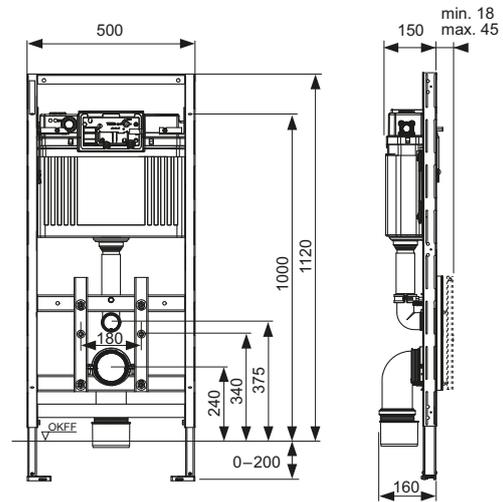
- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing with toilet unit
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with spacing of 180 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with transition piece DN 90/100, material PP
- Transition piece also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux "ceramic-Air" odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600100	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

**TECElux toilet module 200, with subsequent height adjustment, installation height 1120 mm**

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option.

**TECE flush-mounted cistern:**

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" external thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9, 7.5, 4.5 litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial-flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

**Module frame:**

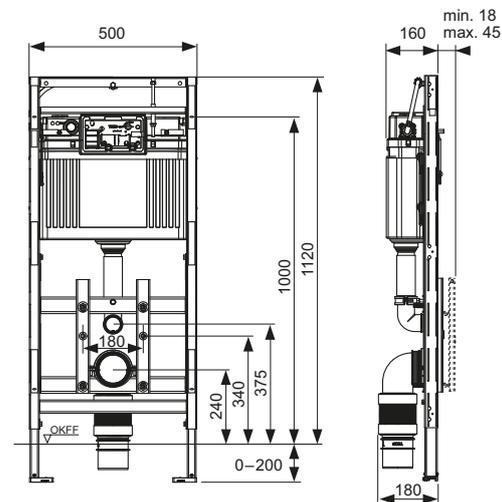
- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass attachment facing with toilet unit, height can also be subsequently manually adjusted
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with spacing of 180 mm
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), including transition piece DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm

**Please order separately:**

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures

**Optional accessories:**

TECElux "ceramic-Air" odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600200	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

# TECElux – Toilet modules

## TECElux toilet module 400, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit sen-Touch and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option, incl. "ceramic-Air" odour extraction.

### TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" external thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9, 7.5, 4.5 litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial-flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

### Module frame:

- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass attachment facing with toilet unit, height can also be subsequently manually adjusted
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with spacing of 180 mm
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), including transition piece DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm

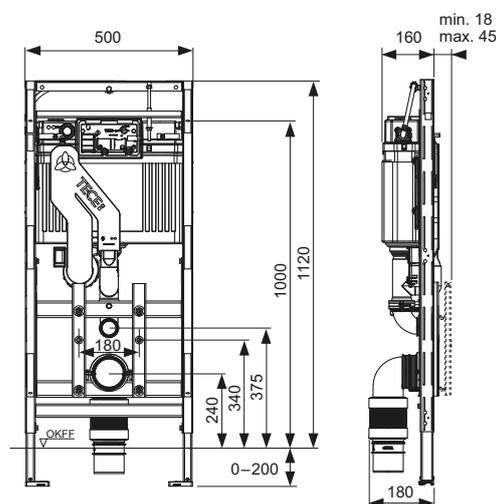
Low-noise "ceramic-Air" odour extraction with long-term filter cartridge.

### Note:

It is possible to install the "ceramic-Air" odour extraction system in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, in some ceramics which have a higher seat position or higher flushing rim, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.

### Please order separately:

- sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit
- lower glass facing
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



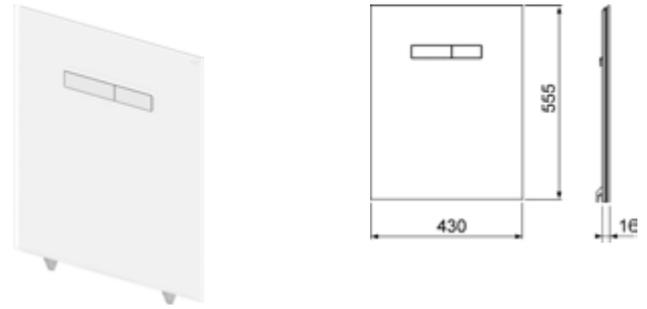
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600400	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

**TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit**

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two-spring mounted flush buttons. Incl. actuation rods and mounting material.

Installation only in conjunction with lower glass facing.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9650000	1 pc.	20 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650001	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	—	9650005	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650004	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

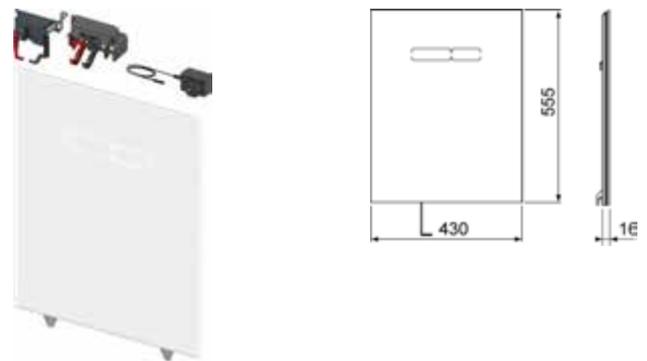
**TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation**

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation in combination with mounting material.

Incl. plug-in power pack (connection voltage 230 V) with dual-flush actuation motor.

Installation only in conjunction with the lower glass facing with toilet attachment.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Function of the sen-Touch electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush is actuated by a slight touch or without contact. It is possible to programme the sen-Touch electronics to suit your personal preferences.

Programmable functions:

- Sensor recognition range
- Illumination brightness
- Hygiene flush
- Subsequent odour extraction
- Intensity of odour extraction
- Cleaning function

**Note:**

Not compatible with the TOTO Washlet RX and SX.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650002	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650003	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# TECElux – Glass facings

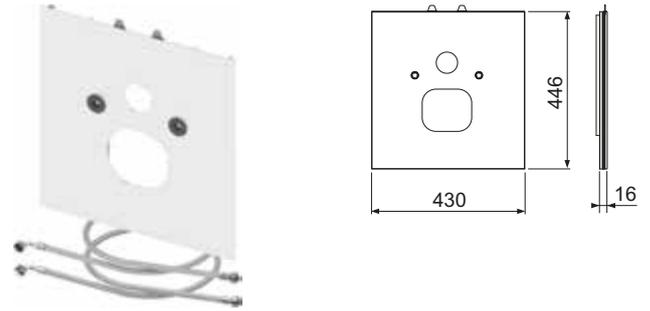
## TECElux glass facing for TECEone

Lower glass plate for combination with the TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, including sound insulation kit and reinforced hoses for hot and cold water connection to conventional angle valves.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

**Note:**

For combination with corner valves prepared on site.

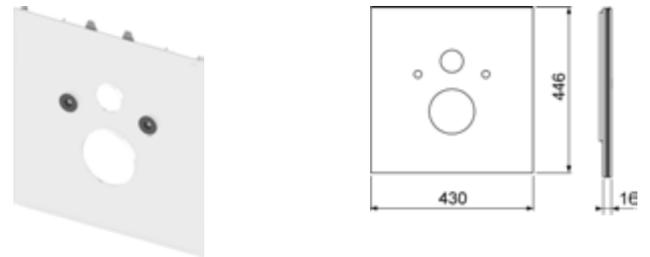


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650109	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650110	1 pc.	20 pc.

## TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Lower glass facing for combination with toilet ceramics 180 mm spacing, incl. sound insulation set.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650100	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650105	1 pc.	20 pc.

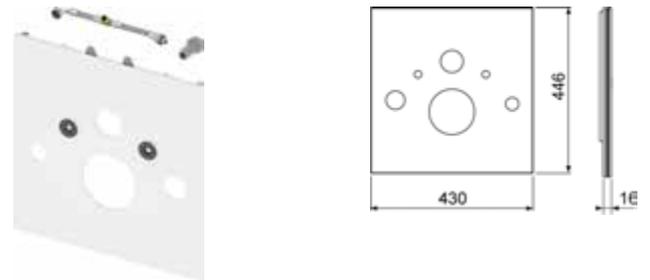
Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet TOTO Neorest AC and EW or Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000plus, including sound insulation set, reinforced exchange hose for the cistern and plastic 3/8" adapter for filling valve F 10.

For assembly of a TOTO shower toilet, please use the shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

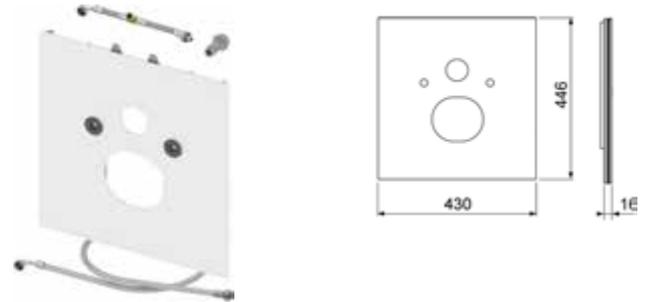


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650101	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650106	1 pc.	20 pc.

**TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)**

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet Duravit SensoWash C as well as Slim or V & B ViClean L, Geberit AquaClean Sela, including sound insulation set, long reinforced exchange hose for cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

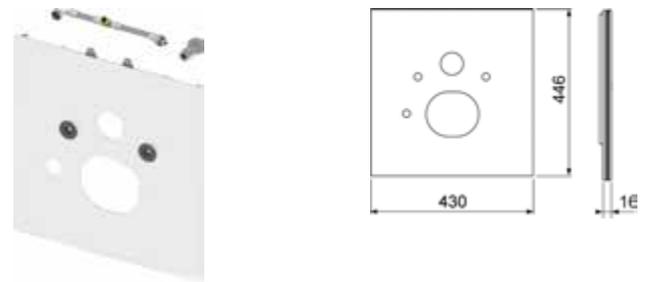


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Black glass	—	9650107	1 pc.	20 pc.
White glass	—	9650103	1 pc.	20 pc.

**TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (AquaClean Mera etc.)**

Lower glass facing for combination with Geberit AquaClean shower toilet Mera and Tuma, Toto Washlet SG, Toto Washlet EK or GL with concealed connections, Grohe Sensia, V & B ViClean U+ or Laufen Riva incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced hose for cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



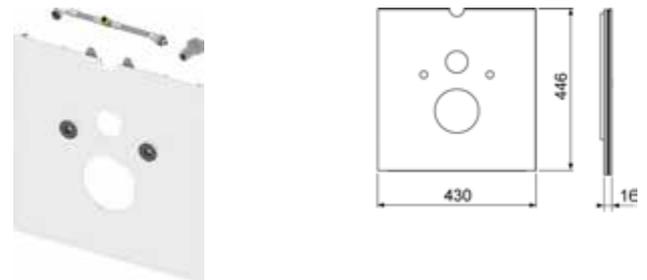
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650104	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650108	1 pc.	20 pc.

**TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat**

Lower toilet glass facing for combination with shower toilet attachment TOTO Washlet GL and EK, Giovannoni Washlet, V & B ViClean U or Geberit AquaClean 5000 and 5000plus including noise insulation set, reinforced exchange hose for the cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

For assembly of a TOTO or V & B shower toilet seat, please use the shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650102	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECElux "ceramic-Air" odour extraction upgrade set

Upgrade set for subsequent installation of "ceramic-Air" odour extraction for TECElux 100 or TECElux 200 toilet terminals.

Upgrade set consisting of:

- Odour extraction housing incl. fan and air outlet
- Filter cartridge
- Mounting material
- Flush pipe with connection for odour extraction
- Drain valve

### Note:

It is possible to install "ceramic-Air" odour extraction in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, flushing water can remain in the flush pipe in some ceramics with a higher sitting position or rather a higher rim, and it is possible for the ceramic to fill partially or fully. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1
9660000	1 pc.

## TECElux connection set for shower toilet

Longer reinforced hose with connection for TOTO Neorest AC and EW, TOTO Washlet GL and EK, TOTO Washlet Giovannoni and V & B ViClean U.



Order No.	DU 1
9660001	1 pc.

## TECElux connection set for electrical connection

To install a permanent electrical connection for the sen-Touch glass facing in protection area II.

Connection set consisting of:

- Empty socket, protection class IP 44
- Transformer 230/12 V
- sen-Touch connection cable



Order No.	DU 1
9660002	1 pc.

## TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

**TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm**

Throttle set to adapt the flushing pressure of TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

**Order No.**

9820337\*

**DU 1**

1 pc.

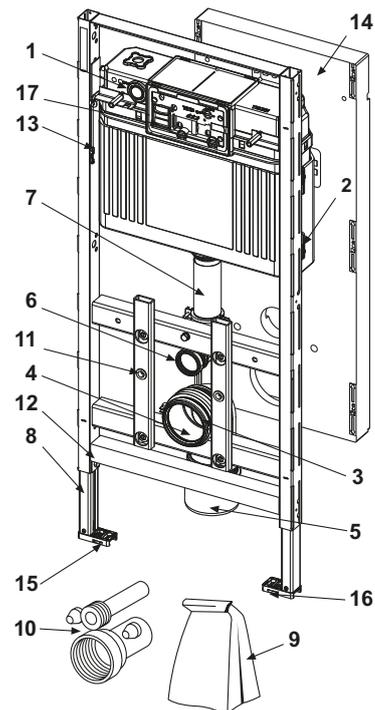


# TECElux – Spare parts

TECElux

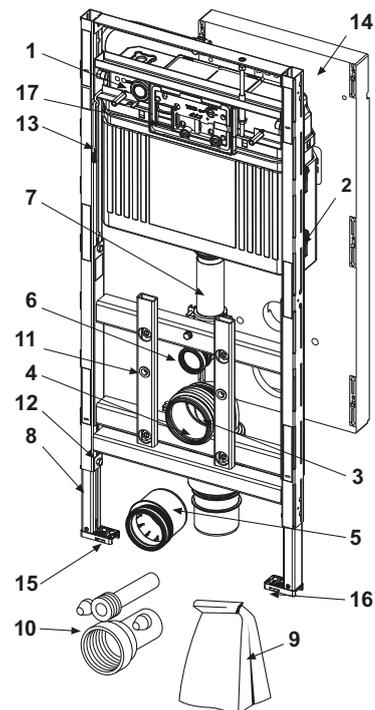
## 9600100 – TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820575	Uni cistern for TECElux modules	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.



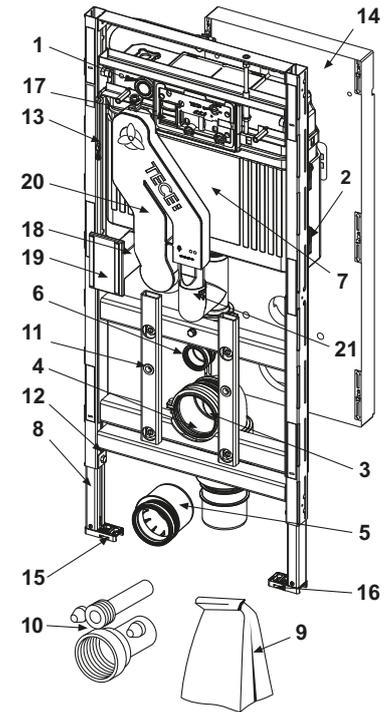
## 9600200 – TECElux toilet module 200, with subsequent height adjustment, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820575	Uni cistern for TECElux modules	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.



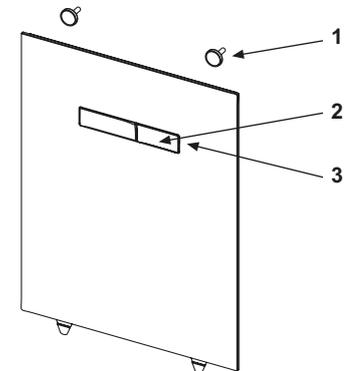
9600400 – TECElux toilet module 400, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820575	Uni cistern for TECElux modules	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820302	TECElux drain valve	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.
18	9820301	Filter cartridge	1 pc.
19	9820300	Air outlet	1 pc.
20	9820311	"ceramic-Air" odour extraction	1 pc.
21	9820350	O-ring odour extraction	1 pc.



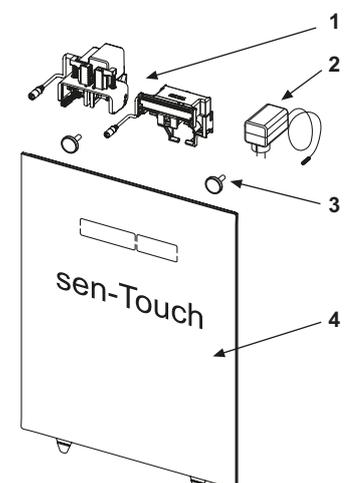
TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
2	9820288	White button set	1 pc.
	9820289	Bright chrome button set	1 pc.
3	9820290	Button set accessories	1 pc.



TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

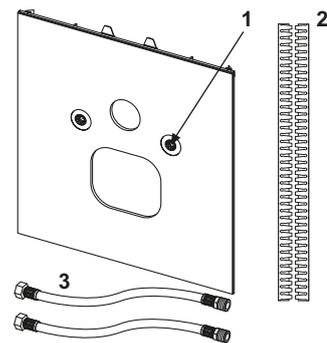
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
2	9820286	Power supply plug	1 pc.
3	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
4	9820285	sen-Touch glass facing (white)	1 pc.



# TECElux – Spare parts

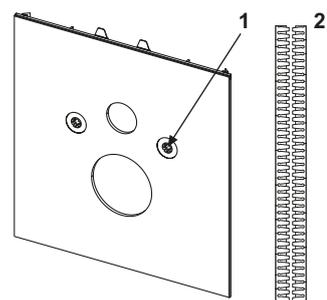
## TECElux glass facing for TECEone

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9820425	Reinforced hose for TECEone	1 pc.



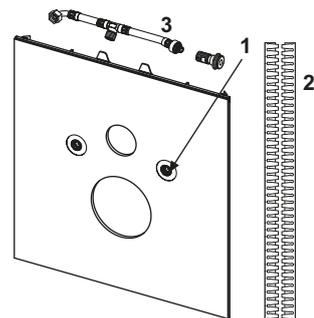
## TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.



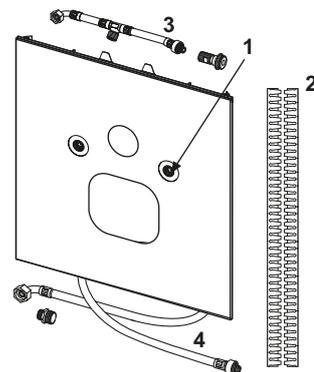
## TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit) TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (AquaClean Mera etc.) TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9880036	Water connection for shower toilet	1 pc.



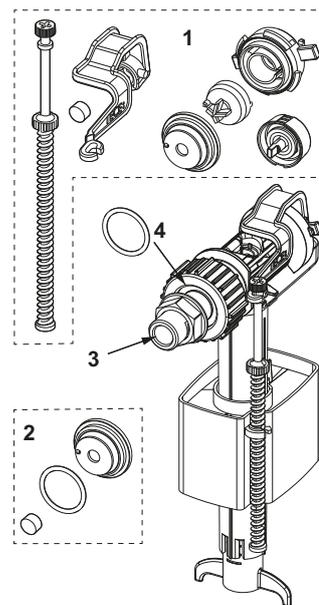
## TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9880036	Water connection for shower toilet	1 pc.
4	9820425	Reinforced hose for TECEone	1 pc.



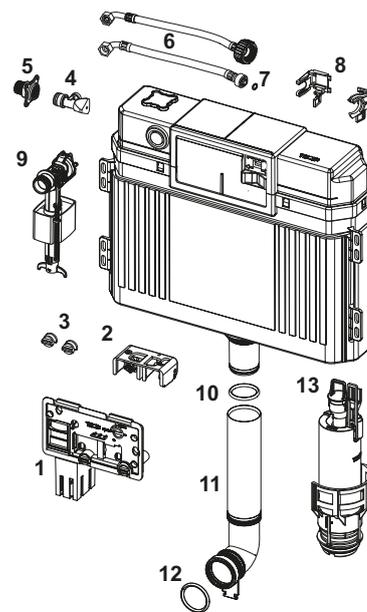
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.



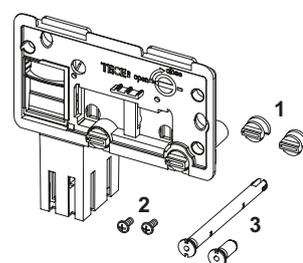
TECE Uni cistern for TECElux modules

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.
2	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
3	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
4	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.



9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.

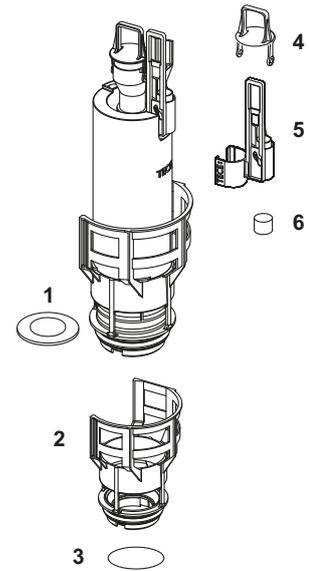


# TECElux – Spare parts

TECElux

## 9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



## TECE water connection for shower toilet

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated T-piece for Uni cisterns, including 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.



Order No.	DU 1
9880036	1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

# FLUSH PLATES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Toilet flush plate	45
Urinal flush plate	81





Sanitary Systems

# TOILET FLUSH PLATES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
TECElux Mini	48
TECESquare	50
TECEvelvet	53
TECEloop	55
TECESolid	58
TECESolid electronic flushing systems	59
TECEplanus	62
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	63
TECEnow	67
TECEambia	69
TECEbase	70
TECEflushpoint	71
Accessories	73
Spare parts	74

# Toilet flush plate – TECElux Mini

## TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Electronic flush plate with touch-free actuation for TECE cisterns with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre flush plate). Flat glass actuation including mounting materials and actuation motor for dual-flush. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 8 mm

### Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. By programming with the TECElux Mini programming remote control (Order No. 9240971), the electronics can be adjusted to individual requirements.

### Programmable functions (with programming remote control):

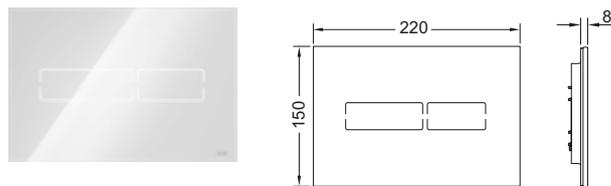
- Sensor recognition field
- Hygiene flush
- Actuation time
- Safety flush
- Display illumination brightness

### Please order separately:

- TECE transformer for toilet electronics incl. connection cable (Order No. 9810012)
- Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation
- Programmable remote control (Order No. 9240971)

### Note:

- TECElux Mini requires a power connection.
- Not compatible with toilet modules of installation heights 980, 820 and 750 mm.
- Not compatible with the TOTO Washlet RX and SX.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9240960	1 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9240961	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE transformer for toilet electronics incl. connection cable

Transformer for the electrical connection of the TECElux Mini as well as the TECEsolid toilet electronics (approx. 1 m central flush plate). One flush plate can be connected per transformer. For mounting in a flush-mounted socket with a diameter of 60 mm and depth of 63 mm. Electrical connection voltage 230 V (100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), output 12 V DC. Cable length 5 m.



Order No.	DU 1
9810012	1 pc.

## TECElux Mini anti-theft device

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECElux Mini.



Order No.	DU 1
9820354	1 pc.

## TECElux Mini programming remote control

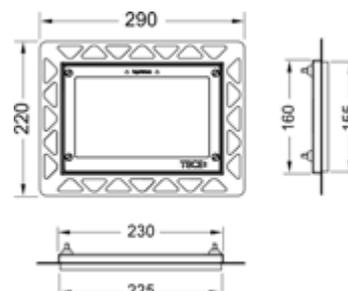
Remote control for programming the TECElux Mini electronics. Programmable functions: Recognition field, hygiene flush, actuation time, safety flush and display lighting brightness.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240971	1 pc.

## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.



**Installation frame required during shell assembly!**

### Caution:

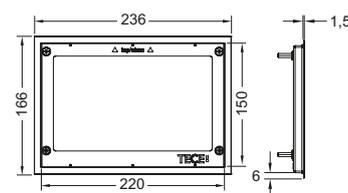
Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Order No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

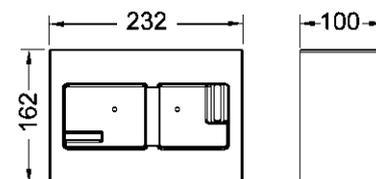


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

**Wall thickness at least 30 mm!**

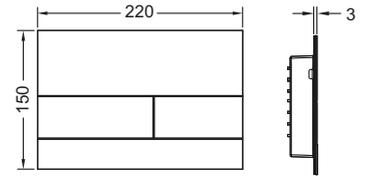


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030029	1 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECESquare

## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system with coloured surface

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal actuation with PVD coating and two spring-loaded actuation rockers. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



The surfaces are colour-coordinated with the TECEdrainprofile shower profiles.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm

**Note:**

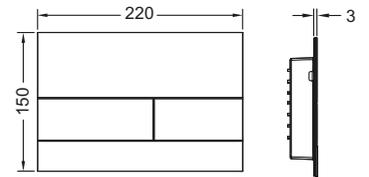
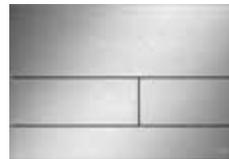
Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm in brick-wall construction!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Brushed black chrome	—	9240836	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed black chrome (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240846*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black chrome	—	9240837	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed gold optic	—	9240838	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed gold optic (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9240847*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished gold optic	Yes	9240839		1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed red gold	—	9240840	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed red gold (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9240848*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished red gold	—	9240841	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed nickel (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9240843*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm

**Note:**

Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm in brick-wall construction!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240830		1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240831		1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	Yes	9240832		1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	Yes	9240834		1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	Yes	9240833		1 pc.	10 pc.
Rusted steel	Yes	9240845*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.

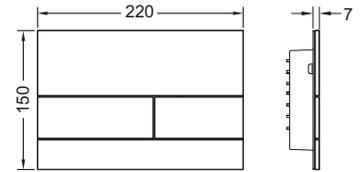
Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESquare II glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

**NEW**

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 7 mm



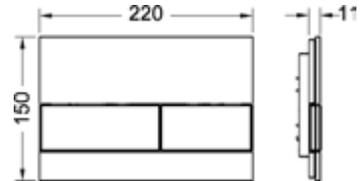
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Satined white glass	Yes	9240824*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Satined black glass	Yes	9240825*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Satined signal grey glass	—	9240826*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Satined sand beige glass	Yes	9240827*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame for flush-mounted install (e.g. Order No. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm



**Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery; please order separately!**

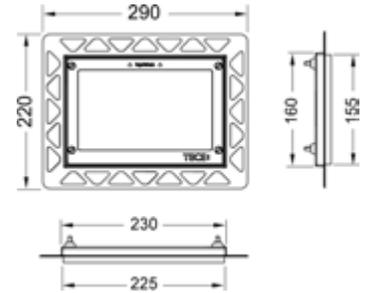
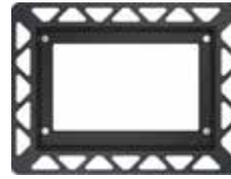
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	Yes	9240800		1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240801		1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240802		1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished mint green glass, polished white buttons	—	9240803	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9240804	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9240805	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240806		1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240807		1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, gold buttons	—	9240808	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, polished black buttons	Yes	9240809		1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEsquare

## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.



Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

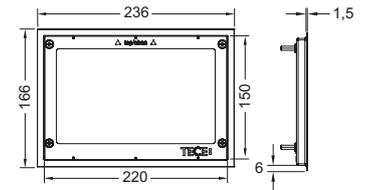
Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Order No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

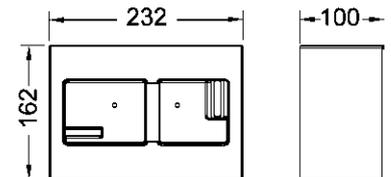


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

## TECEvelvet toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

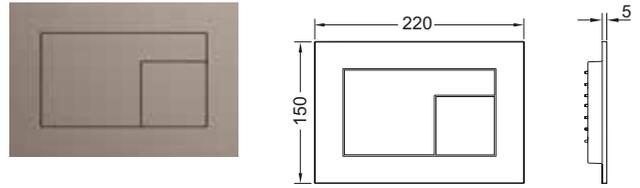
Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat flush plate with FENIX NTM surface (FENIX® by Arpa Industriale). Matt Soft touch surface with anti-fingerprint. Flush buttons with rubber inlays, including actuation rods and mounting materials. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

Design by Konstantin Grcic

### Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 23 mm in brick-wall construction!



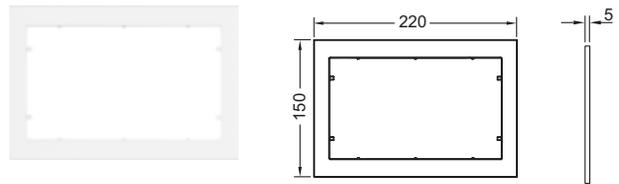
Colour	Matching to	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	FENIX NTM® Bianco Kos	—	9240735	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	FENIX NTM® Nero Ingo	Yes	9240732	1 pc.	10 pc.
Beige brown	FENIX NTM® Castoro Ottawa	Yes	9240730	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grey beige	FENIX NTM® Beige Arizona	Yes	9240733	1 pc.	10 pc.
Anthracite	FENIX NTM® Londra	Yes	9240731	1 pc.	10 pc.
Stone grey	FENIX NTM® Grigio Efeso	—	9240734	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE spacing frame

Used as an intermediate spacer frame for the TECEnow and TECLoop plastic flush plates and for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow, TECLoop plastic and TECEvelvet.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	—	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

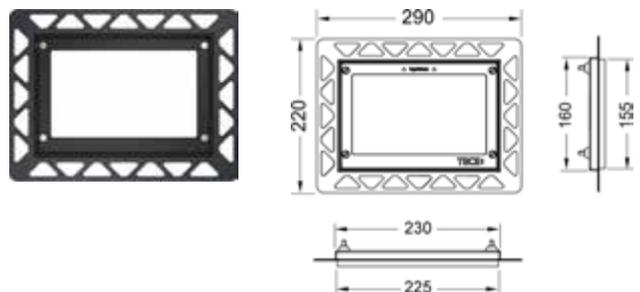
## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECLoop glass, TECLoop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECExbox bare-wall protection system (Order No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



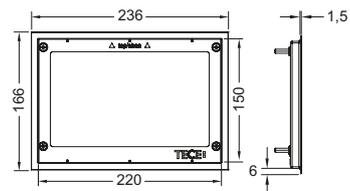
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEvelvet

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

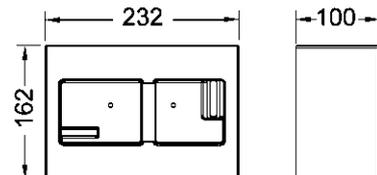


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

## TECEloop modular system

The TECEloop modular system can be used to individually combine the covers and push-buttons. The choice of cover colours and different push-button colours produces a multitude of combinations.

In combination with the installation frame for toilet flush plates suitable for flush mounting.

Modular system consisting of:

- Actuation unit with push-button for TECEloop toilet flush plate
- Cover for TECEloop toilet flush plate

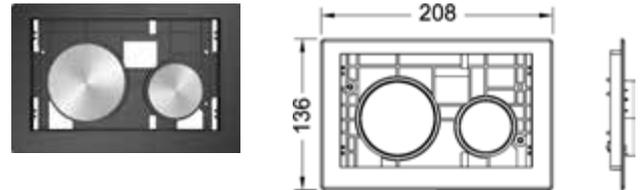
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



## TECEloop actuation unit for toilet flush plate

Actuation unit with buttons for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the cover of the TECEloop modular system.

Cover not contained in the scope of delivery.



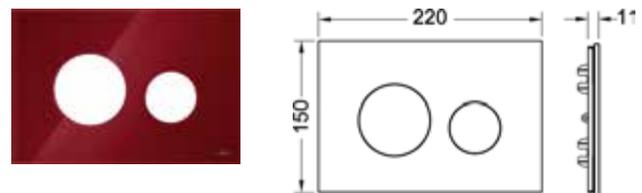
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White buttons	Yes	9240663	1 pc.	10 pc.
White buttons antibac	—	9240664	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240665	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240666	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black buttons	—	9240667	1 pc.	10 pc.
Gold buttons	—	9240668	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240669	1 pc.	10 pc.
White matt buttons	—	9240618	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black matt buttons	Yes	9240619	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEloop cover for toilet flush plate

Cover for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the actuation unit of the TECEloop modular system.

Actuation unit not contained in the scope of delivery.



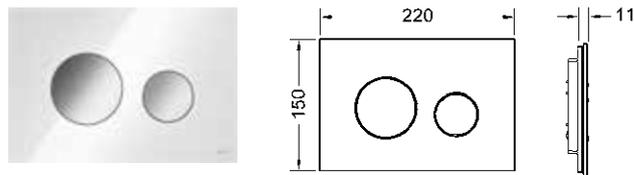
Colour	Exhibition samples	Matching to	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	-	9240671	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	—	Alape/Emco	9240674	1 pc.	10 pc.
Coffee brown glass	Yes	-	9240678	1 pc.	10 pc.
Ruby red glass	Yes	Alape	9240679	1 pc.	10 pc.
Evening blue glass	—	-	9240615	1 pc.	10 pc.
Titanium glass	—	-	9240616	1 pc.	10 pc.
Light beige glass	—	-	9240617	1 pc.	10 pc.
Oak wood	Yes	-	9240612*	1 pc.	10 pc.
White marble	Yes	-	9240613*	1 pc.	10 pc.
Light concrete	Yes	-	9240614*	1 pc.	10 pc.
Slate slab	Yes	-	9240675*	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEloop

## TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted flush buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame (e.g. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.  
 Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm



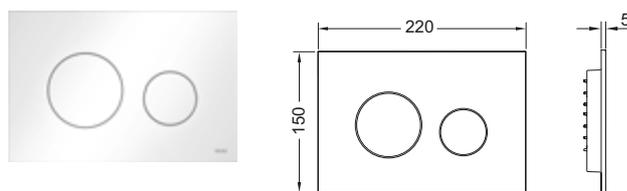
Toilet installation frame not contained in the scope of delivery.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9240650	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240659	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240660	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, white buttons	Yes	9240654	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240655	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240656	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	Yes	9240657	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	Yes	9240658	SALE 1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate, flush buttons with rubber inlays, including actuation rods and mounting materials. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.  
 Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

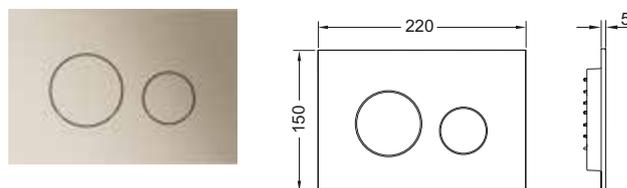


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240920	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240921	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9240922	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	—	9240924	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	Yes	9240925	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9240926	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, bright chrome buttons	—	9240927	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system NEW

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuation rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and the TECE spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.  
 Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



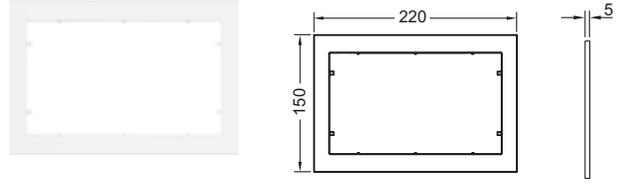
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Metallic nickel	—	9240935*	NEW 1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic brass	Yes	9240936*	NEW 1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic red bronze	Yes	9240937*	NEW 1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic graphite	—	9240938*	NEW 1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE spacing frame

Used as an intermediate spacer frame for the TECEnow and TECEloop plastic flush plates and for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow, TECEloop plastic and TECEvelvet.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	—	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

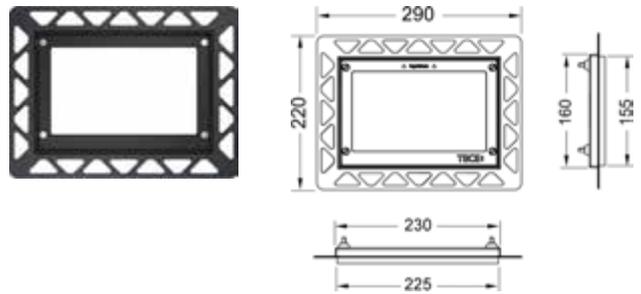
## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECESquare glass, TECELux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Order No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

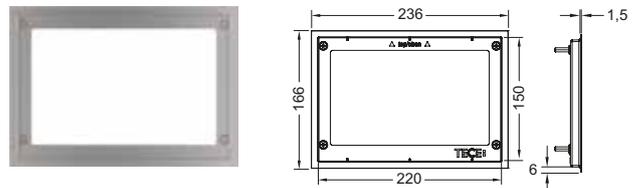


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

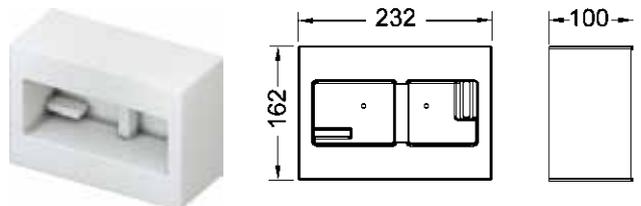


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



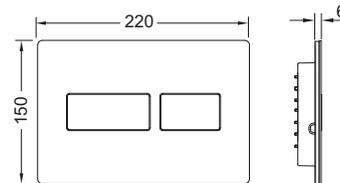
Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEsolid

## TECEsolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat stainless steel flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Flush plate covertly screwable. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm



### Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 26 mm in brick-wall construction!

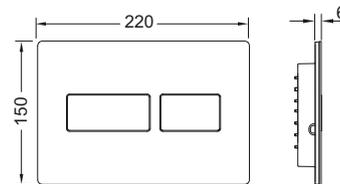
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	Yes	9240432	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9240433	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9240430	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240434	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240431	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	—	9240416	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEsolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, with textured surface **NEW**

Flush plate with structured surface for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat stainless steel flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuation rods and mounting material. Flush plate covertly screwable. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed nickel with line structure	—	9240437*	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed graphite with line structure	Yes	9240438*	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed bronze with diamond structure	—	9240435*	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed brass with diamond structure	Yes	9240436*	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEsolid concealed screws

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECEsolid flush plate, includes assembly tool.

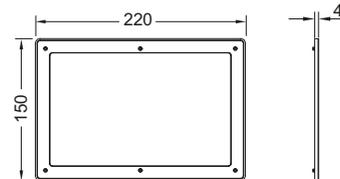


Order No.	DU 1
9240442	1 pc.

## TECEsolid spacing frame

For combination with the TECEsolid flush plate, usable as intermediate spacing frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	9240440	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grey	9240441	1 pc.	10 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECESolid electronic flushing systems

## TECESolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 6 V battery

Electronic flush plate with touch-free hygienic actuation for TECE cisterns with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre of flush plate). Very flat stainless steel flush plate including fixing material, watertight battery compartment for installation in the cistern (with four batteries type Mono/D/LR 20) and actuation motor for single or dual flush. Compatible with insertion chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm

### Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person approaches the toilet and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. The TECESolid WC electronics can be adapted to individual requirements using app programming.

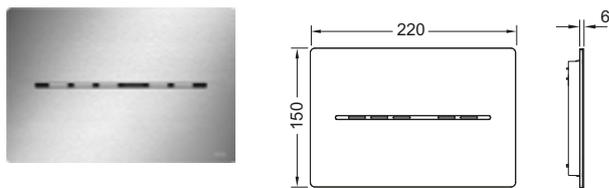
### Programmable functions (via Bluetooth interface and app):

- Single or water-saving dual flush
- Detection range of the sensor
- Interval hygiene flush
- Activation time
- Pre-flush
- Automatic flush (safety flush)
- Display illumination brightness

Evaluation/logging function via app, interface to building management system and for remote release via cable-connected electric button on the safety arm support.

### Note:

- Not compatible with toilet modules of installation heights 980, 820 and 750 mm.
- Not compatible with TOTO Washlets RX and SX.



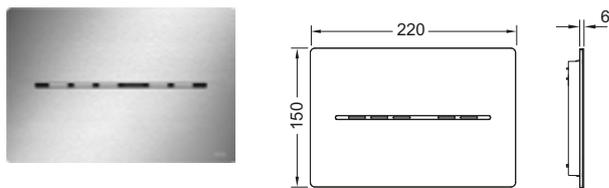
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	—	9240461	1 pc.
Polished white	—	9240462	1 pc.
Matt white	—	9240463	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240464	1 pc.
Matt black	—	9240465	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEsolid electronic flushing systems

## TECEsolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 12 V mains

Electronic flush plate with touch-free hygienic actuation for TECE cisterns with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre of flush plate). Very flat stainless steel flush plate including fixing material and actuation motor for single or dual flush. Compatible with insertion chute for cleaning tablets. Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm



### Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person approaches the toilet and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. The TECEsolid WC electronics can be adapted to individual requirements using app programming.

### Programmable functions (via Bluetooth interface and app):

- Single or water-saving dual flush
- Detection range of the sensor
- Interval hygiene flush
- Activation time
- Pre-flush
- Automatic flush (safety flush)
- Display illumination brightness

Evaluation/logging function via app, interface to building management system and for remote release via wired electric button on the safety arm support, including 9-volt block battery for emergency power supply.

### Please order separately:

- For 230/12 V connection: transformer including connection cable (230 V connection voltage, order no. 9810012)

### Note:

- TECEsolid WC electronics requires a power connection.
- Not compatible with toilet modules of installation heights 980, 820 and 750 mm.
- Not compatible with TOTO Washlets RX and SX.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	—	9240451	1 pc.
Polished white	—	9240452	1 pc.
Matt white	—	9240453	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240454	1 pc.
Matt black	—	9240455	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEsolid WC electronics anti-theft device

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECEsolid WC electronics.



Order No.	DU 1
9240443	1 pc.

## Toilet flush plate – TECESolid electronic flushing systems

### TECE transformer for toilet electronics incl. connection cable

Transformer for the electrical connection of the TECElux Mini as well as the TECESolid toilet electronics (approx. 1 m central flush plate). One flush plate can be connected per transformer. For mounting in a flush-mounted socket with a diameter of 60 mm and depth of 63 mm. Electrical connection voltage 230 V (100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), output 12 V DC. Cable length 5 m.



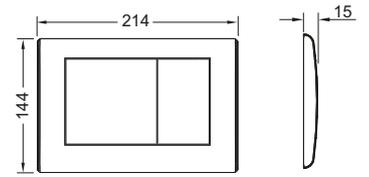
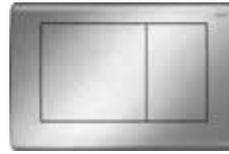
Order No.	DU 1
9810012	1 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus

## TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



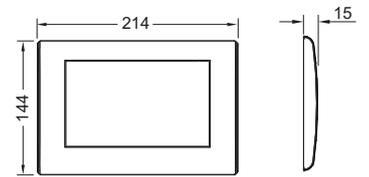
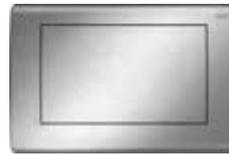
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	Yes	9240322	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	Yes	9240324	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240320	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240321	1 pc.	10 pc.
Antique copper	Yes	9240365	1 pc.	10 pc.
Old brass	Yes	9240366	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuation rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	Yes	9240312	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	Yes	9240314	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240310	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240311	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

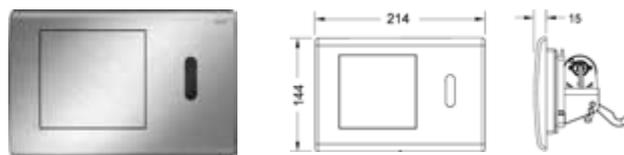
## TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

For touch-free flush actuation of TECE cisterns. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with actuation from the front and actuation height of approx. 1 m.

Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas for the recognition of standing or sitting persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush triggering
- Water-proof battery compartment including lithium battery, type 2CR5, 6 VDC
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuation rod and mounting materials
- Programming key
- Hygiene function can be configured

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.		DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240350*	SALE	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240351*	SALE	1 pc.
Polished white	9240361*	SALE	1 pc.

## TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

For touch-free flush actuation of TECE cisterns. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with actuation from the front and actuation height of approx. 1 m.

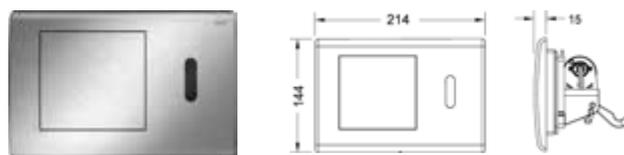
Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas for the recognition of standing or sitting persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush triggering
- Mains operation by external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in the scope of delivery)
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuation rod and mounting materials
- Programming key
- Hygiene function can be configured

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.		DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240352*	SALE	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240353*	SALE	1 pc.
Polished white	9240362*	SALE	1 pc.

\* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

# Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

## TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety support arm. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Suitable for safety support arms with radio actuation:

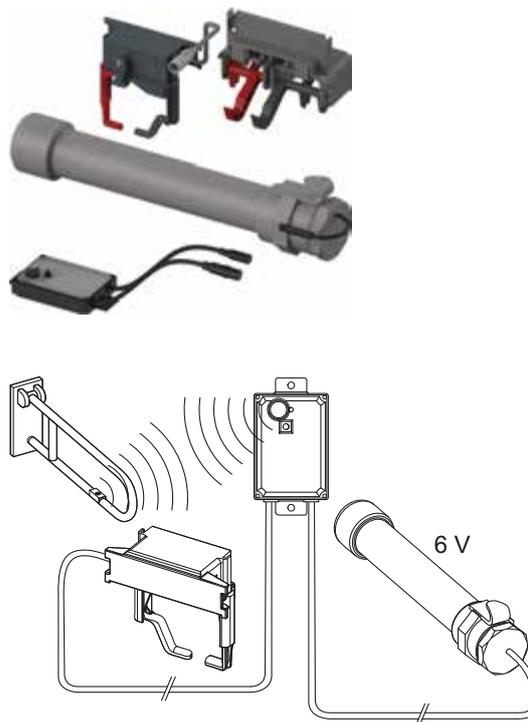
- HEWI series LifeSystem safety support arms 802.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 safety support arms 801.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 safety support arms 805.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 with radio actuation

Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-tight battery compartment for installation in the cistern
- four batteries, type Mono/D/LR20
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

- Manual flush plate
- Single or dual volume flush plate



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240354*	1 pc.

## TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety support arm. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Suitable for safety support arms with radio actuation:

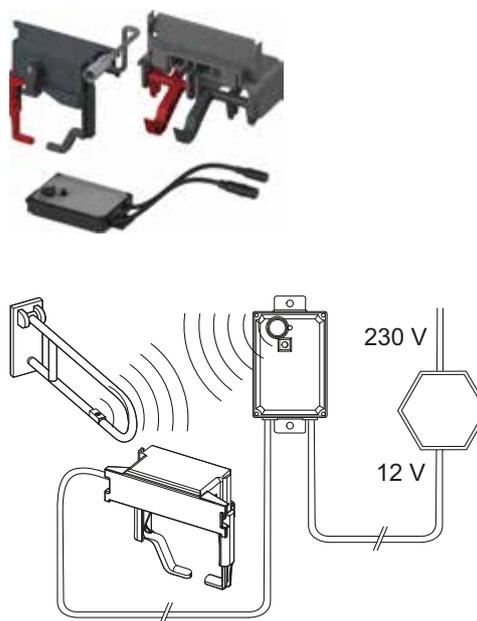
- HEWI series LifeSystem safety support arms 802.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 safety support arms 801.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 safety support arms 805.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 with radio actuation

Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply by external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in the scope of delivery).
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single or dual volume flush plate



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240355*	1 pc.

## TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric push-buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

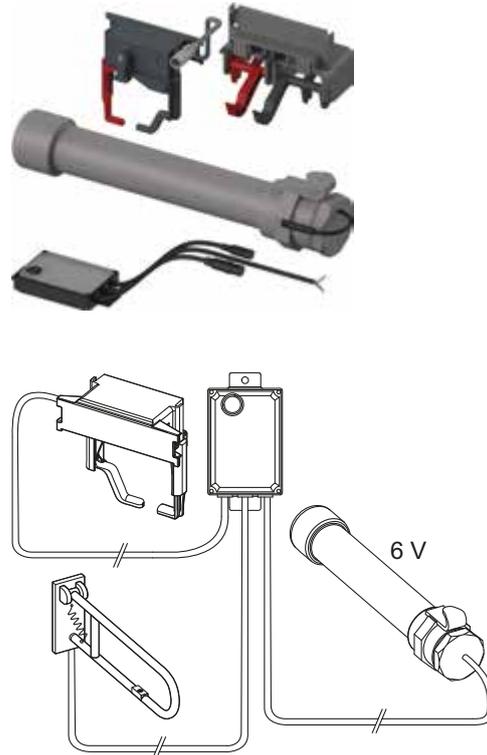
Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-tight battery compartment for installation in the cistern
- four batteries, type Mono/D/LR20
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

- Single or dual volume flush plate

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240356*	1 pc.



## TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric push-buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

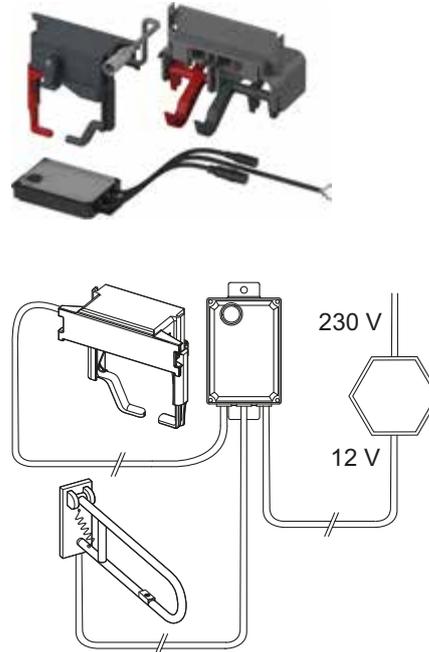
Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply by external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in the scope of delivery)
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single or dual volume flush plate

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240357*	1 pc.



## TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

For installation in standard flush-mounted boxes with ø 60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9810003	1 pc.

\* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

## Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

### TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

Twin-core connection cable, length 10 m.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9810004	1 pc.

### TECEplanus radio button

Retrofit button for safety arm support, suitable for TECE radio controlled toilet flush system.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240360	1 pc.

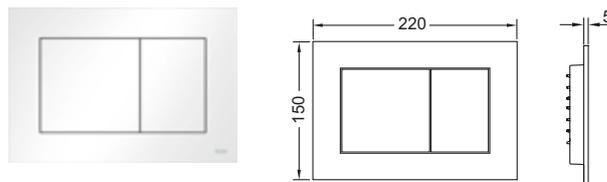
## TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

### Note:

Ensure minimum brick-wall construction thickness of 23 mm!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240400	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240405	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240401	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9240402	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	Yes	9240403	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	Yes	9240407	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9240417	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

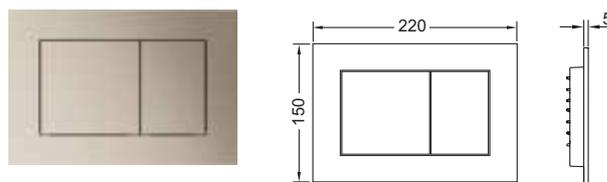
**NEW**

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuation rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and the TECE spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

### Note:

Ensure minimum brick-wall construction thickness of 23 mm!



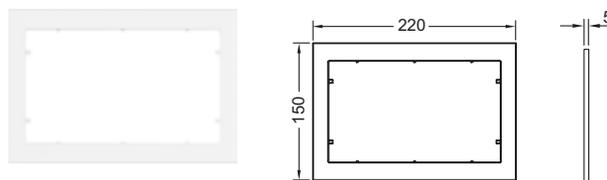
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Metallic nickel	Yes	9240418*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic brass	—	9240419*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic red bronze	—	9240422*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic graphite	Yes	9240423*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE spacing frame

Used as an intermediate spacer frame for the TECEnow and TECLoop plastic flush plates and for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow, TECLoop plastic and TECEvelvet.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

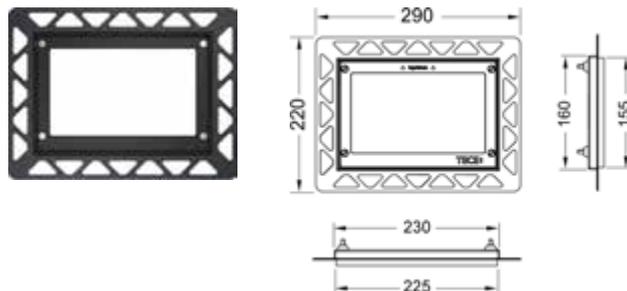


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	—	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEnow

## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.



Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

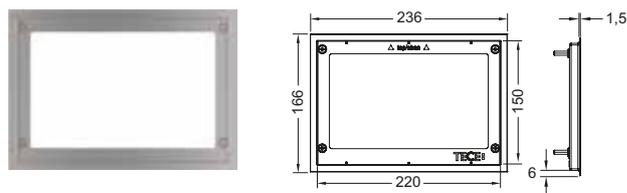
Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Order No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

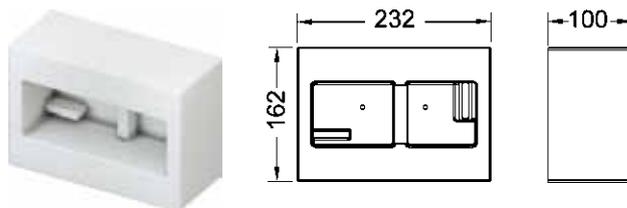


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

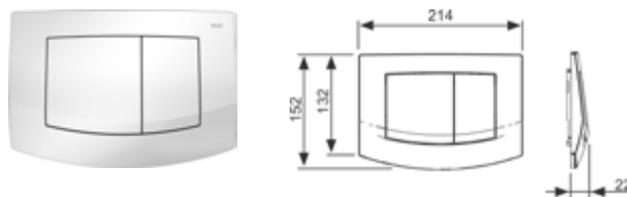


Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

## TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm



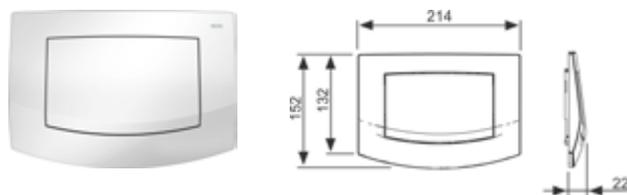
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240200	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9240240	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9240225	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240226	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240253	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome frame, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240254	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, button with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm



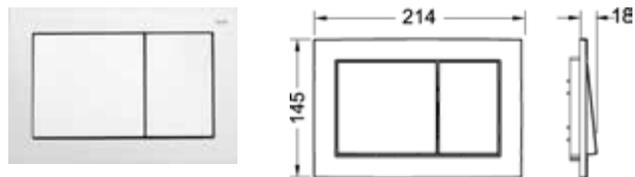
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240100	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240140	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240125	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240126	1 pc.	10 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEbase

## TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 145 x 18 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240700	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240701	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240702	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for Uni cistern, shell set

Pneumatic remote release for Uni cisterns for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation.

Consisting of: pneumatic actuator for Uni cistern, flush-mounted socket, 2 m pneumatic hose, 2 m conduit, installation depth: 75 mm

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release fine installation set 9240978-9240984 (please order separately).



Order No.	DU 1
9240976	1 pc.

## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for cistern with drain valve A 5, shell set

Pneumatic remote release for TECE cisterns with drain valve A 5 for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation.

Consisting of: pneumatic actuator for cistern, flush-mounted socket, 2 m pneumatic hose, 2 m conduit, installation depth: 75 mm

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release fine installation set 9240978-9240984 (please order separately).



Order No.	DU 1
9240977	1 pc.

## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for dual-flush system, fine installation set, with square cover

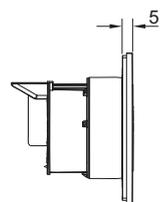
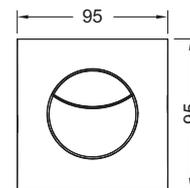
Pneumatic remote release for TECE cisterns for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 95 x 95 x 5 mm

Consisting of: very flat design plastic cover plate in square design, large and small plastic button and the pneumatic actuation unit

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release shell set (please order separately).



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
White	9240978	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240979	1 pc.
Matt chrome	9240980	1 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEflushpoint

## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for dual-flush system, fine installation set, with round cover

Pneumatic remote release for TECE cisterns for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

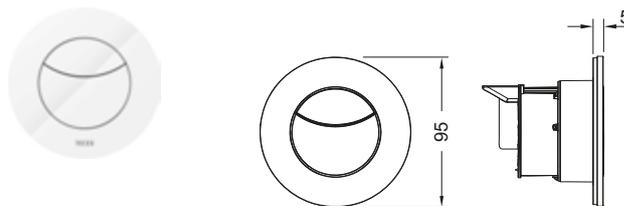
Dimensions (W x H x D): 95 x 95 x 5 mm

Consisting of: very flat design plastic cover plate in round design, large and small plastic button and the pneumatic actuation unit

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release shell set (please order separately).

Colour	Order No.	DU 1
White	9240981	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240982	1 pc.
Matt chrome	9240983	1 pc.



## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for single-flush system, fine installation set, with square cover

Pneumatic remote release for TECE cisterns for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

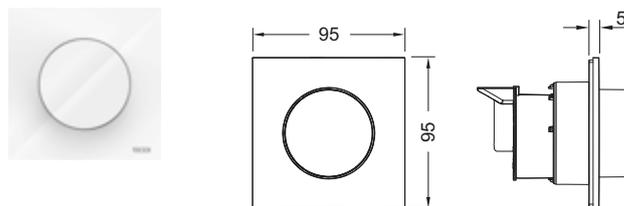
Dimensions (W x H x D): 95 x 95 x 5 mm

Consisting of: very flat design plastic cover plate in square design, large protruding plastic button and the pneumatic actuation unit

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release shell set (please order separately).

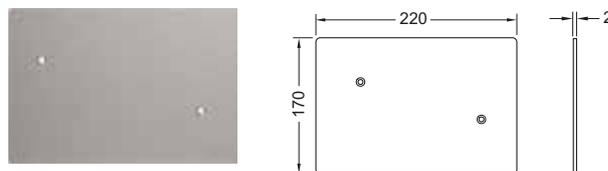
Colour	Order No.	DU 1
White	9240984	1 pc.



## TECEflushpoint cover plate

Cover plate without flush function with “easy fit” fixing screws, can be used in conjunction with pneumatic remote release, suitable for all TECE cisterns.

Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240999	1 pc.



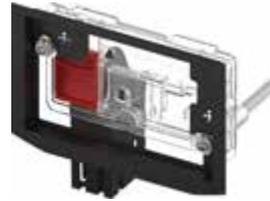
## TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE cistern (installation depth 13 cm); in combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit; for front installation; suitable for flush-mounted installation; all TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.  
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

### Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240950	1 pc.

## Extension set for TECE toilet flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 12 cm.

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820030	1 pc.



## Extension set for flush-mounted installation of installation frame

4 adjustment bolts 18-33 mm incl. safety washer, for toilet, urinal and TECEfilo installation frame.

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820181	1 pc.

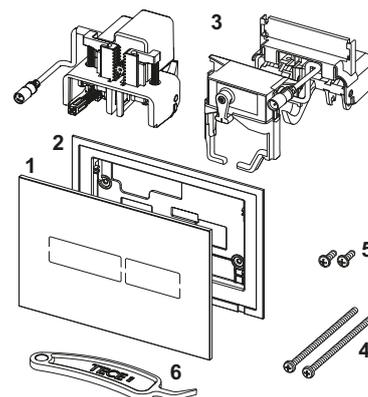


# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

Flush plates

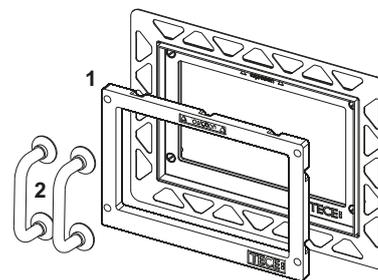
## TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820369	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820370	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820397	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



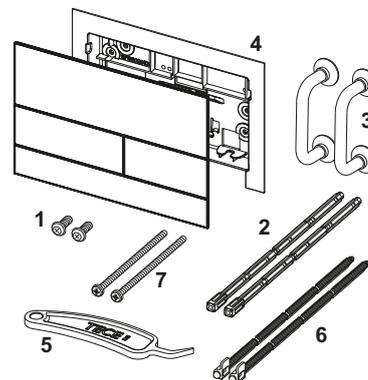
## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820196	Toilet support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.
2	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.



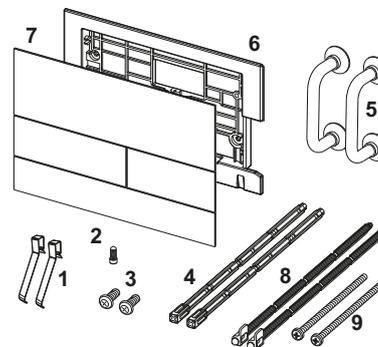
## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system with coloured surface TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820347	Support frame	1 pc.
5	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.
6	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
7	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



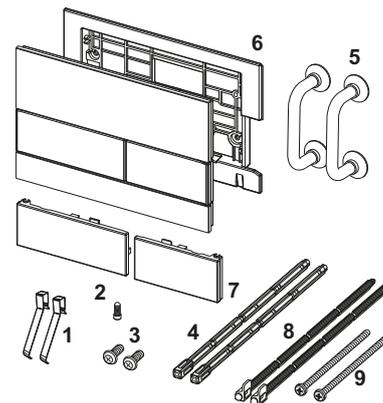
## TECESquare metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820391	TECESquare metal brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820392	TECESquare metal chrome gloss	1 pc.
	9820393	TECESquare metal white	1 pc.
8	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
9	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



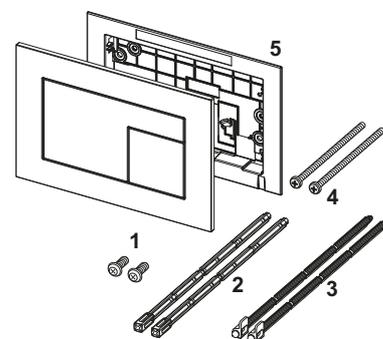
## TECEsquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820557	Flush buttons white	1 pc.
	9820559	Flush buttons, brushed stainless steel look	1 pc.
	9820558	Flush buttons, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820560	Flush buttons black	1 pc.
8	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
9	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



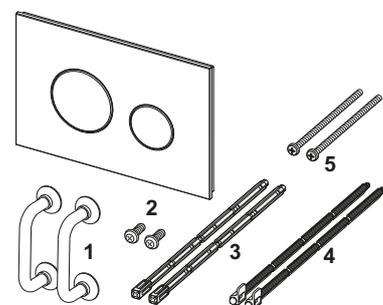
## TECEvelvet toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.
5	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.



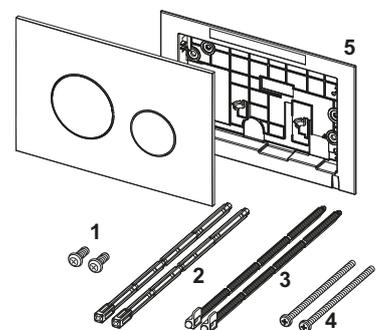
## TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
4	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



## TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

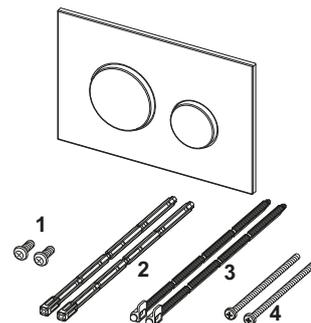
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.
5	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.



# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

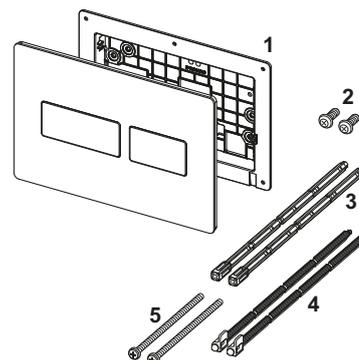
## TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



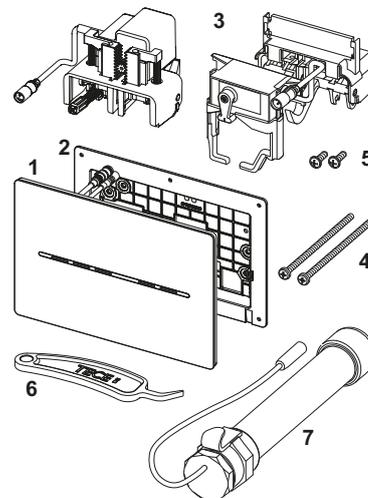
## TECESolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820426	Attachment frame	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
4	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



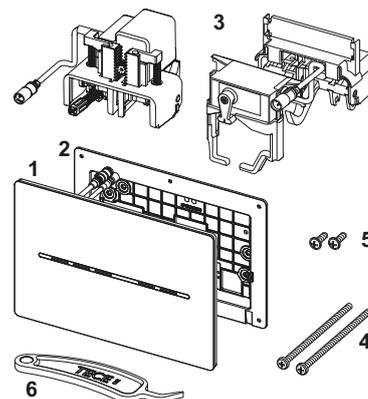
## TECESolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820479	Cover plate bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820480	Cover plate bright white	1 pc.
	9820481	Cover plate white matt	1 pc.
	9820478	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	1 pc.
2	9820426	Attachment frame	1 pc.
3	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.
7	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



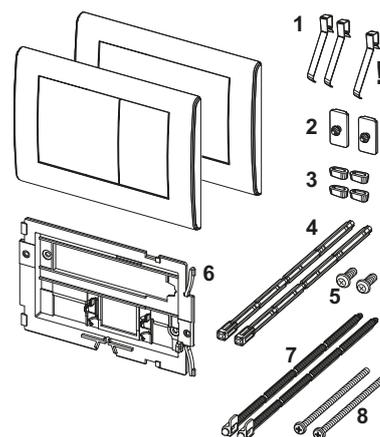
## TECESolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820475	Cover plate bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820476	Cover plate bright white	1 pc.
	9820477	Cover plate white matt	1 pc.
	9820474	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	1 pc.
2	9820426	Attachment frame	1 pc.
3	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



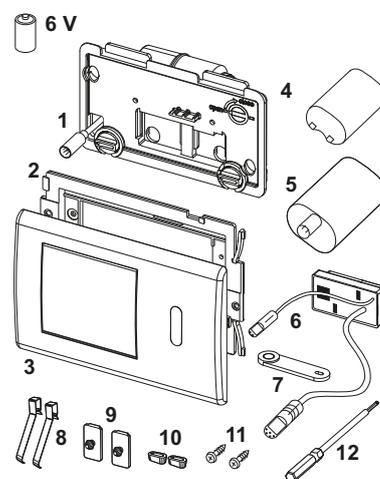
## TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
8	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



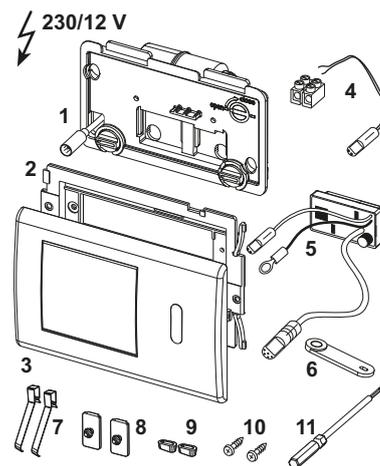
## TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.
6	9820198	IR sensor, 6 V	1 pc.
7	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
8	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
9	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
10	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
11	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
12	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.



## TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820201	IR sensor, 12 V	1 pc.
6	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
7	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
8	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
9	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
10	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
11	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.



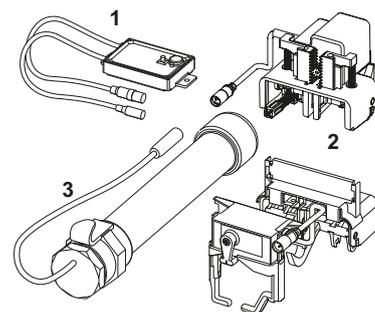
# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

Flush plates

## 9240354 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

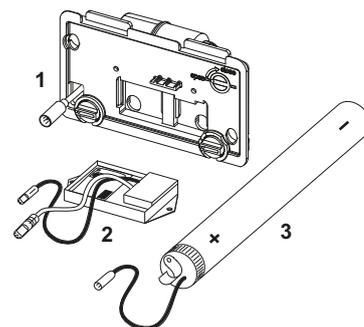
Valid from: September 2019

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820459	Radio electronics battery and mains (from 09/2019)	1 pc.
2	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



Valid till: August 2019

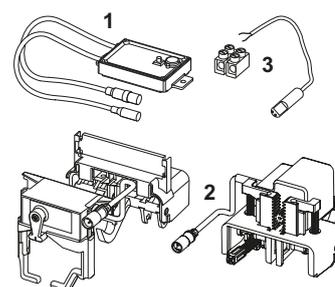
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820203	Radio electronics 6 V (until 08/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



## 9240355 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

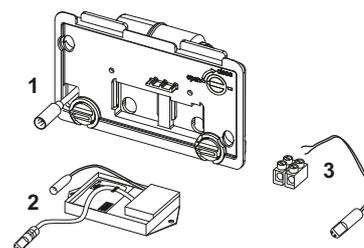
Valid from: September 2019

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820459	Radio electronics battery and mains (from 09/2019)	1 pc.
2	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



Valid till: August 2019

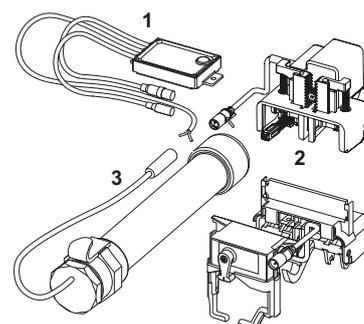
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820204	Radio electronics 12 V (until 08/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



## 9240356 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

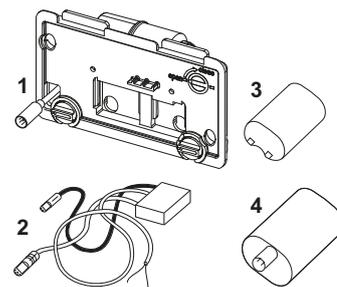
Valid from: January 2020

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820460	Electronics, battery and mains (from 01/2020), cable-connected	1 pc.
2	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



Valid till: December 2019

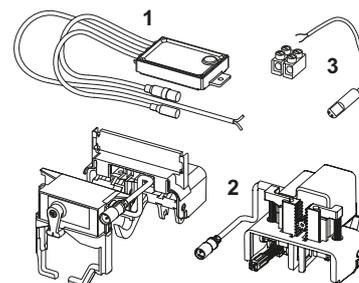
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820205	Electronics 6 V, cable-connected (until 12/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
4	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.



9240357 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

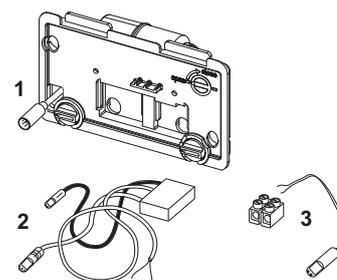
Valid from: January 2020

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820460	Electronics, battery and mains (from 01/2020), cable-connected	1 pc.
2	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



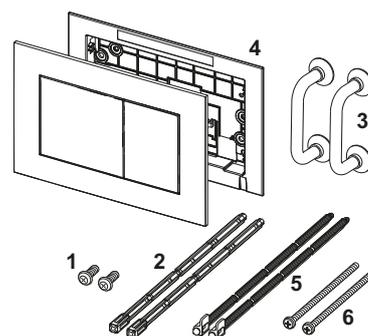
Valid till: December 2019

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820206	Electronics 12 V cable-connected (until 12/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.
5	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.

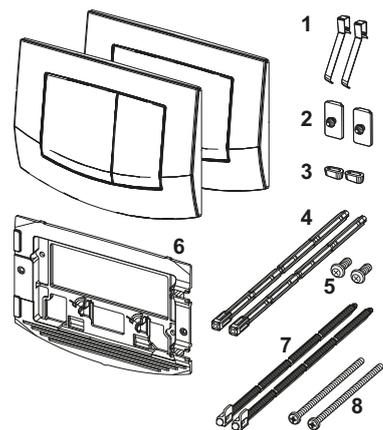


# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

Flush plates

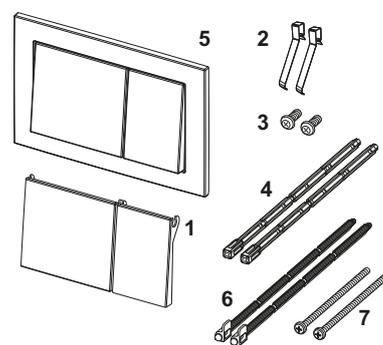
TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system  
 TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820326	Support frame	SALE 1 pc.
7	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
8	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



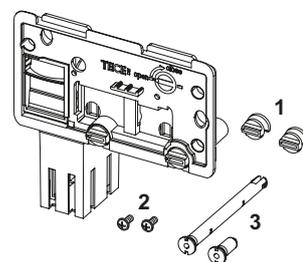
TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820241	Button set, white	1 pc.
2	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods	1 pc.
7	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws	1 pc.



9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

# URINAL FLUSH PLATES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
TECEfilo electronic flushing systems	84
TECESquare	93
TECEloop	95
TECESolid	97
TECEplanus	98
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	99
TECEnow	101
TECEambia	102
Accessories	103
Spare parts	104

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

Flush plates



Valve unit (1.) and Sensor cover (2.)

## TECEfilo urinal electronics

The TECEfilo urinal electronics can be used for a power connection 230/12 V mains or 7.2 V battery.

### Caution, please order separately:

1. TECEfilo valve unit (230/12 V mains or 7.2 V battery)
2. TECEfilo sensor cover

## TECEfilo valve unit 230/12 V mains

**NEW**

Solenoid valve 230/12 V mains with dirt filter; can be used from minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar. For combination with the TECEfilo sensor cover and the flush valve U 2.



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9242092	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery

**NEW**

Solenoid valve 7.2 V battery with dirt filter; can be used from minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar. For combination with the TECEfilo sensor cover and the flush valve U 2, including battery 7.2 V (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V)).



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9242091	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEfilo stainless steel sensor cover

**NEW**

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene interval flush can be set by app.

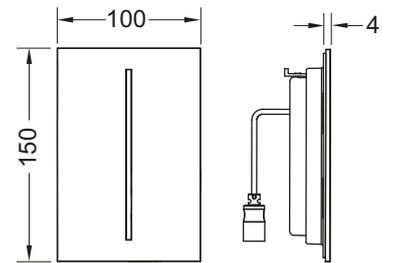
Consisting of:

- Flat screwable cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm

### Caution:

Please order valve unit separately.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242068	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

## TECEfilo sensor cover glass

**NEW**

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, preflush and hygiene interval flush can be set via app.

Consisting of:

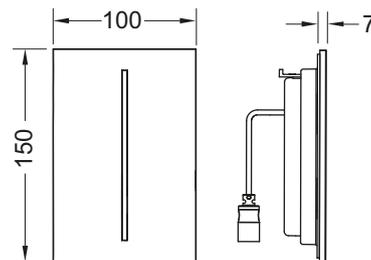
- Flat screw-on cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in conjunction with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

### Caution:

- Please order valve unit separately.
- Installation frame not included in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9242064	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	—	9242065	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover

**NEW**

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; with FENIX NTM surfaces (FENIX® by Arpa Industriale); can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene interval flush can be set by app.

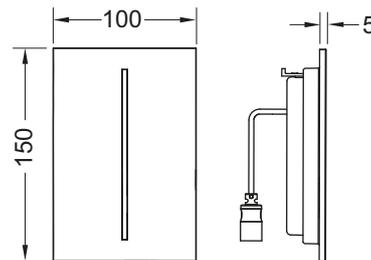
Consisting of:

- Flat screwable cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

### Caution:

Please order valve unit separately.



Colour	Matching to	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White	FENIX NTM® Bianco Kos	—	9242081	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	FENIX NTM® Nero Ingo	—	9242082	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Beige brown	FENIX NTM® Castoro Ottawa	Yes	9242083	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grey beige	FENIX NTM® Beige Arizona	—	9242084	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Anthracite	FENIX NTM® Londra	Yes	9242085	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Stone grey	FENIX NTM® Grigio Efeso	—	9242086	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

## TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover

**NEW**

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene interval flush can be set by app.

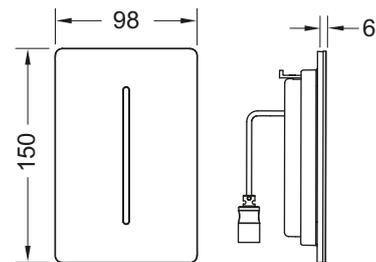
Consisting of:

- Flat screwable cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 6 mm

### Caution:

Please order valve unit separately.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	—	9242072	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9242073	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242074	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242075	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242076	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	—	9242077	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEfilo plastic sensor cover

**NEW**

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, preflush and hygiene interval flush can be set via app.

Consisting of:

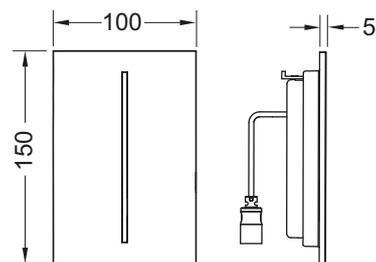
- Flat screw-on cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in conjunction with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

### Caution:

- Please order valve unit separately.
- Installation frame not included in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242066	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242067	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

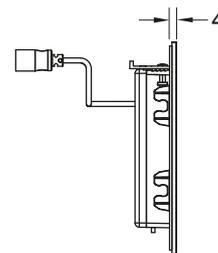
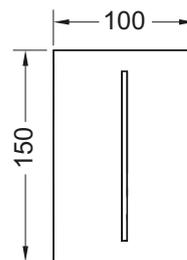
## TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 230 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;  
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;  
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242070	SALE 1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

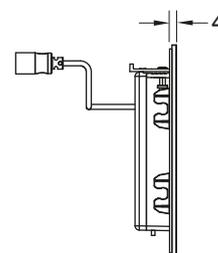
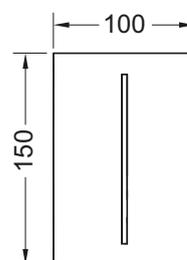
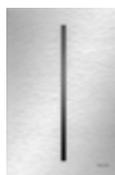
## TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;  
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;  
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Batterie 7,2 V (2 x R6 - AA (3,6 V))

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242071	SALE 1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

## TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

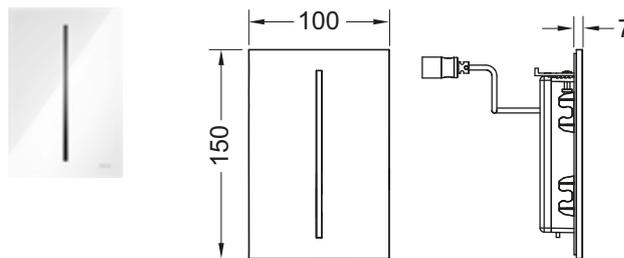
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9242060	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	—	9242062	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

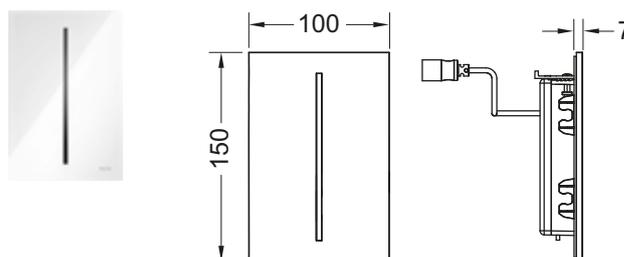
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7,2 V (2 x R6 - AA (3,6 V))

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9242061	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	—	9242063	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

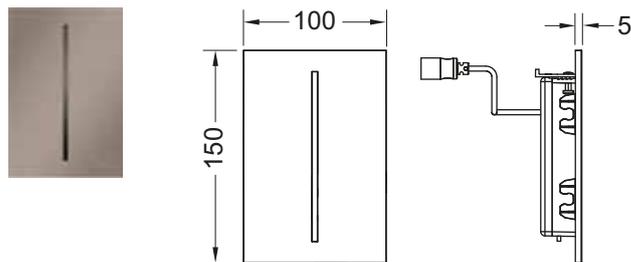
## TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, 230 V mains

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device with FENIX surface (FENIX® by Arpa Industriale), suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; screws on covertly.  
Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning function, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Very flat, screw-down FENIX cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting materials
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Matching to	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
White	FENIX NTM® Bianco Kos	—	9242019	SALE	1 pc.
Black	FENIX NTM® Nero Ingo	—	9242025	SALE	1 pc.
Beige brown	FENIX NTM® Castoro Ottawa	Yes	9242021	SALE	1 pc.
Grey beige	FENIX NTM® Beige Arizona	—	9242027	SALE	1 pc.
Anthracite	FENIX NTM® Londra	Yes	9242023	SALE	1 pc.
Stone grey	FENIX NTM® Grigio Efeso	—	9242029	SALE	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

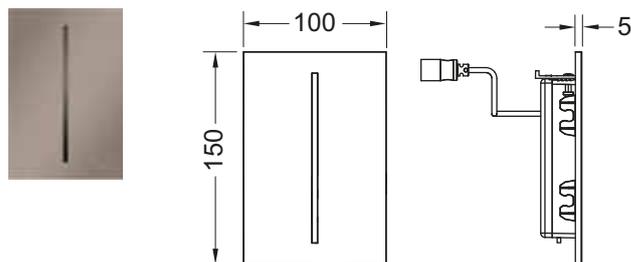
## TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device with FENIX surface (FENIX® by Arpa Industriale), suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; screws on covertly.  
Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning function, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Very flat, screw-down FENIX cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting materials
- Programming key
- Battery 7,2 V (2 x R6 - AA (3,6 V))

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Matching to	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
White	FENIX NTM® Bianco Kos	—	9242018	SALE	1 pc.
Black	FENIX NTM® Nero Ingo	—	9242024	SALE	1 pc.
Beige brown	FENIX NTM® Castoro Ottawa	Yes	9242020	SALE	1 pc.
Grey beige	FENIX NTM® Beige Arizona	—	9242026	SALE	1 pc.
Anthracite	FENIX NTM® Londra	Yes	9242022	SALE	1 pc.
Stone grey	FENIX NTM® Grigio Efeso	—	9242028	SALE	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

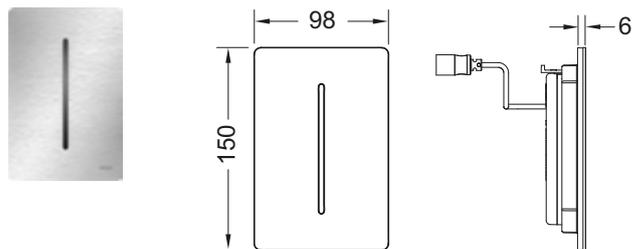
## TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics, 230 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; screws on covertly. Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning function, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Very flat screw-down metal cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Polished white	—	9242032	SALE	1 pc.
Matt white	—	9242036	SALE	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242030	SALE	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242037	SALE	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242031	SALE	1 pc.
Matt black	—	9242043	SALE	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

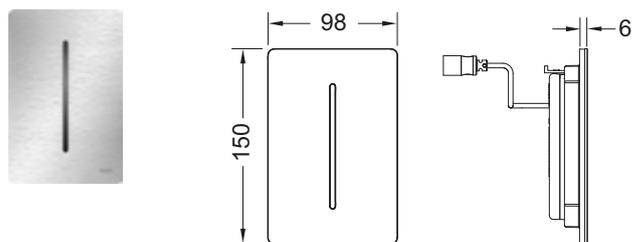
## TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics, 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; screws on covertly. Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning function, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Very flat screw-down metal cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7,2 V (2 x R6 - AA (3,6 V))

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Polished white	—	9242035	SALE	1 pc.
Matt white	—	9242038	SALE	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242033	SALE	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242039	SALE	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242034	SALE	1 pc.
Matt black	—	9242044	SALE	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

## TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics, 230 V mains electr.

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

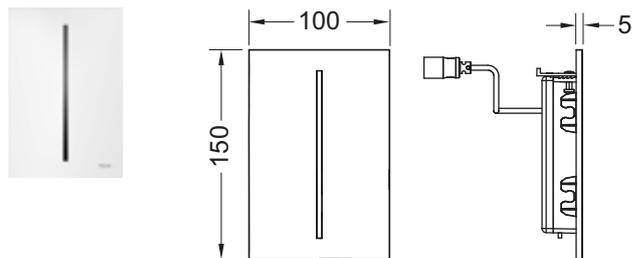
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242050	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242054	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics, 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

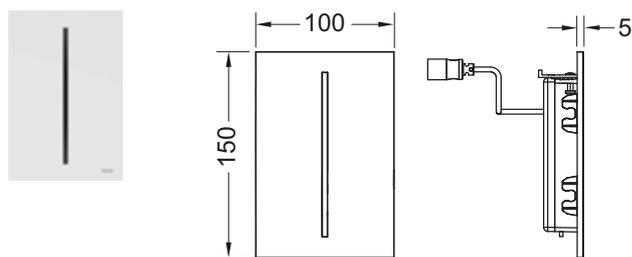
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7,2 V (2 x R6 - AA (3,6 V))

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242051	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242055	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

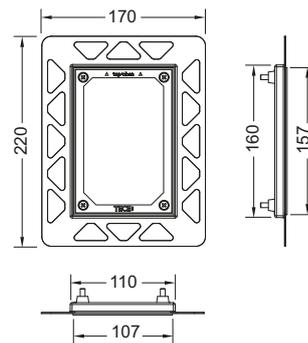
## TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation set for flush-mounted assembly of TECEfilo glass, TECEfilo plastic and TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics in a dry-wall. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for cover panel.

Required for shell installation.

### Caution:

For dry-wall installation only. To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	9242040	1 pc.
White	9242041	1 pc.
Black	9242042	1 pc.

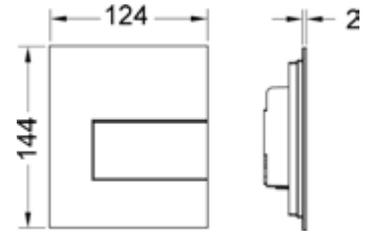
## TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat metal flush plate, installation height 2 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 124 x 144 x 2 mm



Installation only in combination with the urinal installation frame (Order No. 9242647), please order separately!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242810	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242811	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	Yes	9242812	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	—	9242813	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9242814	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

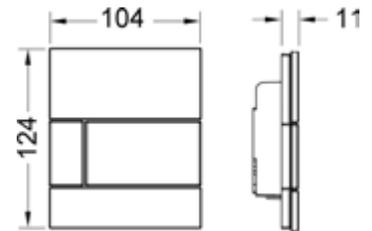
Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm



Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242647) not contained in the scope of delivery.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass, polished white button	Yes	9242800	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242801	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242802	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished mint green glass, polished white button	—	9242803	SALE 1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished mint green glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242804	SALE 1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished mint green glass, bright chrome button	—	9242805	SALE 1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242806	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, bright chrome button	—	9242807	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, gold button	—	9242808	SALE 1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, polished black button	—	9242809	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECESquare

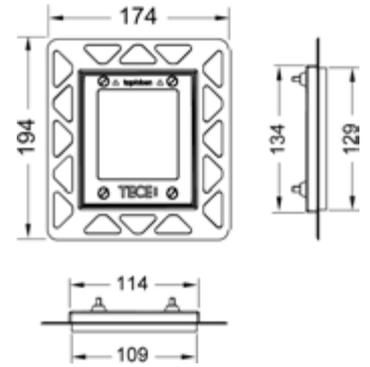
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEnow/TECEloop/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

**Caution:** For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Flush plates

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

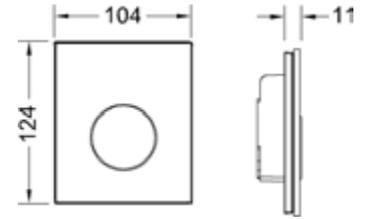
- Flush valve cartridge
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm

### Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

(Order No. 9242649) not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white button	Yes	9242650	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, matt chrome button	Yes	9242659	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242660	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel look button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242661	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, white button	Yes	9242654	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, matt chrome button	Yes	9242655	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242656	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel look button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242663	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, black button	Yes	9242657	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, gold button	—	9242658	<b>SALE</b> 1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEloop

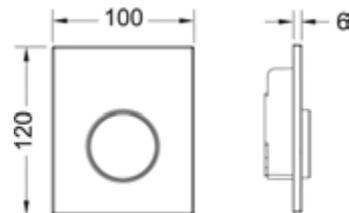
## TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242600	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, bright chrome button	Yes	9242627	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9242625	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242626	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

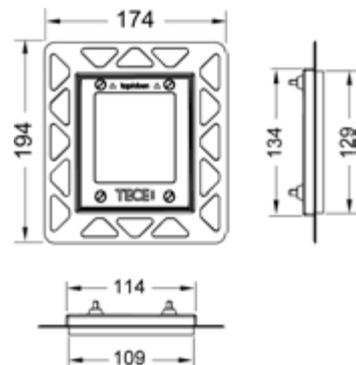
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEnow/TECEloop/TECEsquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

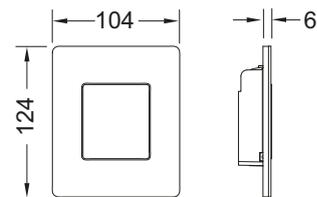


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESolid urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1; flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541); adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush plate that screws in covertly.



Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Especially flat flush plate made of metal, installation height 6 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 6 mm

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	—	9242432	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt white	—	9242433	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242430	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242434	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242431	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt black	—	9242435	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESolid concealed screws

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECESolid flush plate, includes assembly tool.



Order No.	DU 1
9240442	1 pc.

# Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus

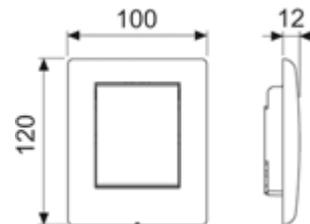
## TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable stainless steel flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



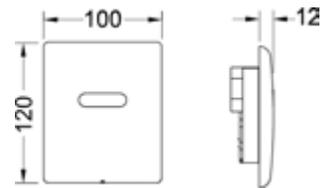
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	Yes	9242312	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white	Yes	9242314	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242310	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242311	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.



Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Battery 6 V (2CR5)
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

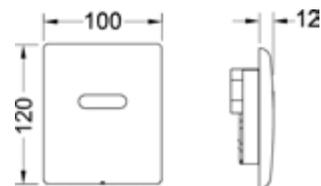
Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	Yes	9242354	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242350	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242351	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	—	9242356	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush system. Suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1. Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure. Flush time, water-saving stop function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.



Consisting of:

- Solenoid valve with large dirt filter
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Mounting material
- Programming key
- Mains operated via external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in scope of delivery)

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	Yes	9242355	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242352	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242353	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	—	9242357	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

For installation in standard flush-mounted boxes with ø 60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



Order No.	DU 1
9810003	1 pc.

## Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

Twin-core connection cable, length 10 m.



Order No.

9810004

DU 1

1 pc.

## TECEnow urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1; flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541); adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

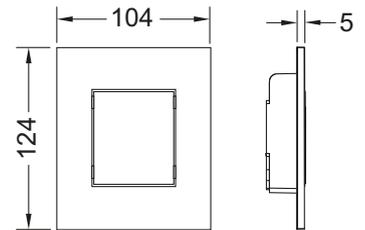
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extra-flat flush plate made of plastic, installation height 5 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 5 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242649) not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242400	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9242405	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242401	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9242402	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black	—	9242403	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt black	—	9242406	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt white	—	9242407	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

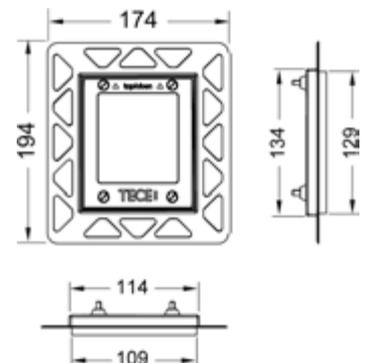
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEnow/TECEloop/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



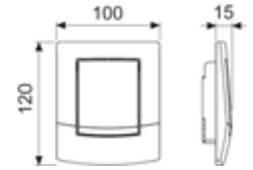
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEambia

## TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.



Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 15 mm

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242100	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9242140	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242126	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

### Extension set for TECE urinal flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 13 cm. For flush valve housing U 1.

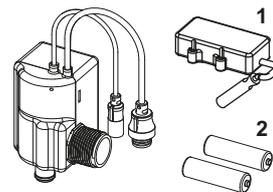


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820095	1 pc.

# Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

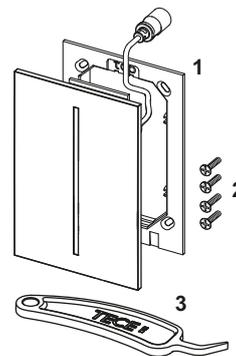
## TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
2	9820545	Batteries (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V))	1 pc.



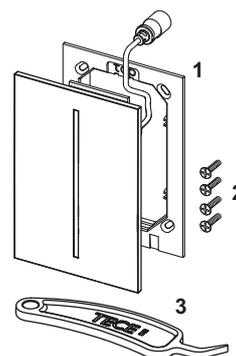
## TECEfilo stainless steel sensor cover TECEfilo sensor cover glass

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820645	Mounting frame TECEfilo glass and metal <b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



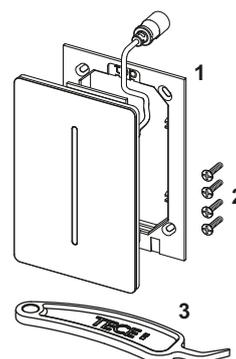
## TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820646	Mounting frame TECEfilo plastic <b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



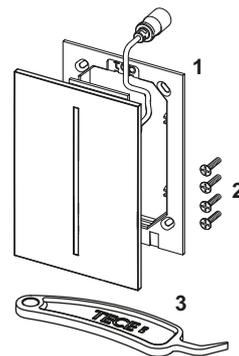
## TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820647	Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid grey <b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
	9820648	Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid black <b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
	9820649	Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid white <b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



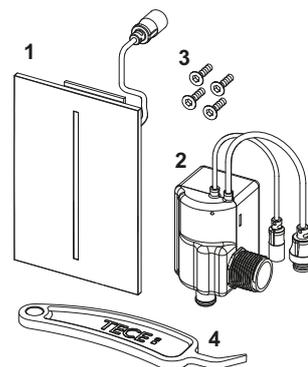
## TECEfilo plastic sensor cover

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820646	Mounting frame TECEfilo plastic	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



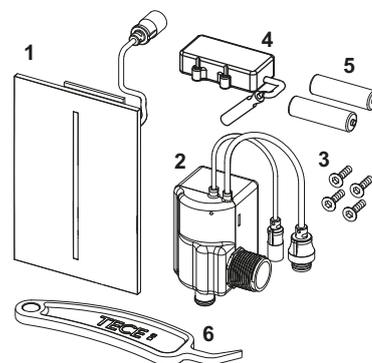
## TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 230 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820538	Cover plate, stainless steel	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



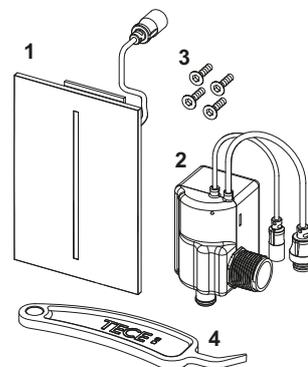
## TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820538	Cover plate, stainless steel	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder		1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V))		1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



## TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820537	Cover plate white glass	SALE	1 pc.
	9820550	Cover plate black glass	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.

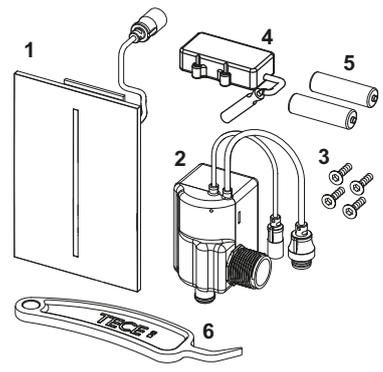


# Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

Flush plates

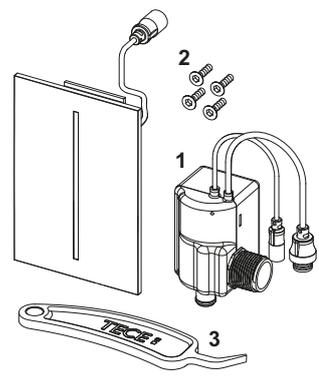
## TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820537	Cover plate white glass	SALE	1 pc.
	9820550	Cover plate black glass	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder		1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V))		1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



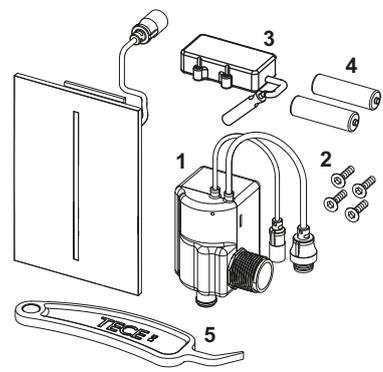
## TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, 230 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



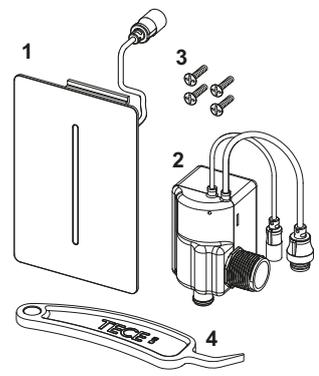
## TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
3	9820546	Battery holder		1 pc.
4	9820545	Batteries (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V))		1 pc.
5	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



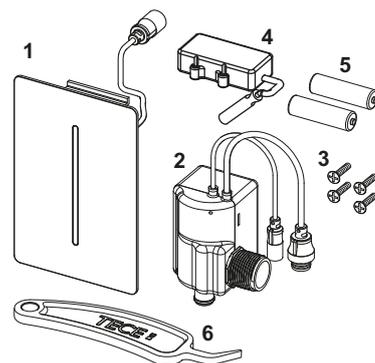
## TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics, 230 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820436	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	SALE	1 pc.
	9820433	Cover plate, bright chrome	SALE	1 pc.
	9820434	Cover plate, bright white	SALE	1 pc.
	9820435	Cover plate, white matt	SALE	1 pc.
	9820427	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



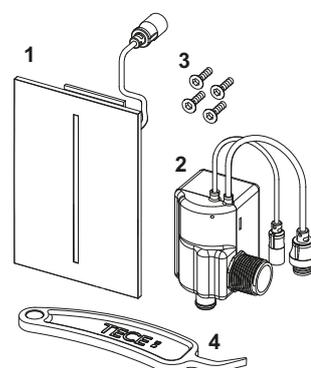
## TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics, 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	9820436	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	SALE	1 pc.
	9820433	Cover plate, bright chrome	SALE	1 pc.
	9820434	Cover plate, bright white	SALE	1 pc.
	9820435	Cover plate, white matt	SALE	1 pc.
	9820427	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder		1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V))		1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



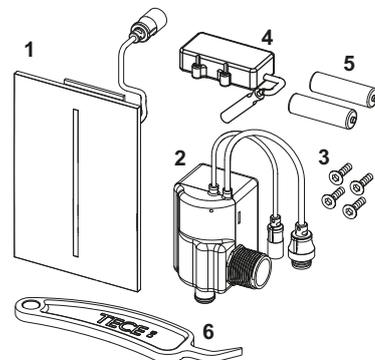
## TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics, 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	9820534	Cover plate plastic white	SALE	1 pc.
	9820535	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



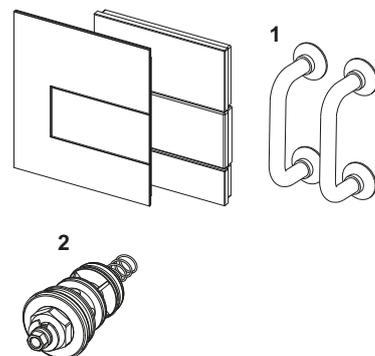
## TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics, 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	9820534	Cover plate plastic white	SALE	1 pc.
	9820535	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws		1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder		1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V))		1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key		1 pc.



## TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

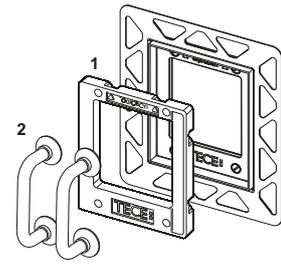
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles		1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1		1 pc.



# Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

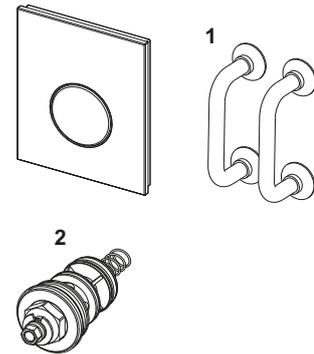
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820197	Urinal support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.
2	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.



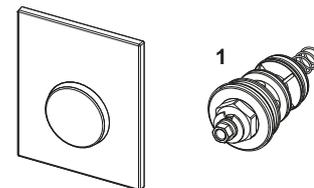
## TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



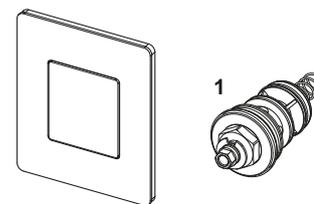
## TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



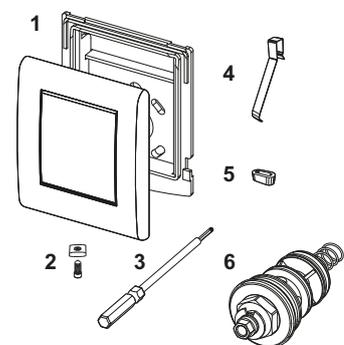
## TECESolid urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



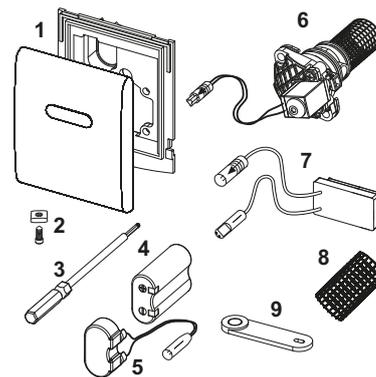
## TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820083	Brushed stainless steel flush plate	1 pc.
	9820084	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820082	White silk matt flush plate	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



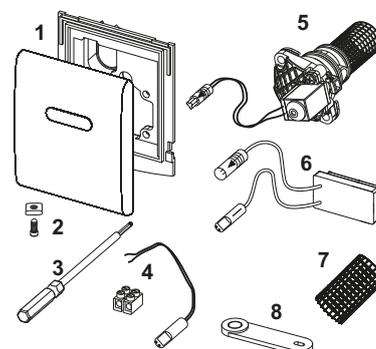
## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, white silk matt	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820093	Battery connection adapter	1 pc.
6	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
7	9820087	Infra-red sensor 6 V battery	1 pc.
8	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
9	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



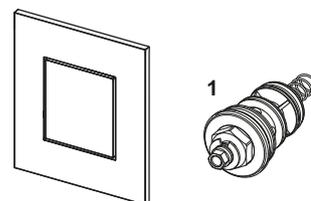
## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, white silk matt	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
6	9820088	Infra-red sensor 12 V mains	1 pc.
7	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
8	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



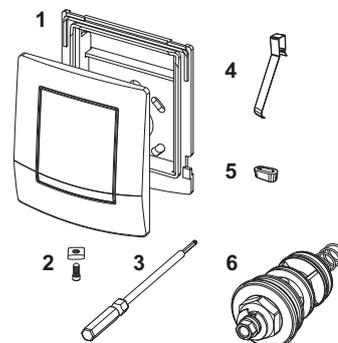
## TECEnow urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



## TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820081	Flush plate white	SALE 1 pc.
	9820129	Flush plate white, antibacterial	SALE 1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.







Sanitary Systems

# SANITARY MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



## Table of contents TECE sanitary modules

	Page
TECEprofil	115
TECEconstruct	179
TECEbox	189





Sanitary Systems

# TECEprofil DRY-WALL MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	118
Toilet modules with hygiene flush	132
Toilet modules with Octa II cistern	134
Washstand modules	137
Urinal modules	143
Bath/shower module	146
Bidet modules	147
Accessories	149
Spare parts case	158
Spare parts	160

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

**Notes:**

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons  
 DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

### Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

### Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

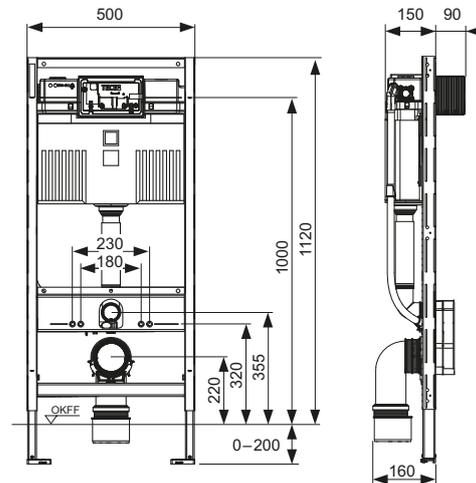
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

### Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)

### Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90

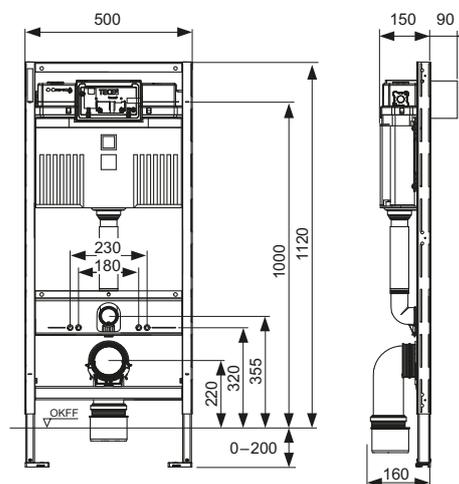
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

**Please order separately:**

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)

**Note:**

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300302	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or as pre-wall or corner modules.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

Please order separately:

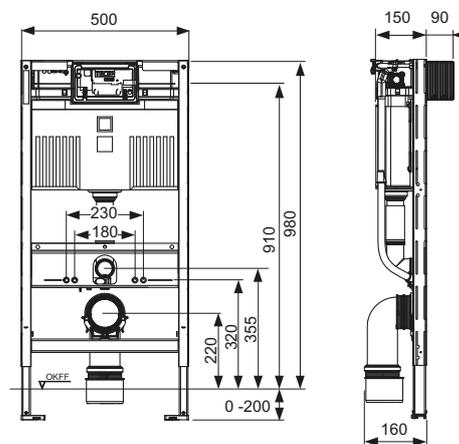
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300322	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or as pre-wall or corner modules.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

Please order separately:

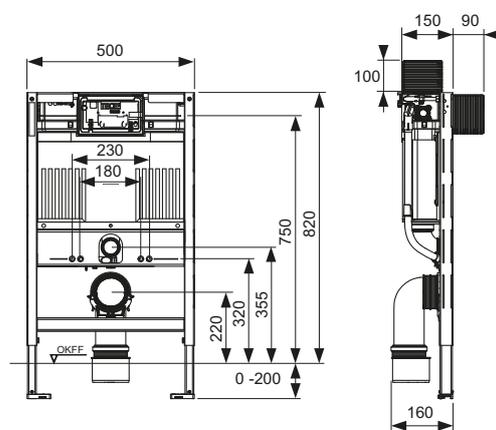
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300301	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni 750-cistern, installation height 750 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate assembly. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni 750-cistern for actuation from above:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with external thread R 1/2" on the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 8-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual; immediate cleaning for dual-flush system; residual volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single-flush or dual-flush cistern
- "easy fit" flush plate mounting
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

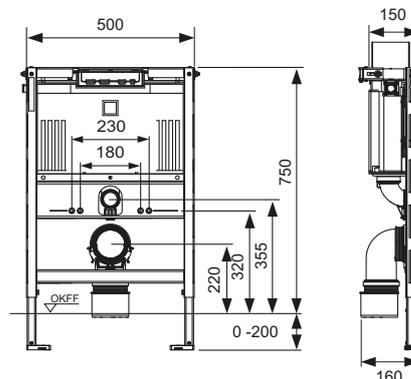
- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including bare-wall protection with junction box

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures
- TECEone dry-wall upgrade (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is no greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - the steel brace set 9041029 must be installed in the lower installation space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300291	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

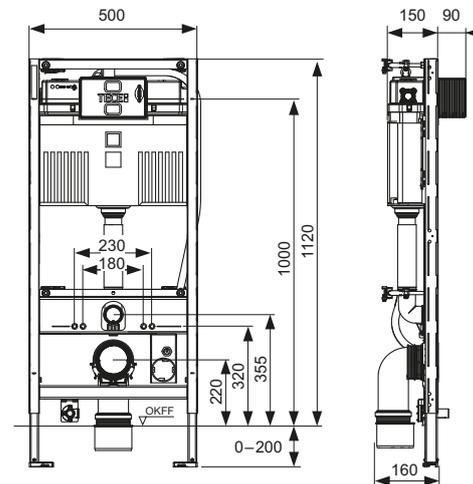
Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug
- Pre-mounted control cable for automatic flush actuation with TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0
- Pre-mounted hollow-wall box for power connection of the shower toilet
- Pre-mounted holding plate for water connection of the shower toilet
- 1/2" x 1/2" wall disk including sound insulation
- Four depth-adjustable module attachments

A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300344	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEprofil WC Geronto module with Uni cistern, ceramic attachment for sitting height of 48 cm in keeping with German standard DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for flush-mounted profile walls or in front of a solid wall. For barrier-free construction with raised ceramic attachment. Module with lateral steel frames and conduits for cable laying, including mounting materials.

**Safety support arm height = 760 mm**

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet electronics
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two adjustable floor supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm.
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Eight depth-adjustable module attachments
- Four multi-clips for attachment to a TECEprofil wall
- Lateral steel frames to hold the steel plate sets.
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

**Please order separately:**

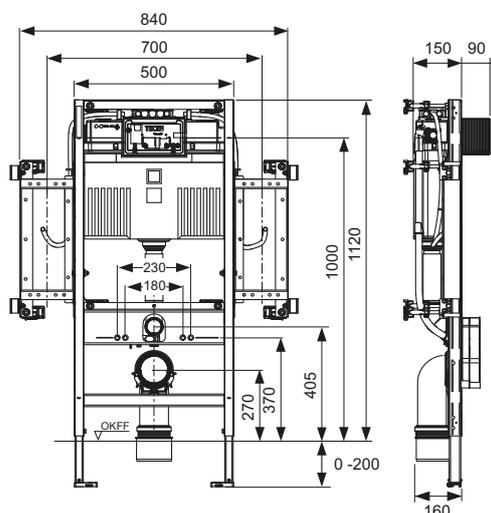
- Steel/wooden plate set to hold the safety arm supports (90420xx)
- Toilet electronics (such as TECEplanus toilet remote release)
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)

**Note:**

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

**Caution:**

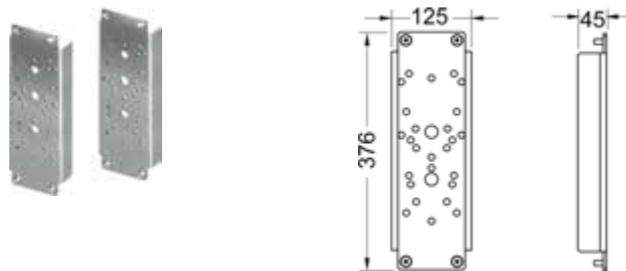
Depending on the manufacturer, concealed cabling may not be possible for all safety support arms.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300309	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil steel plate set to hold the safety arm support

Consisting of two steel plates including mounting material for installation to WC Geronto module. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.



Order No.	Manufacturer	Type		
9042010	Erlau	Ovalgrip		
	Hewi	series 801/802 (Lifesystem)/805		
	Keuco	Plan Care (Caution: Only models with 4 attachment points)		
	Linido	LI2601		
	Normbau	Nylon Care		
	Pressalit	Care R3016-RF016, R3018-RF018		
9042011	Erlau	Economy		
	FSB	82 8224 06011, 82 8224 06012 82 8224 07011, 82 8224 07012		
	Linido	LI2603		
9042012	Erlau	XSE		
	Lehnen	Evolution		
	PBA	4CN.445.00RL a.o. of the series 400-NY		
	SAM	free line		
9042013	Deubad	Maxima Typ G40		
	Emco	35 85 212 85, 35 85 212 60		
	Hergert	10.036.00.1000, 10.036.01.1000, 10.037.01.1000, 10.056.00.1000, 10.056.01.1000, 10.056.18.1000, 10.056.19.1000, 10.057.00.1000, 10.057.01.1000, 10.058.06.1000		
		Normbau	Inox Care	
		rehagrip	A-, B-, D- and E-series	
		Terma	Wlon	
9042016	Deubad	DEU-WAVE		
	FSB	82 8224 06001, 82 8224 06002 82 8224 07001, 82 8224 07002 82 8224 08501 bis 82 8224 08508 82 8224 08531, 82 8224 08532 82 8224 09001, 82 8224 09002 82 8224 09031, 82 8224 09032 82 8224 06041, 82 8224 06042 82 8224 07041, 82 8224 07042 82 8224 08541, 82 8224 08542		
		Hewi	series 950	
		Normbau	Cavere Care-Vario	
		9042017	Lehnen	Basic, Concept, Novus, Funktion
		9042018	Erlau	ASK
			PROVEX	series 400/series 300/series 250

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042010	1 set	10 set
9042011	1 set	10 set
9042012	1 set	10 set
9042013	1 set	10 set
9042016	1 set	10 set
9042017	1 set	10 set
9042018	1 set	10 set

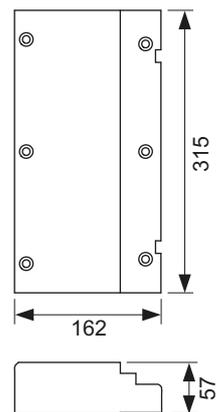
## TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

### TECEprofil wooden plate set to hold the safety arm supports

Wooden plate set consisting of two waterproof wooden plates made of glued veneer including mounting materials for installation to toilet Geronto module. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.

**Caution:**

Not prepared for safety support arm with cable-linked flush.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042008	1 set	10 set

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

### Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Connection for odour extraction (DN 70), matching fan e.g. Maico ER 100

### Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

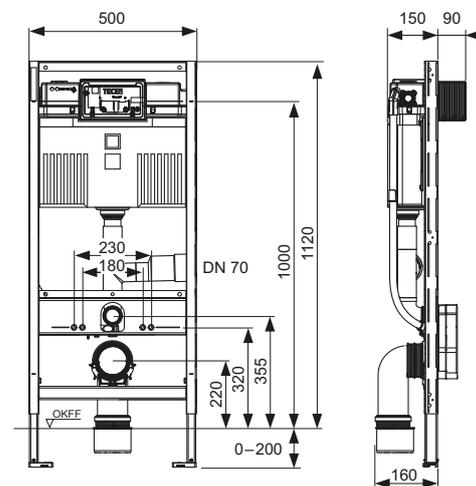
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

### Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)

### Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- It is possible to fit odour extraction to all common toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300303	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's floor-standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

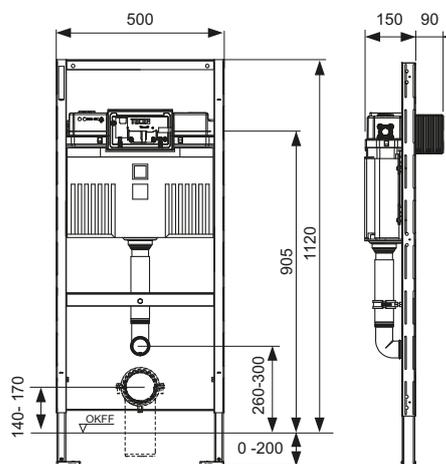
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- Toilet connection elbow



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300388	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

### Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

### Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plug
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

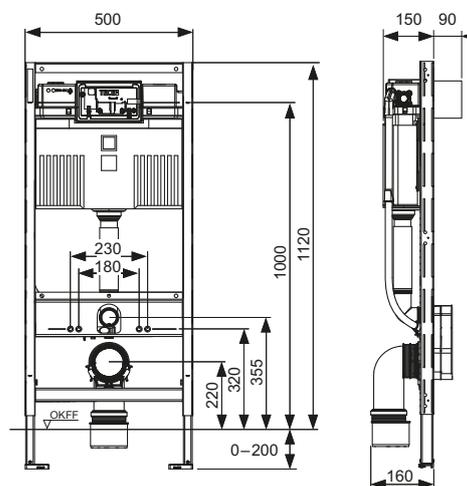
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

### Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 1120 mm
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)

### Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300379	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plug
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

Please order separately:

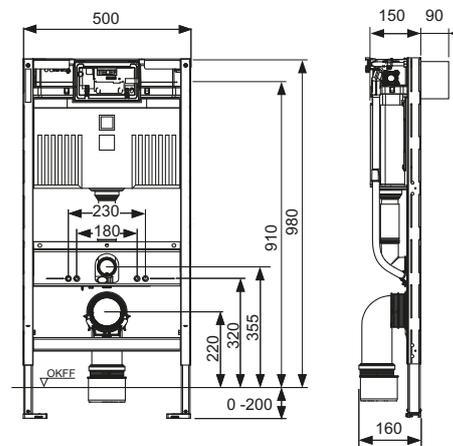
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 980 mm

**Note:**

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

**Caution:**

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300382	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plug
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

Please order separately:

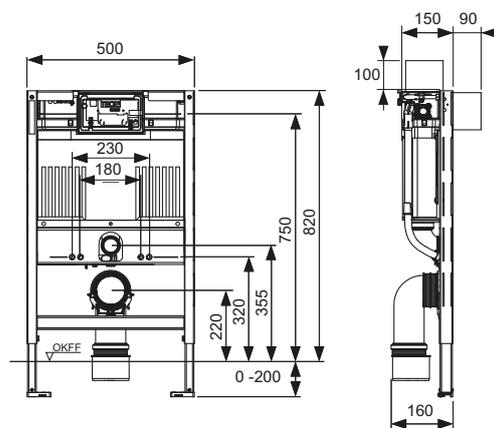
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 820 mm

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300380	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with hygiene flush

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated warm and cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm **NEW**

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate assembly. For fixing to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for operation from the front:

- Cistern with integrated hygienic flush
- Completely pre-installed flushing unit with hygienic flushing function
- Multi-way shut-off valves with function for flushing the pipework before commissioning
- Two cistern connections with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, for flushing hot and cold water pipes (2 x cold water possible), compatible with quick-action adapters
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litres preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9 litres flush volume adjustable at any time; 3 litres partial flush with dual-flush system; residual volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Suitable for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handles
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- "easy fit" flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Mains connection with transformer including connection cable
- Fill level sensor, protects against backflow in the cistern

Operation:

- Via Bluetooth interface via TECE app Smartflow
- Optional via BMS interface
- Infinitely variable setting of flush intervals and flush volume
- Setting of flush days and flush volume
- Logging of flush history

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drainage bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Toilet connection box including rough-in protection, with junction box and cover for transformer

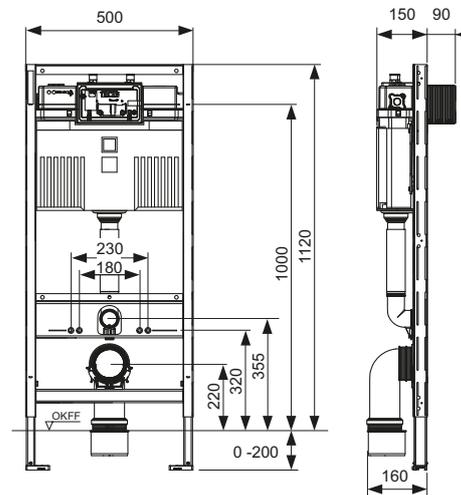
Setting of a raised ceramic attachment for 48 cm seat height, possible in accordance with DIN 18040 (DIN 18040-1: Construction of accessible buildings - Design principles - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Caution:

- **Not compatible with TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets.**

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see Flush Plates)
- Fixing for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud installation
- Power cable for building management system (optional)
- TECEone dry-wall construction upgrade set (optional)



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300102	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm **NEW**

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate assembly. For fixing to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for operation from the front:

- Cistern with integrated cold water hygienic flush
- Completely pre-installed flushing unit with hygienic flushing function
- Multi-way shut-off valve with function for flushing the pipe before commissioning
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, for flushing the cold water pipe, compatible with quick-action adapters
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litres preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9 litres flush volume adjustable at any time; 3 litres partial flush with dual-flush system; residual volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Suitable for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handles
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- "easy fit" flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Mains connection with transformer including connection cable
- Fill level sensor, protects against backflow in the cistern

Operation:

- Via Bluetooth interface via TECE app Smartflow
- Optional via BMS interface
- Infinitely variable setting of flush intervals and flush volume
- Setting of flush days and flush volume
- Logging of flush history

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drainage bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Toilet connection box including rough-in protection, with junction box and cover for transformer

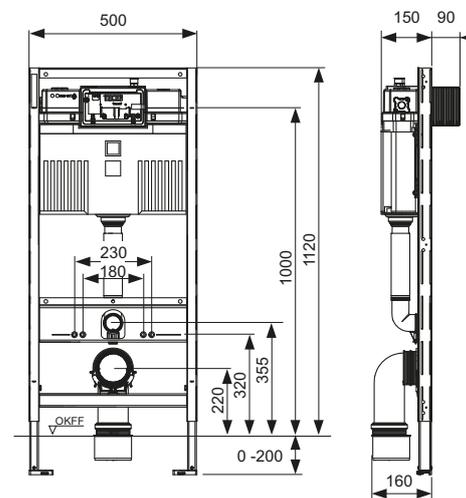
Setting of a raised ceramic attachment for 48 cm seat height, possible in accordance with DIN 18040 (DIN 18040-1: Construction of accessible buildings - Design principles - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Caution:

- **Not compatible with TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets.**

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see Flush Plates)
- Fixing for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud installation
- Power cable for building management system (optional)
- TECEone dry-wall construction upgrade set (optional)



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300103	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Octa II cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

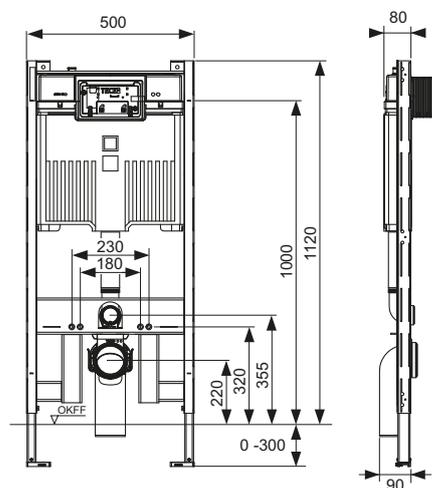
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, including protective plug
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Suitable for floor projections up to 30 cm
- Ceramics installation spacing 180 mm or 230 mm
- Including wall attachment

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Attachment for corner or wooden stud wall structures (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300500	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

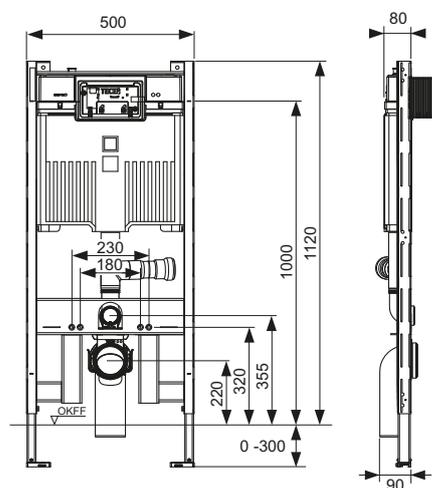
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- With connection for odour extraction DN 50
- Including wall attachment

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, including protective plug
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Suitable for floor projections up to 30 cm
- Ceramics installation spacing 180 mm or 230 mm

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300501	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Octa II cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

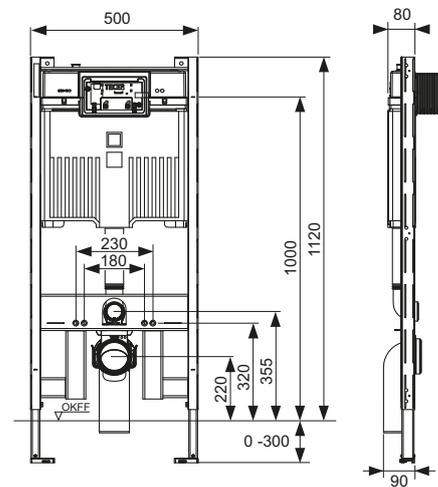
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP, including protective plug
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Suitable for floor projections up to 30 cm
- Ceramics installation spacing 180 mm or 230 mm
- Wall attachment
- Toilet sound insulation set

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300502	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

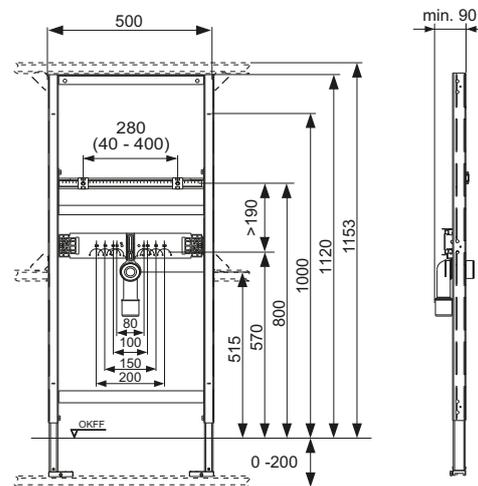
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/wall-mounted fittings 9020041



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Washstand modules

## TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 820-980 mm

Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

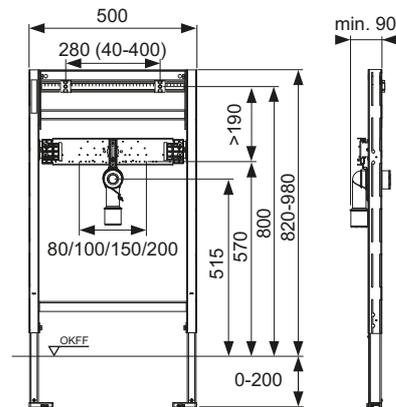
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10, height and depth-adjustable retaining bolts, laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks
- Connection elbow DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Attachment for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall installation



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310018	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



## TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module. For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040-1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

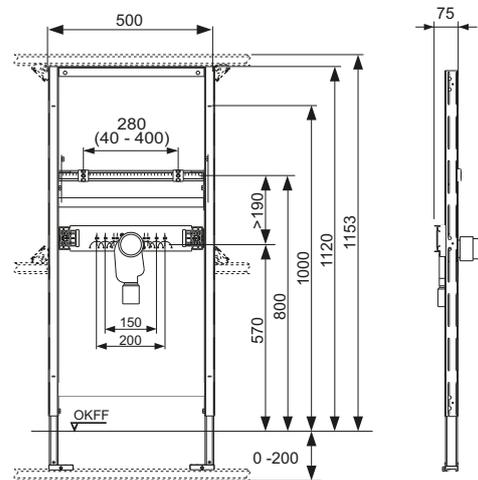
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, borehole gauges 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable U-bend insert, nominal diameter 30, (also acts as seal) incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner and wooden stud installation
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/wall-mounted fittings 9020041



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310004	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Washstand modules

## TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 820-980 mm

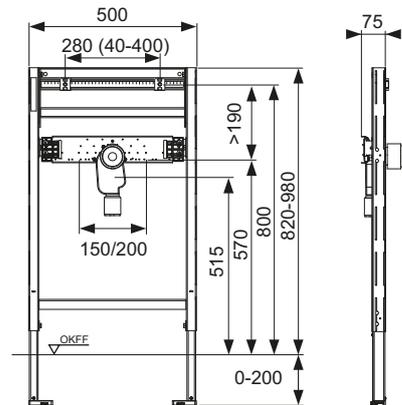
Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module. For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040 – 1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings)

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, borehole gauges 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable siphon insert, NW 30 (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection elbow for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Attachment for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall installation



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310019	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEprofil washstand module including two assembly blocks for mounting water meter measuring capsules, installation height 1120 mm**

Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

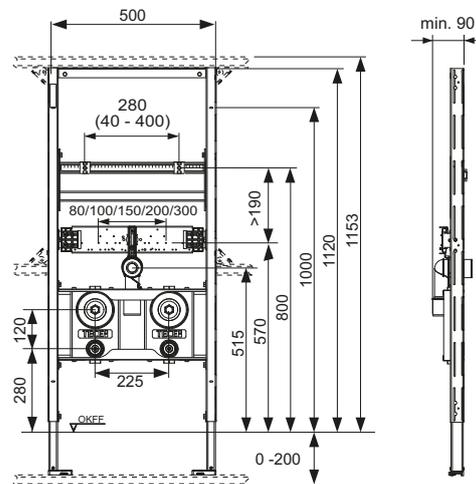
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10, height and Depth-adjustable retaining bolts, laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks
- Connection elbow DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), including protective plug
- Two assembly blocks with G 2" coaxial water meter (HWW model) with Rp 3/4" connection

**Please order separately:**

- Two final installation sets for flush-mounted valve, chromed
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310017	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Washstand modules

## TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

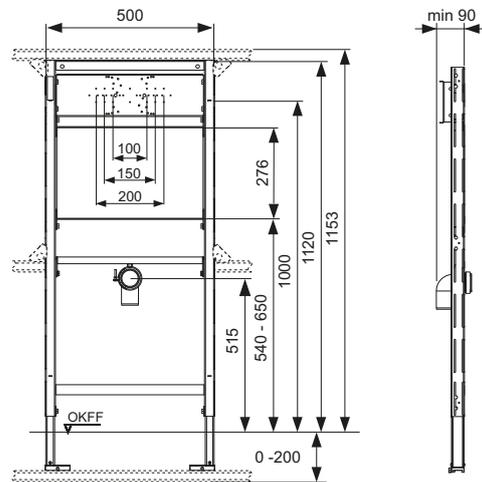
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Watertight glued mounting plate made of structural veneer pursuant to DIN 68705
- Mounting crossbeam for the attachment of wall-mounted fittings
- High-temperature connection bend DN 50 incl. protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310002	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



## TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module for combination with TECEfilo valve unit and sensor cover, for fixing to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

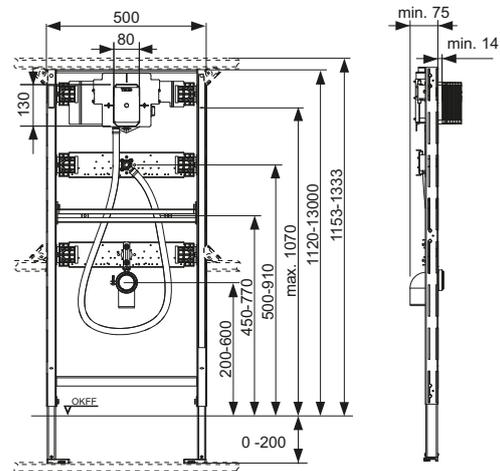
- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V integrated transformer for direct 230 V connection
- Connection R 1/2"
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Installation depth 75 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection elbow DN 50 including building protection plug
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

### Please order separately:

- TECEfilo valve unit (see Urinal flush plates)
- TECEfilo sensor cover (see Urinal flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud installation

### Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320013	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Urinal modules

## TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module to hold manual and electronic actuation systems. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

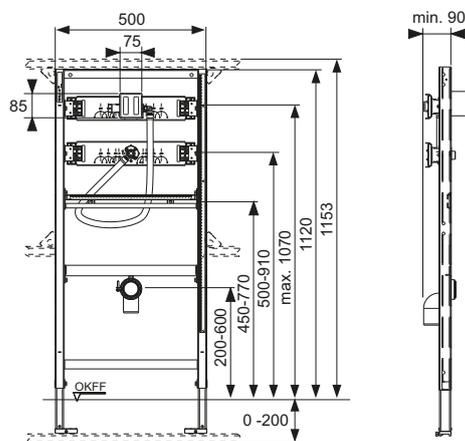
- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Connection Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

### Please order separately:

- Manual actuation or electronic (TECESquare, TECEloop, TECEsolid, TECEplanus and TECEnow)
- Attachment for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall assembly

### Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320008	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil urinal module for wall-mounted flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module to hold wall-mounted flush valves. To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

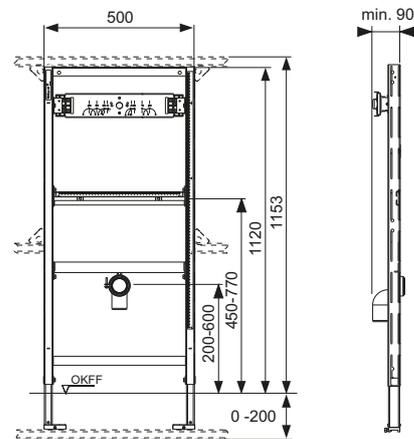
- Self-supporting installation frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- DN 50 high-temperature drain bend incl. protective plug
- Mounting material for urinal

Please order separately:

- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Bath/shower module

TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings, installation height 1120 mm

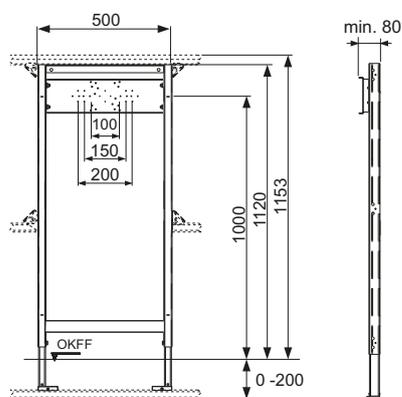
Bath/shower module to attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module; to take wall-mounted or flush-mounted fittings.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Continuously adjustable crossbeam to take flush-mounted fittings or wall disks



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9340000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



## TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

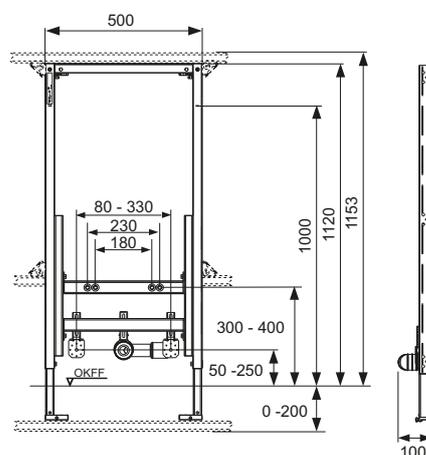
- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Bidet modules

## TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

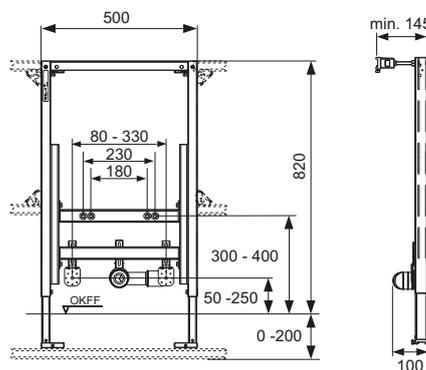
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

In combination with telescopic attachment 9380001 it can also be fitted in a TECEprofil pre-wall for installation height 980 mm.

### Please order separately:

- Fitting for corner or wooden stud structures
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Telescopic attachment TECEprofil for modules 9380001



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330005	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems**

For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

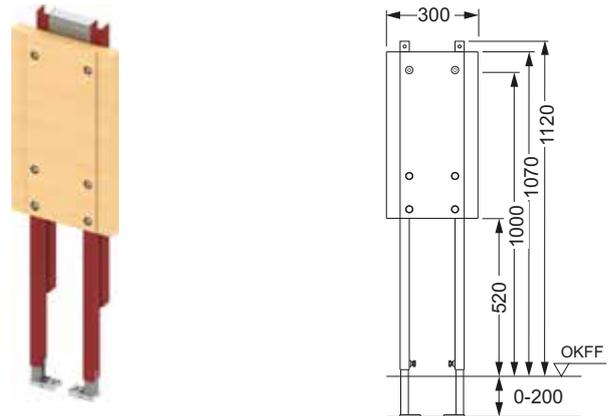
Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- Watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment for pre-wall assembly

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



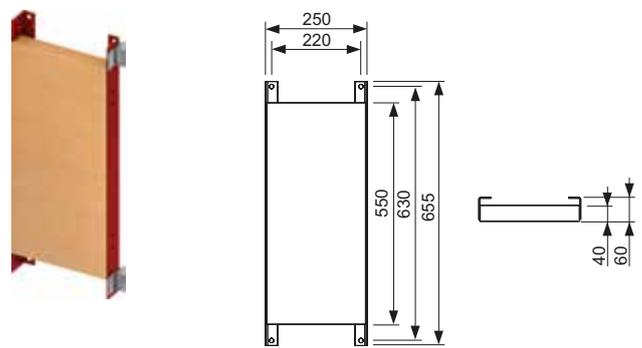
**TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems**

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of water-tight glued veneer
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure

Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.



**TECEprofil module attachment with depth adjustment and quick closure**

To attach modules to a solid structural wall and to the TECEprofil section tube, installation spacing 150-240 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting materials

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380014	1 pc.	15 pc.



**TECE wall attachment 90°**

Single module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380300	1 pc.	20 pc.



**TECE wall attachment 45°**

Module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall at a 45° angle.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380301	1 pc.	20 pc.



# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE hanger bolts for solid walls

Module attachment using hanger bolts in front of solid walls. For supporting structure heights of 145-175 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two hanger bolts with dowels
- Four flange nuts



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380007	10 pc.	40 pc.

## TECE mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set

## TECE mounting set for wooden stud walls

Fixing material to attach TECE modules to lateral stud structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set

## TECE panel kit for niches

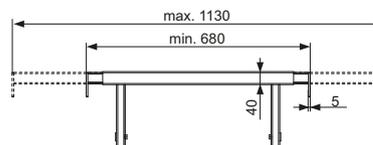
Drain top for TECE modules for assembly and attachment in niches of 680-1130 mm, inclusive mounting materials.

**Note:**

Panel kit can only be used in combination with front actuation.



Order No.	DU 1
9380013	1 pc.

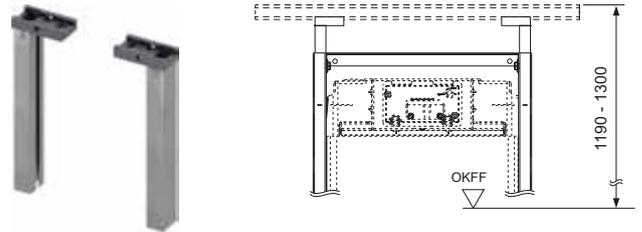


**TECEprofil telescopic attachment for modules**

To extend the lateral module braces and to fix to a horizontal TECEprofil brace.

Consisting of:

- Two height-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



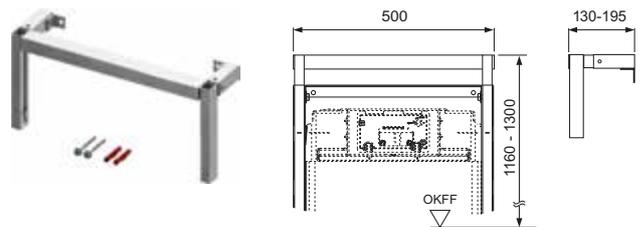
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380001	1 pc.	5 pc.

**TECE height-adjustable module attachment for individual assembly**

To attach TECE modules to a solid or lightweight wall. Makes it possible to adjust the depth and height of the storage surfaces.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface
- Two wall attachments, height-adjustable, for adjustment to tile pattern
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



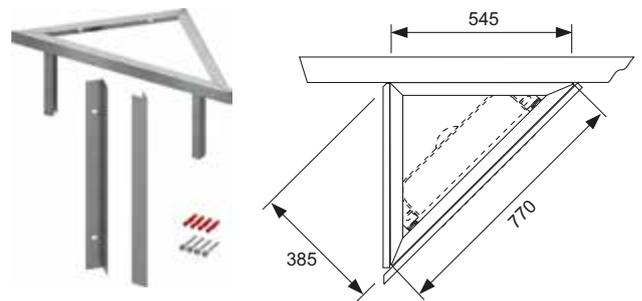
Order No.	DU 1
9380002	1 pc.

**TECE module attachment for wall corner installation**

To attach TECE modules to a solid or lightweight wall at a 45° angle. Only one side needs to be screwed to the wall.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface, height-adjustable, for adaptation to tile pattern
- Galvanised light weight wall profile to attach panel facing
- Mounting material for assembly on the wall



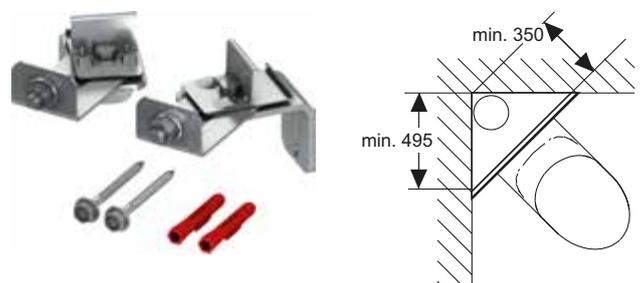
Order No.	DU 1
9380004	1 pc.

**TECEprofil module attachment for variable corner installation**

To attach TECE modules in front of a structural corner. Space-saving corner assembly, incl. fitting of downpipes, ventilation pipes or supply pipes behind the module, is an option with all modules.

Consisting of:

- Two wall attachments for corner assembly, variable elbow
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380003	1 set	5 set

# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE steel brace set

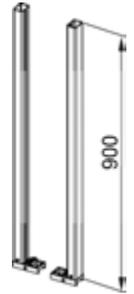
For additional support in module frames for toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento and Subway 2.0. Suitable for TECE dry-wall modules with 13 cm cisterns.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9041029	1 pc.

## TECEprofil module feet, extended design

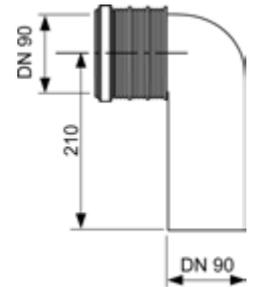
To install in TECEprofil modules with floor extensions from min. 20 cm and max. 50 cm. Galvanised version with TECEprofil module foot.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030028	1 pc.

## TECE 90° toilet connection elbow – DN 90/90

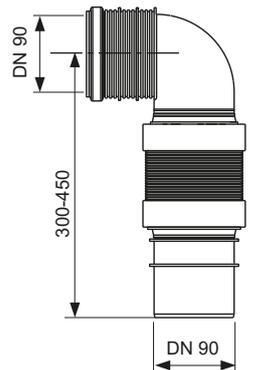
Toilet connection elbow, to connect a toilet module to a DN 90 drain, adjustable to three depths.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PE-HD	9820315	1 pc.	10 pc.
PP	9820134	1 pc.	-

## TECE toilet connection elbow DN 90, flexible

Flexible drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable).



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820317	1 pc.

**TECE toilet connection set, DN 90**

Toilet connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Consisting of:

- Waste water connection pipe with seal
- Flush pipe connection with seal
- Toilet mounting set with caps

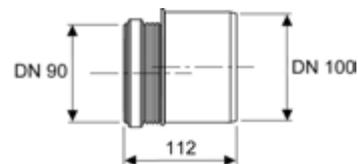


Version	Length	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	200 mm	9820057	1 pc.	30 pc.
PE	300 mm	9820214	1 pc.	-
PE	400 mm	9820305	1 pc.	-

**TECE toilet connector, DN 90/100**

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.



**TECE flush pipe for odour extraction**

Replacement flush pipe for connection of odour extraction.

Version	Order No.	DU 1
DN 70 "right", 90°	9820078	1 pc.
DN 70 "left", 90°	9820126	1 pc.
DN 50 "right", 45°	9820127	1 pc.



**TECE toilet connection set split-level 25 mm, DN 90**

PE connection set split-level 25 mm for wall-hung toilets, DN 90, including mounting materials.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9880073	1 set	10 set



# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE upgrade set for shower toilet seats

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing water and power connection for shower toilet seats e.g. Duravit SensoWash D-Code and SensoWash Starck, TOTO Washlet Giovanni/ni/GL 2.0/EK 2.0, AquaClean 4000/5000/5000plus, V & B ViClean U.

Shell set consisting of:

- Hollow-wall box
- Retaining plate for hollow-wall box, for lateral assembly on the module frame
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9880037	1 pc.

## TECE upgrade set for TOTO Washlet SG 2.0

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing a water connection for Toto Washlet™ SG 2.0.

Shell set consisting of:

- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" including sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Sealing sleeve
- Fixing screws



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9880049	1 pc.

## TECE water connection for shower toilet

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated T-piece for Uni cisterns, including 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9880036	1 pc.

## TECE fine assembly set for shower toilet module

Fine installation set for connecting a shower toilet to a TECE toilet module with pre-mounted conduit or funnel.

Scope of delivery:

- Reinforced hose 3/8" IT, long
- Reinforced hose including 3/8" T-piece with ET
- 3/8" threaded coupling ET
- 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10
- 3/8" elbow



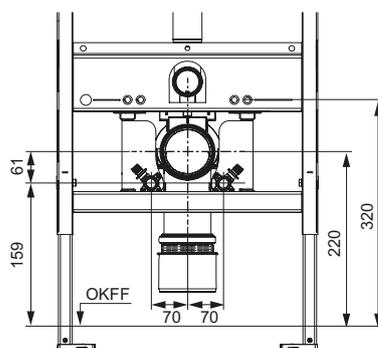
Version	Order No.	DU 1
Module height 1120 mm	9880052	1 pc.
Module height 980 mm	9880053	1 pc.
Module height 820 mm	9880054	1 pc.

**TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall**

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of dry-wall modules (installation depth minimum 15 cm) for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Safety pins for holding plates



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9880046	1 pc.

**TECE sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet**

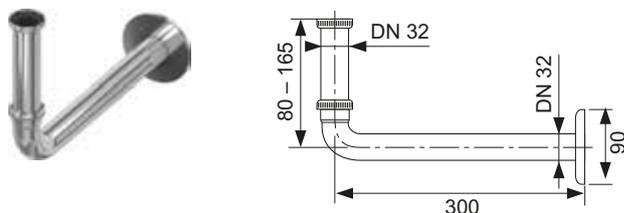
Sound insulation kit for sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	50 pc.

**TECE connection bend for concealed odour trap**

Connection bend 1 1/4" x DN 32 with height-adjustable immersion pipe and covering anchor plate, chrome-plated brass.



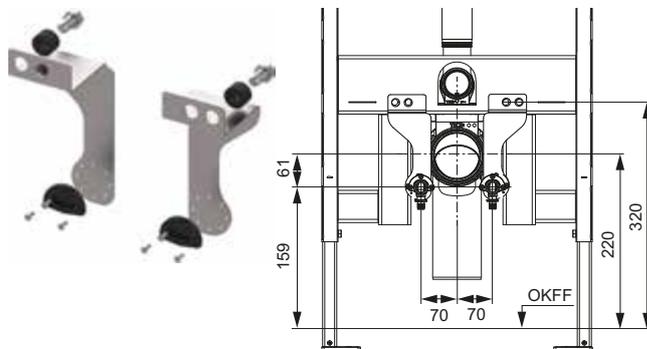
<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>
9080001	1 pc.	30 pc.

**TECEone upgrade set for toilet modules with 8 cm cistern**

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-mounting the toilet module with 8 cm cistern, for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connection
- Sound protection elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Two M 12 x 20 screws incl. spacer sleeves



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9880056	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820055	1 pc.

## TECE urinal suction siphon

Urinal suction siphon for horizontal drain, for connection to DN 50, with seal.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820338	1 pc.

## TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820264	1 pc.

## TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE cistern (installation depth 13 cm); in combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit; for front installation; suitable for flush-mounted installation; all TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.  
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction,  
75 mm brick-wall construction.

### Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240950	1 pc.

**TECE filling valve F 10 universal**

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

**TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm**

Throttle set to adapt the flushing pressure of TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



**TECE throttle set for flushing cistern with an installation depth to 8.5 cm**

Throttle set to adjust the flushing pressure of the TECE cisterns with low installation depth (up to 8.5 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 32-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820394	1 pc.



\* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

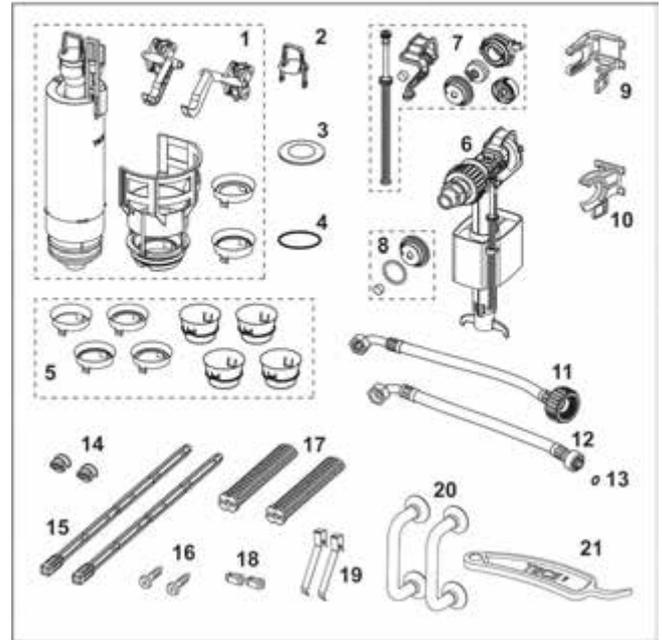
# TECEprofil – Spare parts case

## TECE spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set for cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
9	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	2
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	2
11	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1
12	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1
13	9820025	O-ring	10
14	9820018	Clamping screws	5
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820263	Fastening screws	10
17	9820019	Attaching rods	4
18	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
19	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
20	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
21	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1



Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.

## TECEprofil spare parts case for Uni 750-cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni 750-cistern.



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820588	Drain valve A 6	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set for cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	10
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1
9	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	2
10	9820596	Reinforced hose M 30 Uni 750-cistern	1
11	9820025	O-ring	1
12	9820498	"easy fit" actuation rods	5
13	9820497	"easy fit" attachment screws	9
14	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	4
15	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
16	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
17	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
18	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1



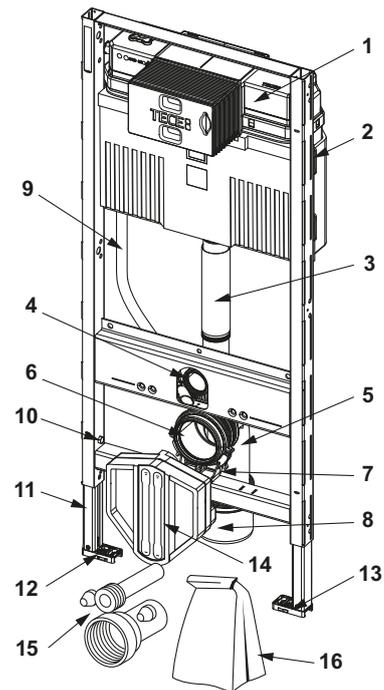
Order No.	DU 1
9820599	1 pc.

# TECEprofil – Spare parts

9300300 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

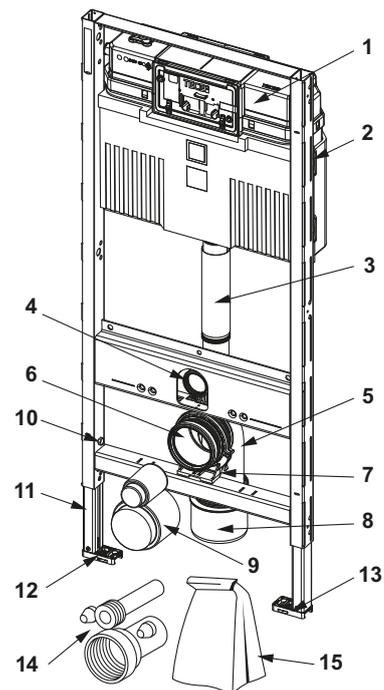
9300379 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



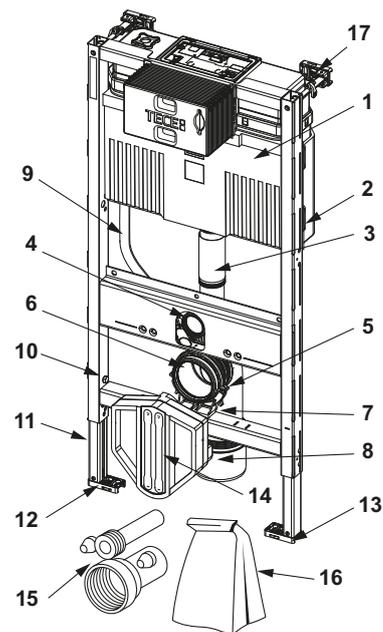
9300302 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



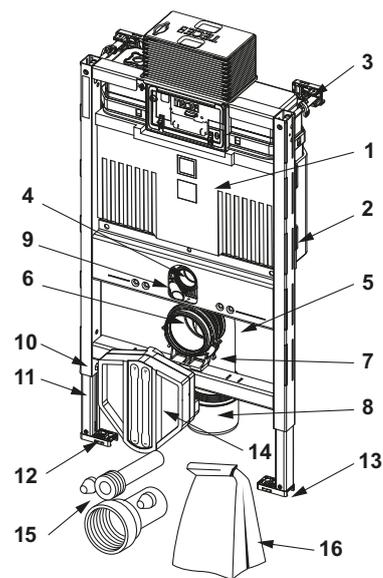
9300322 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Uni cistern 980 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.



9300301 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

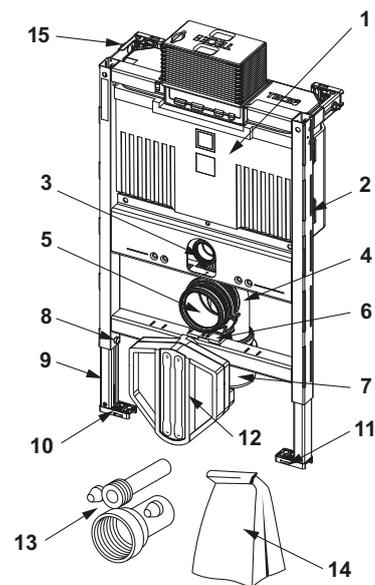
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

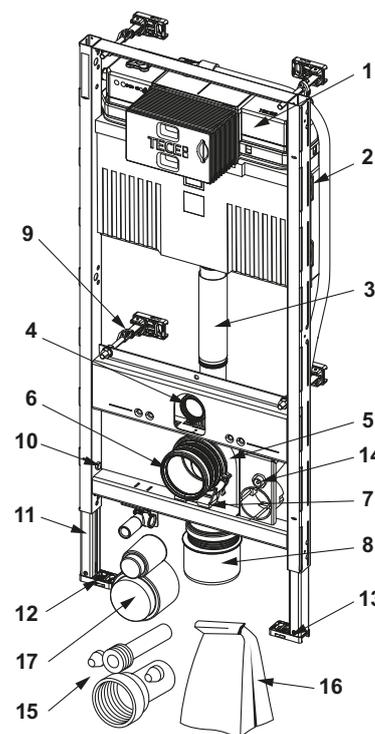
## 9300291 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni 750-cistern, installation height 750 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820633	Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
7	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820592	Bare-wall protection for shower-toilet connection Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
13	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
14	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
15	9820634	Module attachment with depth adjustment	1 pc.



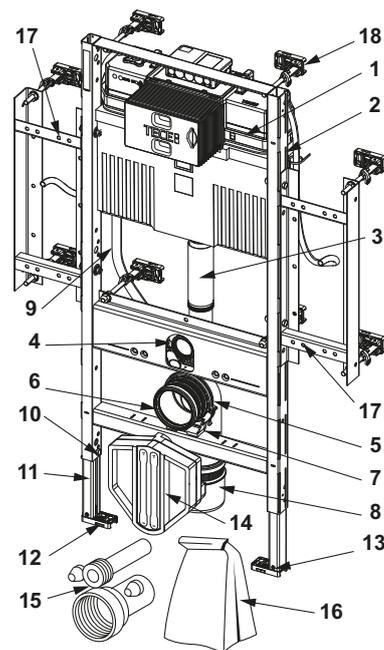
## 9300344 – TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820259	Control cable	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



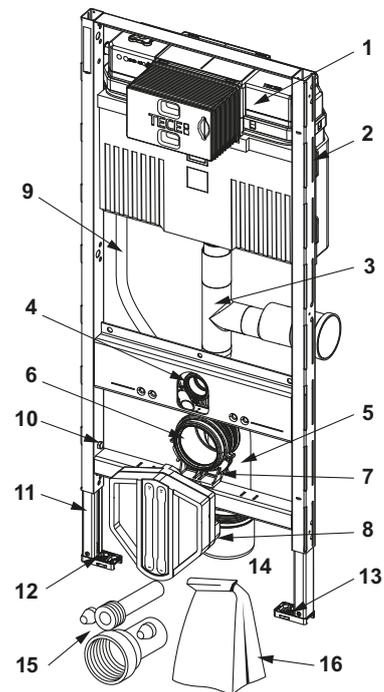
9300309 – TECEprofil WC Geronto module with Uni cistern, ceramic attachment for sitting height of 48 cm in keeping with German standard DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820437	Supporting frame set (pre 09/2022)	1 pc.
	9820655	Supporting frame set (from 10/2022)	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
18	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.



9300303 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

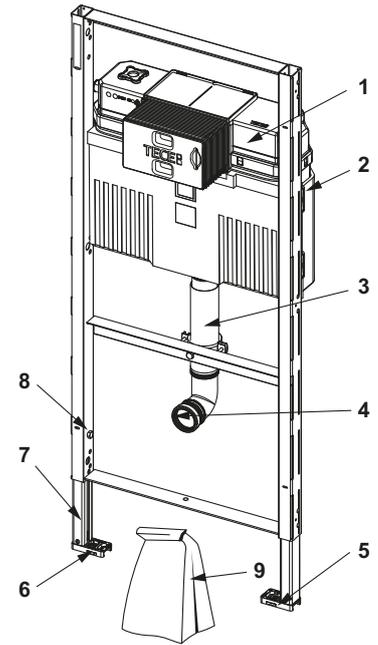
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820078	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 right, 90°	1 pc.
	9820126	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 left, 90°	1 pc.
	9820127	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 right, 45°	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

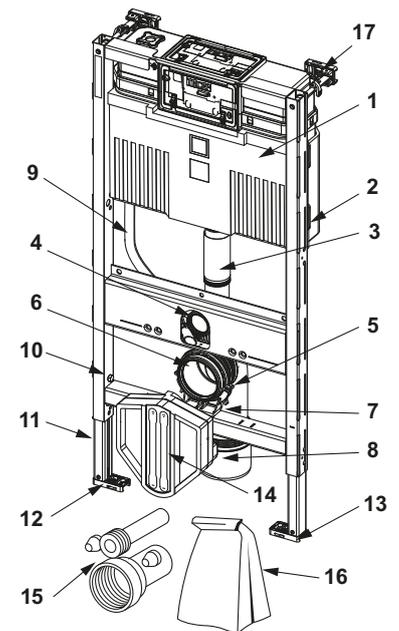
9300388 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's floor-standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820400	By-pack for toilet module for children's standing	1 pc.



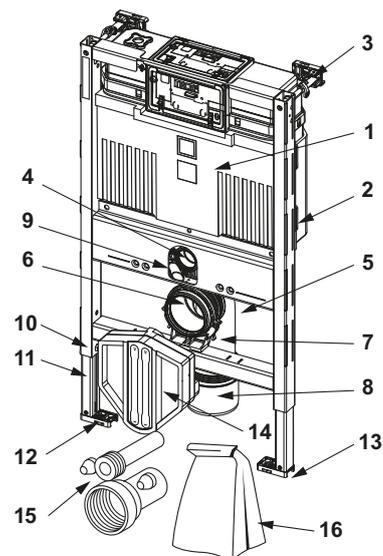
9300382 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Uni cistern 980 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



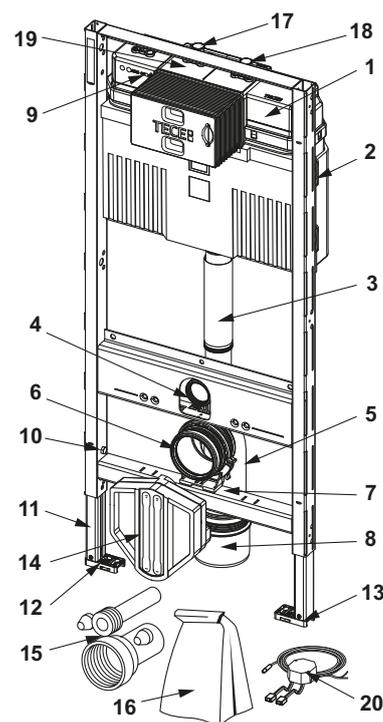
9300380 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



9300102 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated warm and cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm

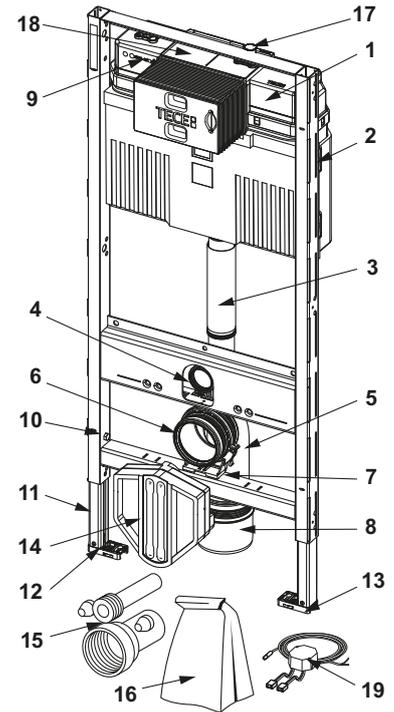
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820441	Hygiene flush unit	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820442	Shut-off valve 3-way	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
18	9820443	Shut-off valve 4-way	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
19	9820573	Connecting pipe for hygiene flush unit	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
20	9810010	Transformer including connection cable	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

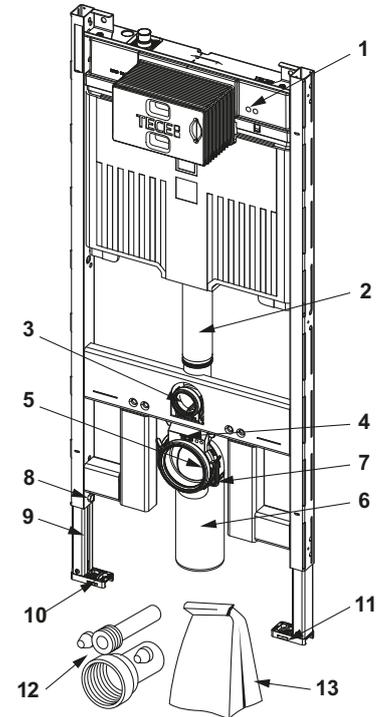
9300103 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.	
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.	
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.	
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.	
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.	
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.	
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.	
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.	
9	9820572	Hygiene flush unit cold water	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.	
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.	
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.	
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.	
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.	
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.	
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.	
17	9820443	Shut-off valve 4-way	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	
18	9820573	Connecting pipe for hygiene flush unit	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	
19	9810010	Transformer including connection cable	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.	



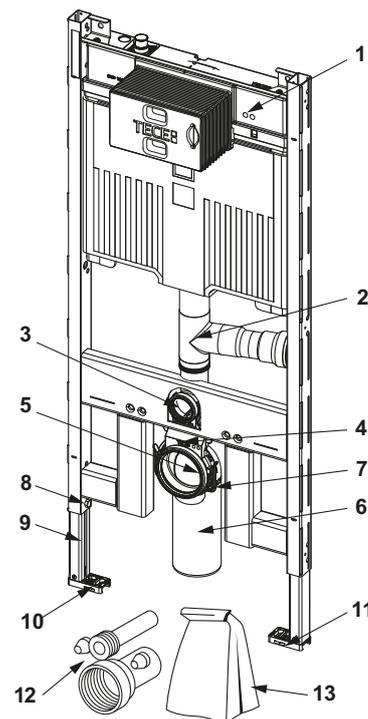
9300500 – TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.	
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern (until 2023)	1 pc.	
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.	
4	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.	
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.	
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.	
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.	
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.	
9	9820567	C profile long for module foot	1 pc.	
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.	
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.	
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.	
13	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.	



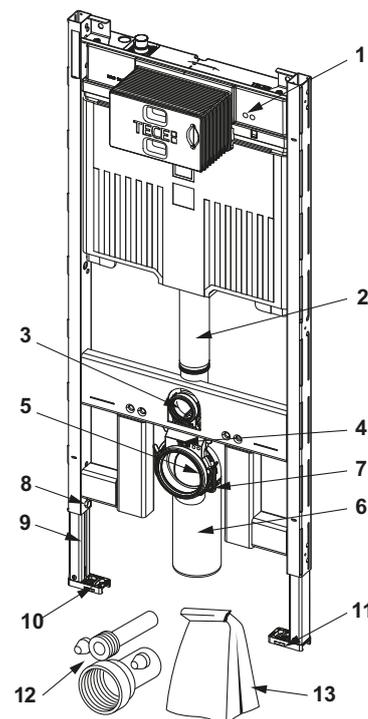
9300501 – TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820579	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 right	1 pc.
	9820578	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 left	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820567	C profile long for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
13	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9300502 – TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

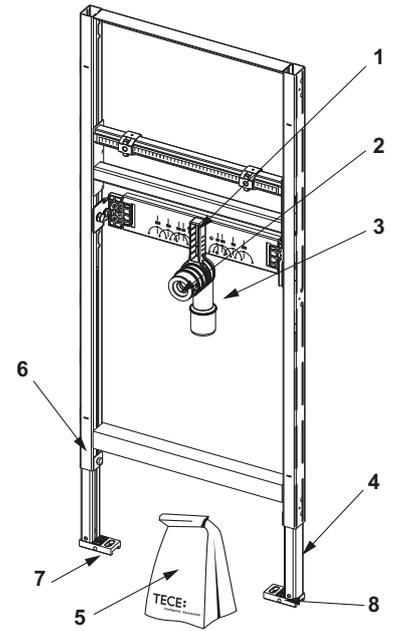
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern (until 2023)	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820567	C profile long for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
13	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

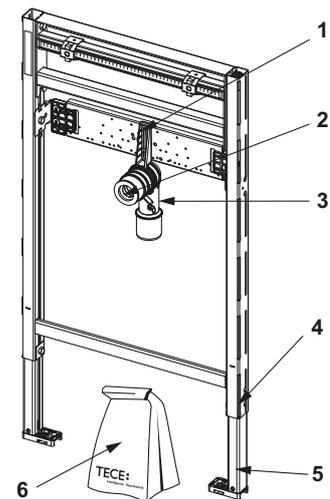
## 9310000 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



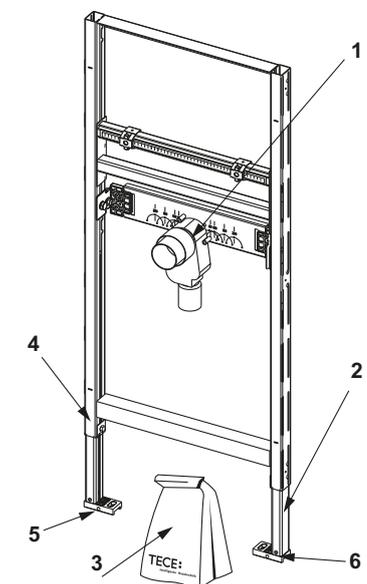
## 9310018 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 820-980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
5	9030028	Module feet, extended design	1 pc.
6	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



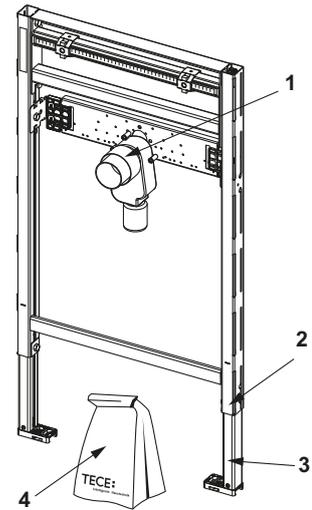
## 9310004 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	Flush-mounted trap	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
5	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
6	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



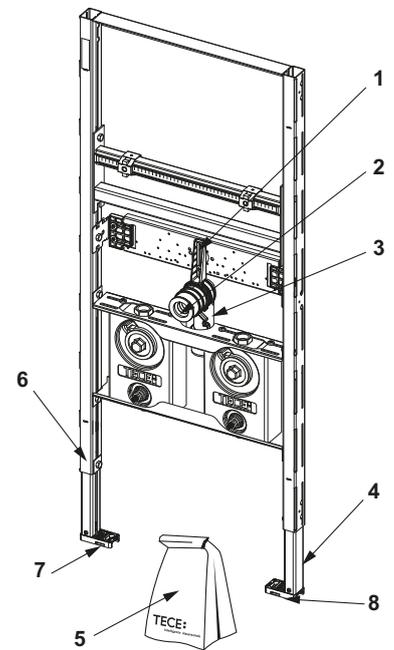
9310019 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 820-980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	Flush-mounted trap	1 pc.
2	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
3	9030028	Module feet, extended design	1 pc.
4	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9310017 – TECEprofil washstand module including two assembly blocks for mounting water meter measuring capsules, installation height 1120 mm

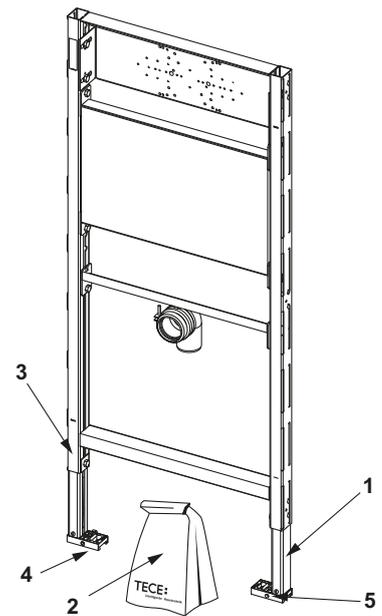
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

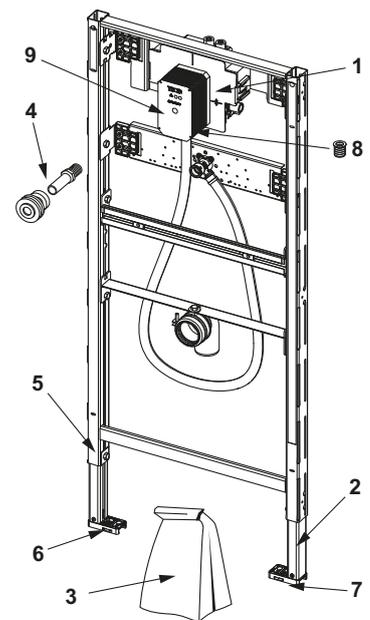
## 9310002 – TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



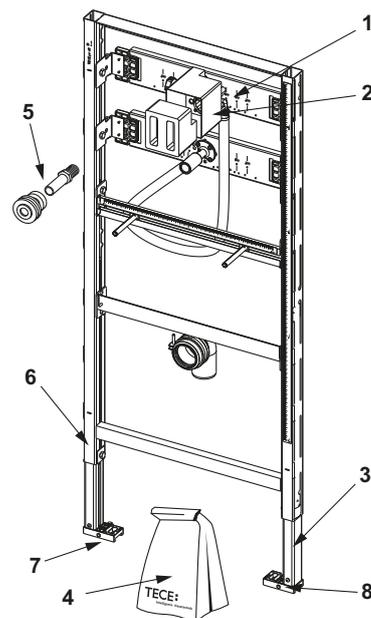
## 9320013 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820440	By-pack for urinal flush valve U 2	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
5	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
8	9820424	Seal water outlet	1 pc.
9	9820470	Bare-wall protection urinal flush valve housing U 2	1 pc.



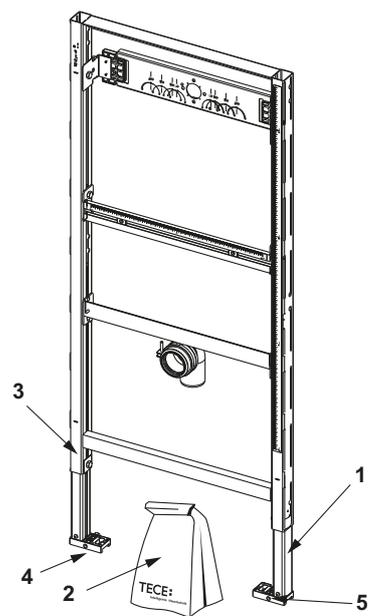
9320008 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
4	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
5	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9320010 – TECEprofil urinal module for wall-mounted flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

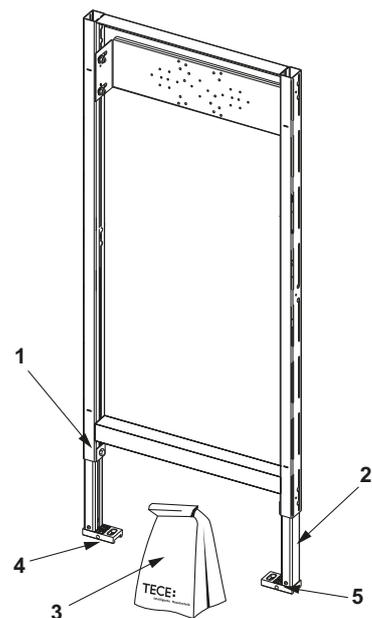
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820079	By-pack for wall-mounted urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

9340000 – TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings, installation height 1120 mm

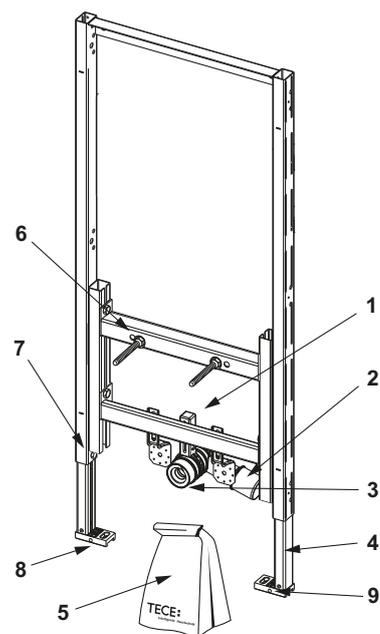
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
3	9820096	By-pack for bath/shower module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9330000 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

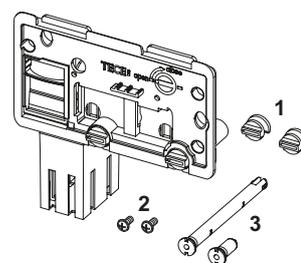
9330005 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
3	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820047	By-pack for bidet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
7	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
8	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
9	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



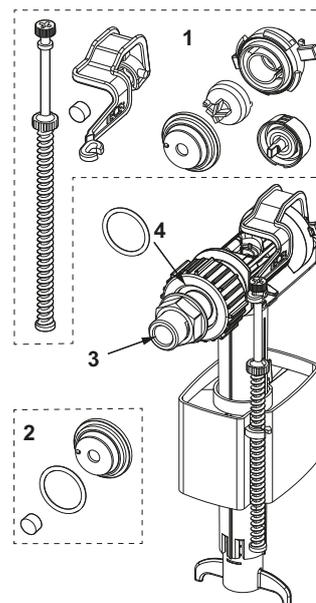
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

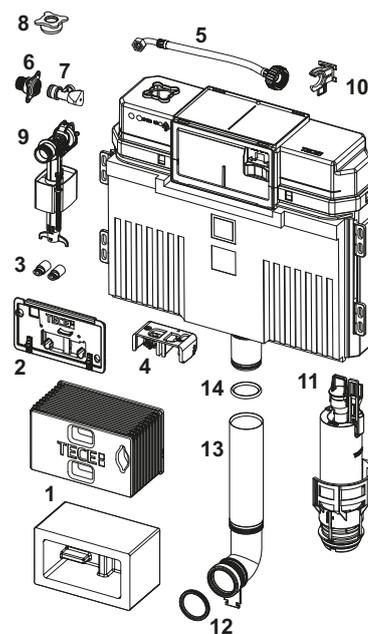
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.



9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Valid from: April 2021

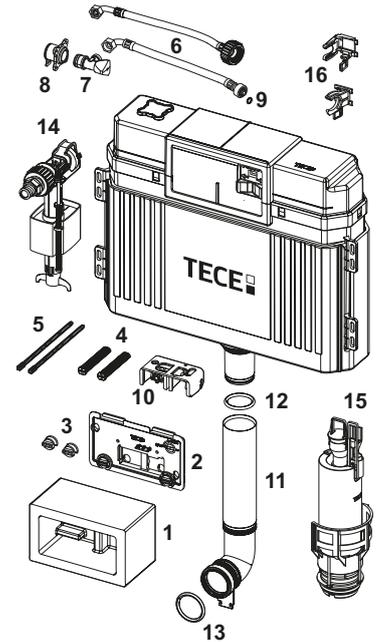
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

Valid till: March 2021

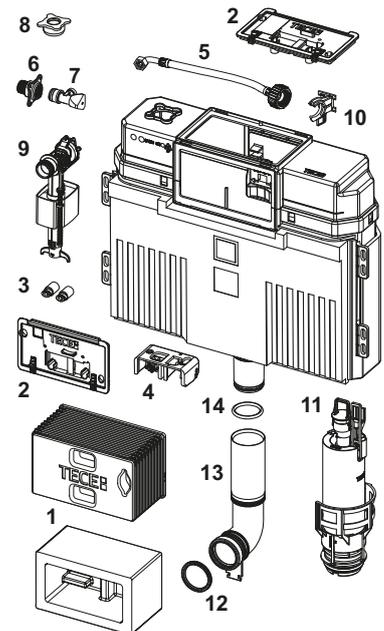
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



## 9820101 – TECE Uni cistern 980 mm

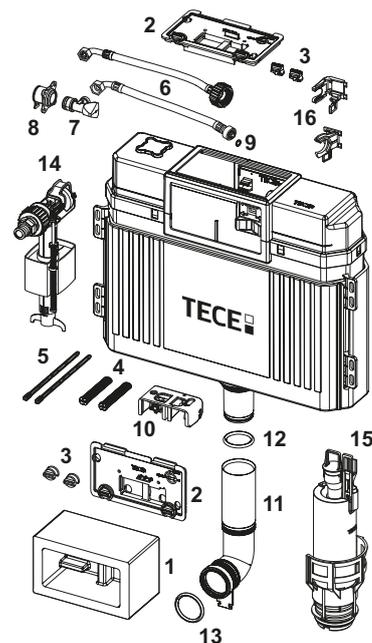
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



Valid till: March 2021

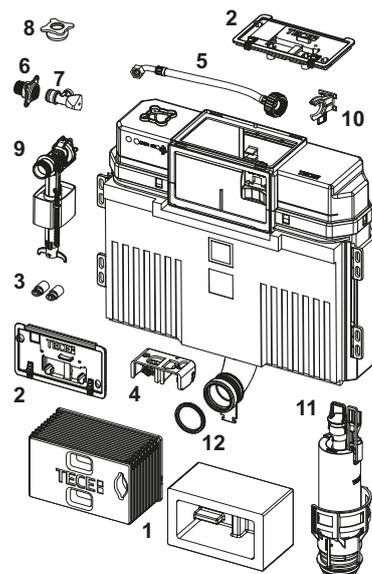
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

Valid from: April 2021

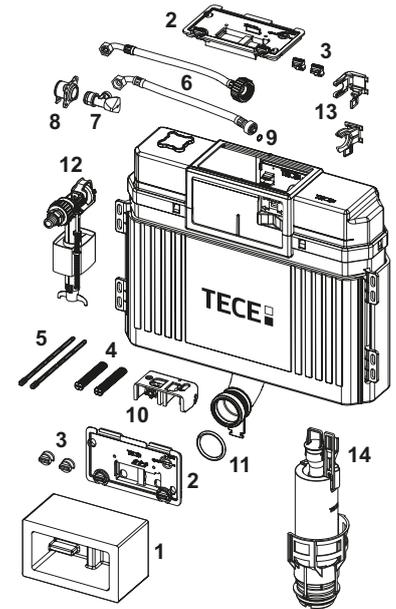
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

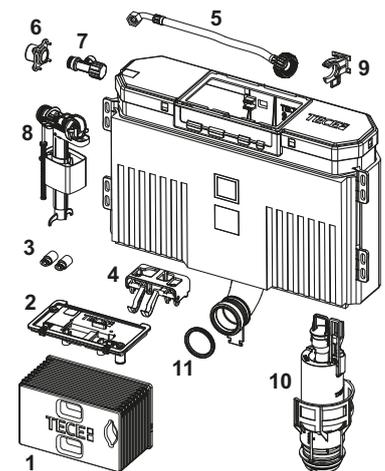
Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.



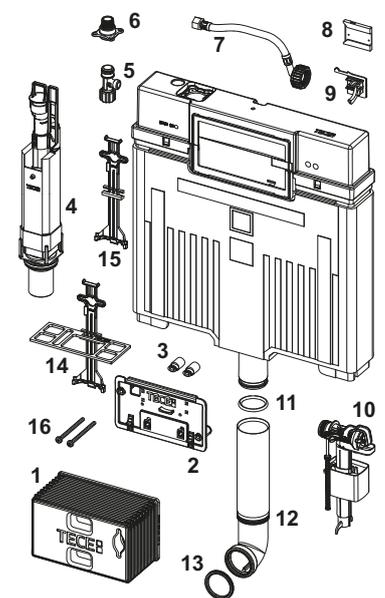
## 9820633 – TECE Uni 750-cistern

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820598	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
2	9820593	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820595	Actuation block Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
5	9820596	Reinforced hose M 30 Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
9	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
10	9820588	Drain valve A 6	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



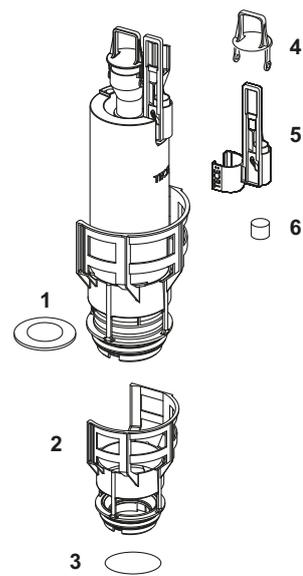
## 9820565 – TECE cistern Octa II

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
2	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820561	Drain valve A 5	1 pc.
5	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820562	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
8	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
9	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
10	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
11	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
12	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern (until 2023)	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820439	Stiffening element incl. hold-down device	NEW 1 pc.
15	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
16	9820574	"easy fit" attachment screws, short	NEW 1 pc.



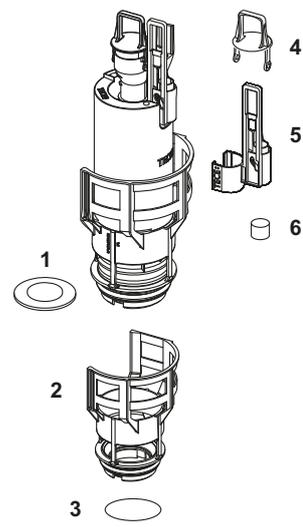
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



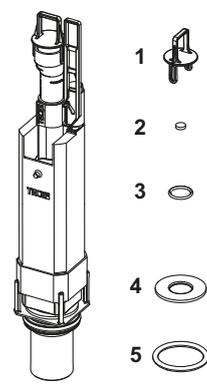
9820588 – TECE drain valve A 6 for Uni 750-cistern

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820653	Valve seat for drain valve A 6 including throttle	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



9820561 – TECE drain valve A 5

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820564	Draw eyelet drain valve A 5	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
2	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
3	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
4	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
5	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.



## TECEprofil – Spare parts

### TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820031	1 pc.



### TECE seal for flush pipe connection

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820213	1 pc.



### TECE flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820246	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

# TECEconstruct SANITARY MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	182
Accessories	183
Spare parts	185

# TECEconstruct – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEconstruct toilet module with Uni cistern, four standing feet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. Suitable for installation in metal or wooden stud walls, in front of solid walls or for free-standing assembly.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern.
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109



Module frame:

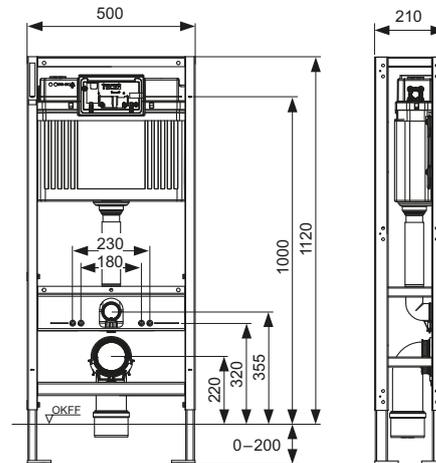
- Self-supporting with four standing feet, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Four anchor pegs M 8 x 90 for floor attachment
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall construction (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9500393	1 pc.	16 pc.

**TECE toilet connection set, DN 90**

Toilet connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Consisting of:

- Waste water connection pipe with seal
- Flush pipe connection with seal
- Toilet mounting set with caps



Version	Length	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	200 mm	9820057	1 pc.	30 pc.
PE	300 mm	9820214	1 pc.	-
PE	400 mm	9820305	1 pc.	-

**TECE toilet connection set split-level 25 mm, DN 90**

PE connection set split-level 25 mm for wall-hung toilets, DN 90, including mounting materials.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9880073	1 set	10 set

**TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall**

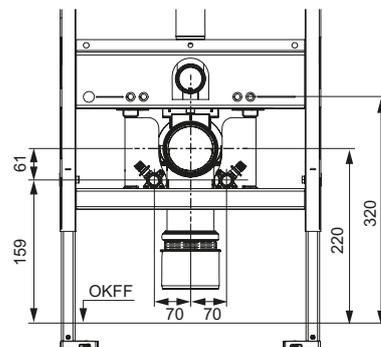
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of dry-wall modules (installation depth minimum 15 cm) for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Safety pins for holding plates



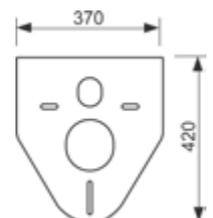
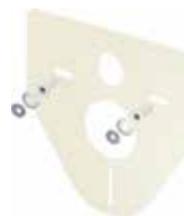
Order No.	DU 1
9880046	1 pc.



**TECE sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet**

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	50 pc.



# TECEconstruct – Accessories

## TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

## TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

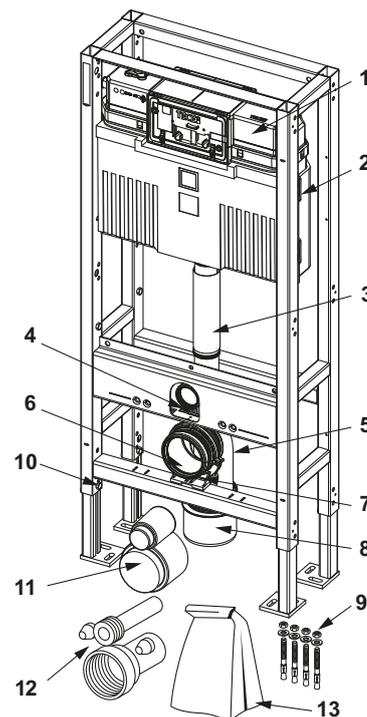
Throttle set to adapt the flushing pressure of TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



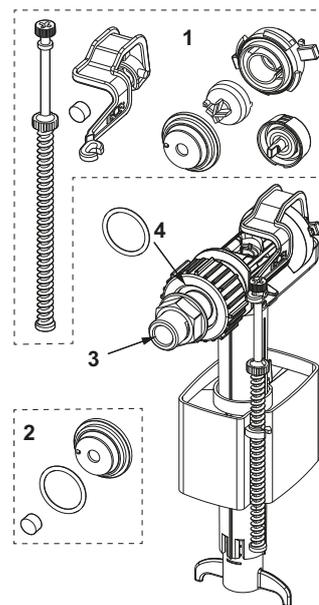
9500393 – TECEconstruct toilet module with Uni cistern, four standing feet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820339	Anchor pegs stainless steel M 8 with washer	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
13	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

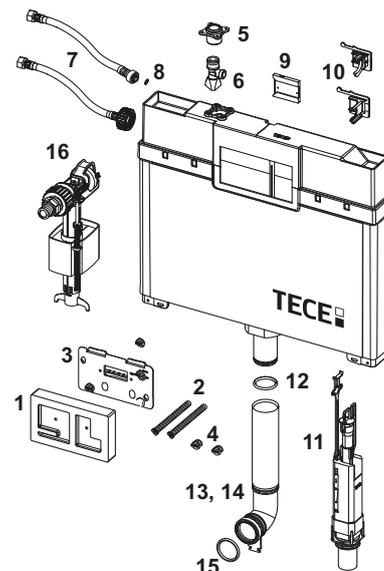
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.



# TECEconstruct – Spare parts

## 9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm (available until 09/2021)

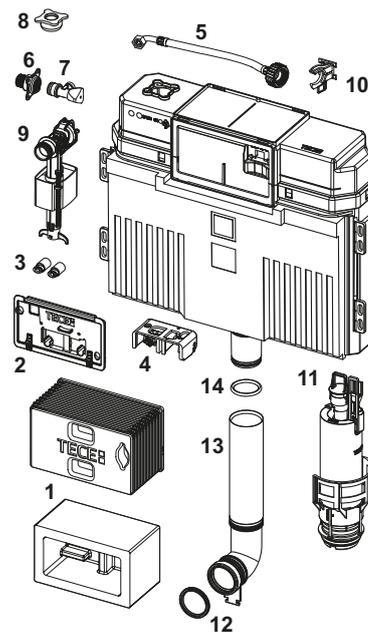
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Reinforced hose complete for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (17 mm, 3/8")	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring, brick-wall construction	1 pc.
14	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.



## 9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

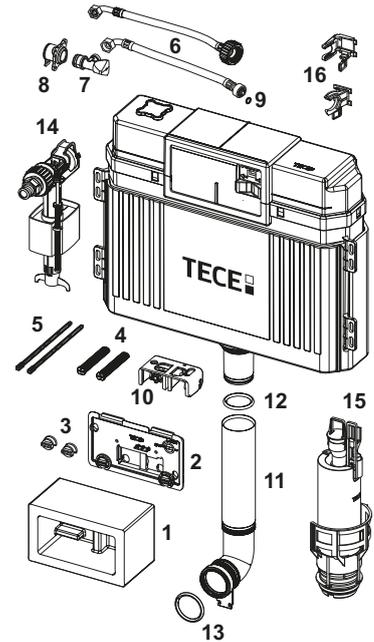
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



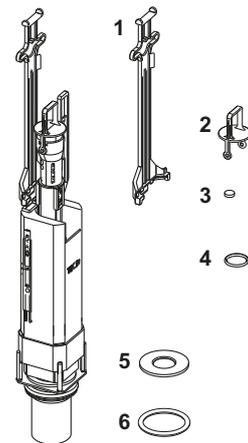
Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



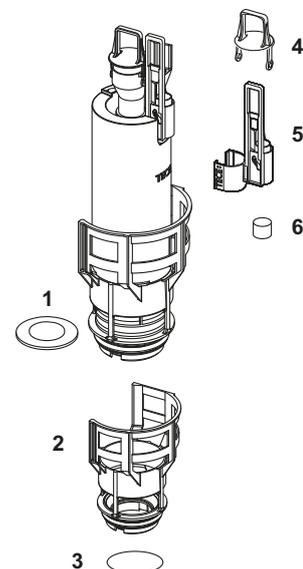
9820224 – TECE drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
4	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
5	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
6	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.







Sanitary Systems

# TECEbox BRICK-WALL MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	192
Toilet modules with Octa cistern	197
Washstand, urinal	200
Accessories	202
Spare parts box	207
Spare parts	208

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

**Notes:**

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons  
DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For bricked-in pre-wall installation in front of a solid wall.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

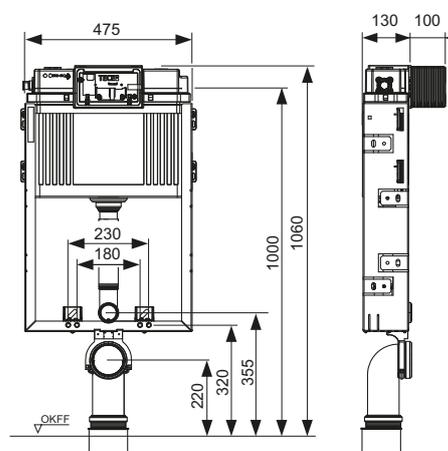
- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Assembly feet 9030024 (optional)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall construction (optional)

Note:

Ideal for row assembly by fixing directly with corner joints and TECEprofil section tube as an aid to alignment.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9370300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

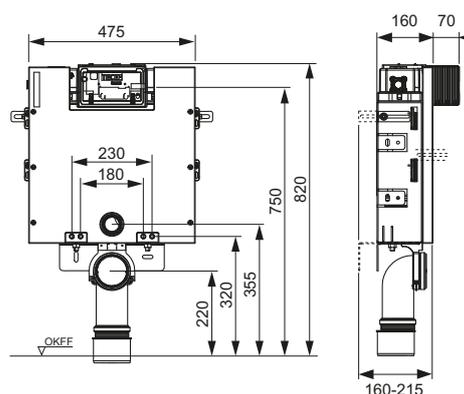
- Steel frame with front tile base made of 30 mm structural board, galvanised
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall construction (optional)

**Caution:**

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9375300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

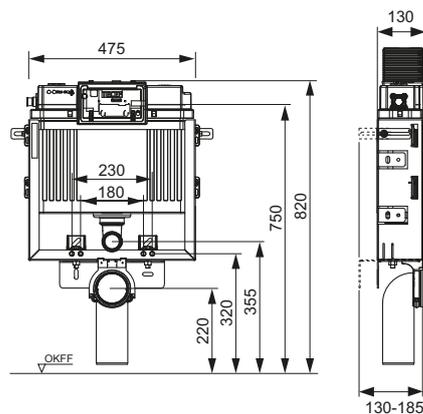
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9375304	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall; closed surface suitable for tiling made of glass fibre lightweight concrete board.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

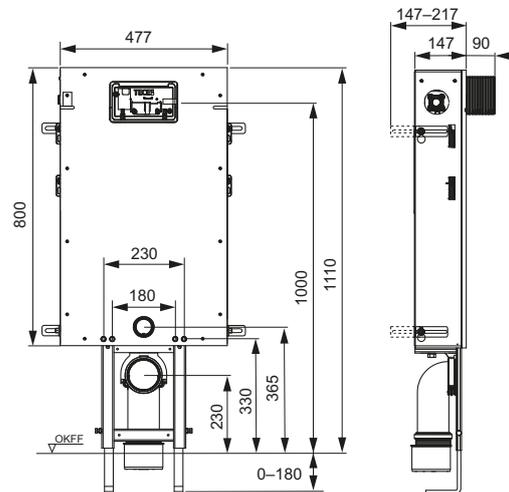
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug
- Pre-assembled height-adjustable supporting feet

Please order separately:

- TECEbox assembly area cover (Order No. 9200012)
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall construction (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9371300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEbox assembly area cover

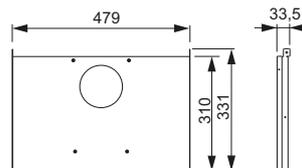
Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre lightweight concrete plate. To face the entire surface of the lower build space of the TECEbox with tileable surface.

Consisting of:

- Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre light concrete plate
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200012	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEbox Uni cistern including mounting plate, installation height 1060 mm

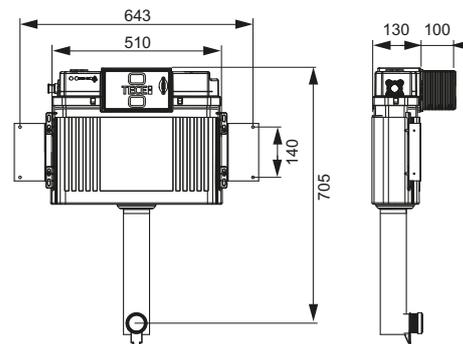
Uni cistern for shell installation including “easy fit” flush plate installation.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109 - test certificate P-IX3837/I
- Including mounting plate und assembly material
- Flush pipe elbow
- Including connection set for floor-standing toilet with Euro rosette

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9041308	1 pc.	30 pc.

**TECEbox Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for floor-standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1075 mm**

Octa II cistern including “easy fit” flush plate installation for floor-standing toilet, depth 8 cm; for installation in or in front of a solid wall.

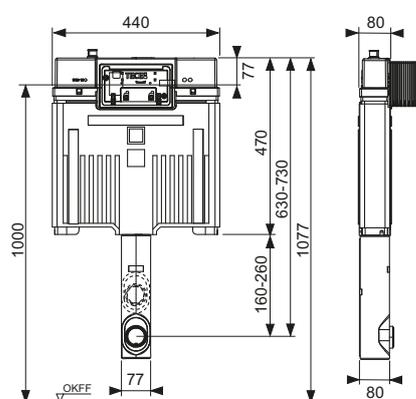
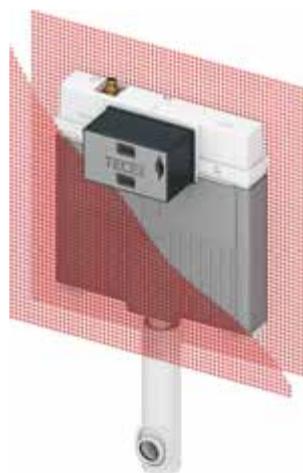
Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

**Please order separately:**

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370500	1 pc.	10 pc.



# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

## TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1075 mm

Octa II cistern including “easy fit” flush plate installation for floor-standing toilet, depth 8 cm; for installation in or in front of a solid wall.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

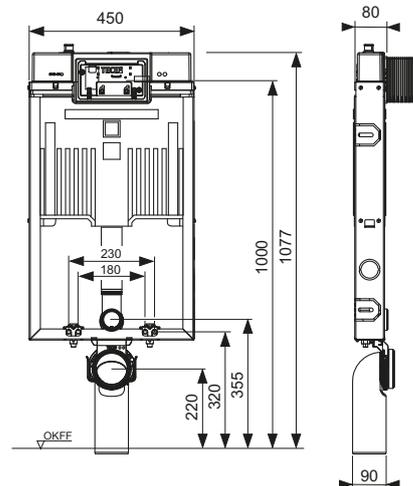
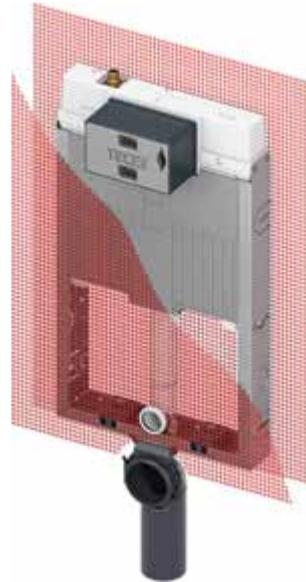
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

Module frame:

- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 made of PE-HD
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall construction (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370501	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall-hung toilet, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1075 mm

Octa II cistern including “easy fit” flush plate installation for floor-standing toilet, depth 8 cm; for installation in or in front of a solid wall.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting
- With connection for odour extraction DN 50

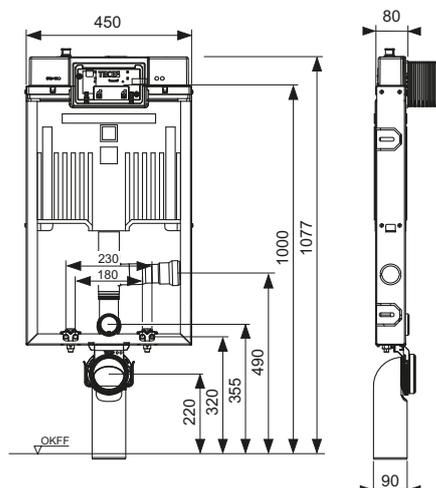
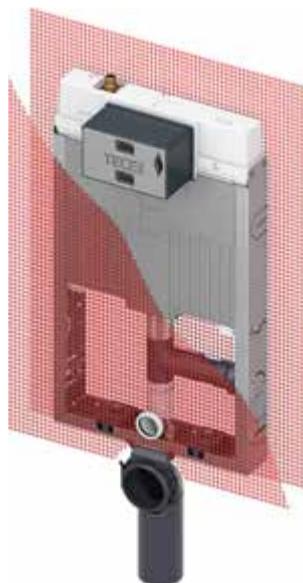
Module frame:

- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 made of PE-HD
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall construction (optional)

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370502	1 pc.	10 pc.



# TECEbox – Washstand, urinal

## TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

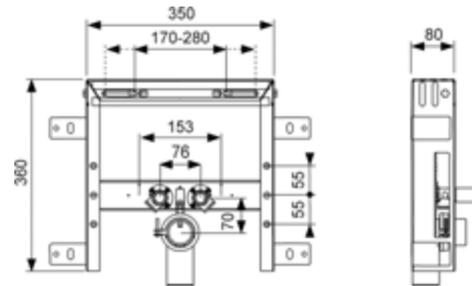
Washstand module for installation in a wall or in front of a solid wall.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Adjustable washstand fixing centres
- Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" inner thread
- PE-HD drain bend  $\varnothing$  50 mm (weldable) including flush pipe seal and installation material



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370032	1 pc.	50 pc.



## TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

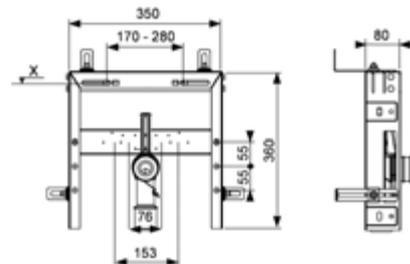
To be sealed in front of a solid wall, with four depth-adjustable wall attachments, installation depth 8-19 cm, ceramic mounting spacing 17-28 cm.

Consisting of:

- Surrounding steel frame
- DN 40/50 connecting elbow with NW 30/50 rubber collar (also serves as a seal) incl. protective plug
- Two threaded rods M 10 for ceramic mounting
- Fixing material



Order No.	DU 1
9370033	1 pc.

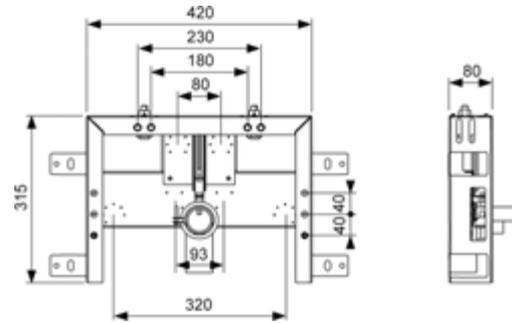


**TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm**

Bidet module for installation in the wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Installation spacing 180/230 mm
- PE-HD drain bend  $\varnothing$  50 mm including flush pipe seal
- Ceramic mounting set
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370045	1 pc.	50 pc.

**TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2**

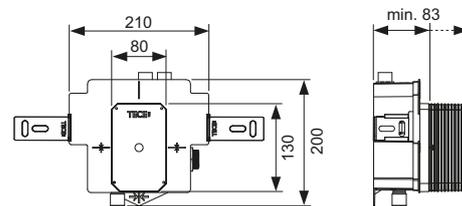
For mounting the TECE urinal valve U 2 in brick-wall construction, for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit and sensor cover.

Consisting of:

- Urinal flush valve housing U 2 inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V-transformer integrated for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT 1/2"
- incl. mounting elbow and mounting materials

Please order separately:

- TECEfilo valve unit (see Urinal flush plates)
- TECEfilo sensor cover (see Urinal flush plates)



Order No.	DU 1
9370040	1 pc.

**TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 1 with retaining clip**

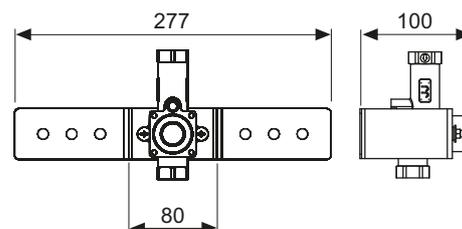
Urinal flush valve housing to fit the TECE urinal flush valve U 1 to brick-wall constructions.

Consisting of:

- Connection 1/2" IT
- Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining clip

Please order separately:

- Manual urinal flush plate or electronic (TECEsquare, TECEloop, TECEsolid, TECEplanus as well as TECEnow Urinal)



Order No.	DU 1
9370021	1 pc.

# TECEbox – Accessories

## TECEbox assembly feet

Assembly aid for installation of the TECEbox toilet module without front facing.

Consisting of:

- Two galvanised assembly feet
- Mounting materials for floor attachment

### Caution:

TECEbox assembly feet are not suitable for assembly in a TECEprofil or stud wall.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9030024	1 set	10 set

## TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth up to 8.5 cm

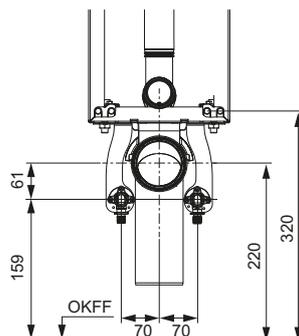
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall mounted cistern with installation depth up to 8.5 cm for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks



Order No.	DU 1
9880048	1 pc.



## TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth 13 cm

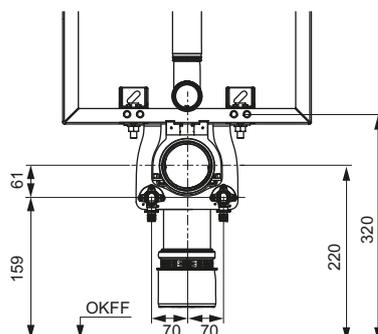
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall modules with installation depth 13 cm for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1
9880047	1 pc.



**TECEbox assembly feet for toilet modules with Octa cistern, 8 cm**

Assembly feet made of steel, height-adjustable from 290 to 495 mm, including mounting materials for TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm.

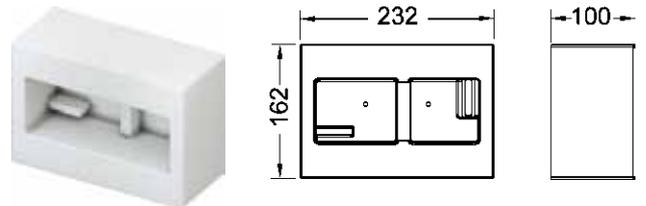


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030026	1 set

**TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation**

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

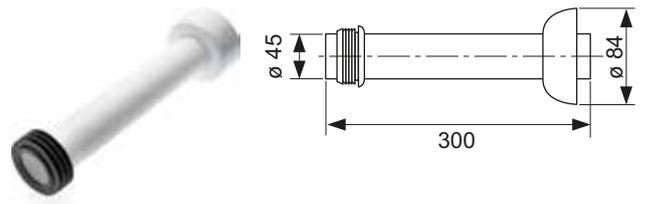
Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030029	1 pc.

**TECEbox connection set for floor-standing toilet with Euro-rosette**

Connection set for floor-standing toilet, in white, with flush pipe seal and Euro-rosette.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9221011	1 pc.

**TECE repair set for cistern made of PP**

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9221013	1 pc.

**TECE toilet connection set, DN 90**

Toilet connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Consisting of:

- Waste water connection pipe with seal
- Flush pipe connection with seal
- Toilet mounting set with caps

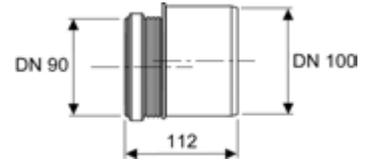


Version	Length	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	200 mm	9820057	1 pc.	30 pc.
PE	300 mm	9820214	1 pc.	-
PE	400 mm	9820305	1 pc.	-

# TECEbox – Accessories

## TECE toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECE flush pipe for connection of squat toilet

Flush pipe including flush pipe elbow and flush pipe connector, colour white.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9820324	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECE toilet connection set split-level 25 mm, DN 90

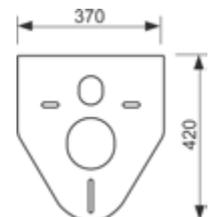
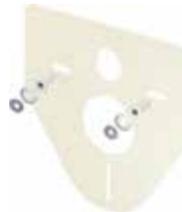
PE connection set split-level 25 mm for wall-hung toilets, DN 90, including mounting materials.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9880073	1 set	10 set

## TECE sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	50 pc.

## TECE inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector



Order No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.

## TECE urinal suction siphon

Urinal suction siphon for horizontal drain, for connection to DN 50, with seal.



Order No.	DU 1
9820338	1 pc.

**TECE corner valve key**

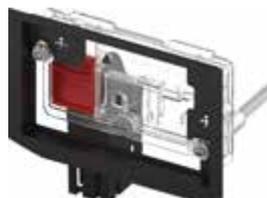
For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820264	1 pc.

**TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets**

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE cistern (installation depth 13 cm); in combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit; for front installation; suitable for flush-mounted installation; all TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.



In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

**Caution:**

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240950	1 pc.

**TECE filling valve F 10 universal**

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5- 10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

**TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm**

Throttle set to adapt the flushing pressure of TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820337*	1 pc.

\* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

## TECEbox – Accessories

### TECE throttle set for flushing cistern with an installation depth to 8.5 cm

Throttle set to adjust the flushing pressure of the TECE cisterns with low installation depth (up to 8.5 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 32-28 mm.



Order No.

9820394

DU 1

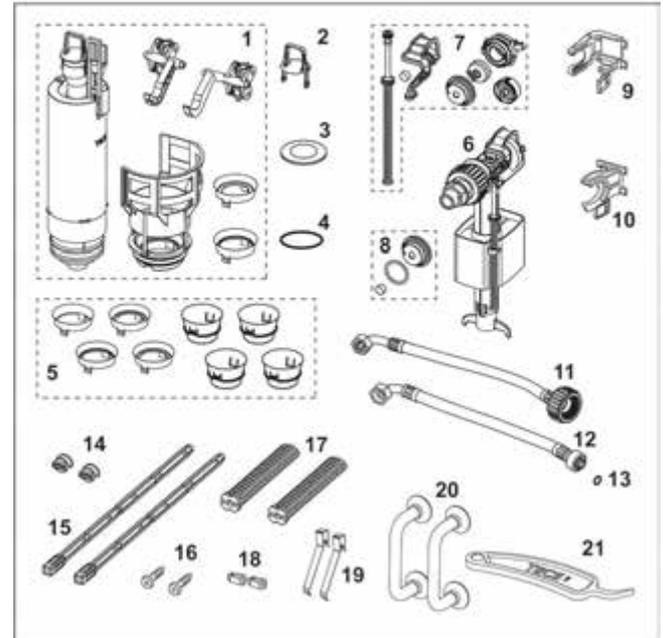
1 pc.

## TECE spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set for cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
9	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	2
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	2
11	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1
12	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1
13	9820025	O-ring	10
14	9820018	Clamping screws	5
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820263	Fastening screws	10
17	9820019	Attaching rods	4
18	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
19	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
20	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
21	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1

Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.

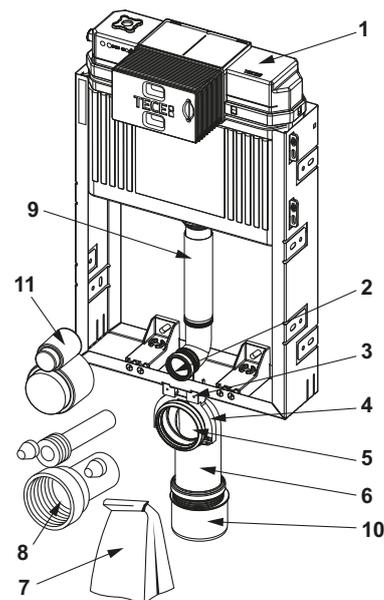


\* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

# TECEbox – Spare parts

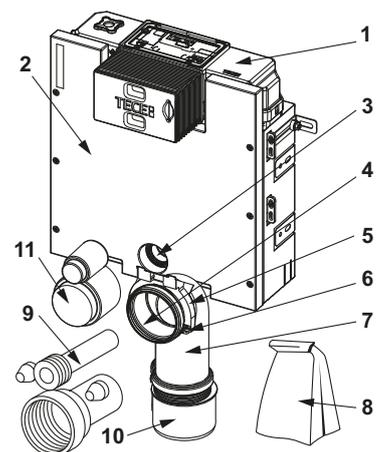
## 9370300 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
11	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



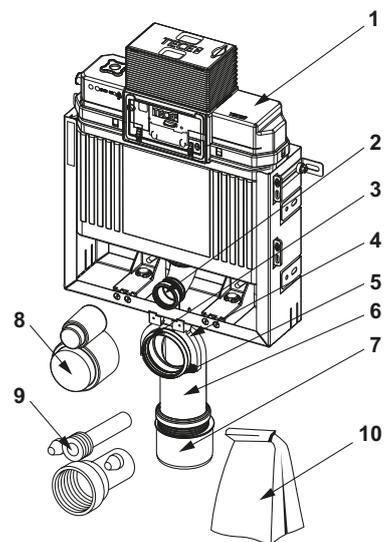
## 9375300 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820050	Structural board with screws	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
7	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
11	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



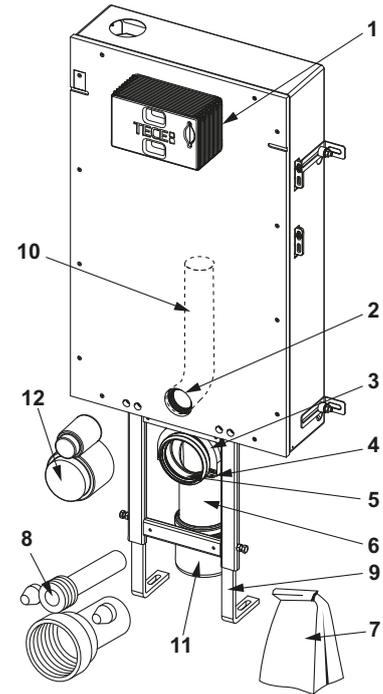
## 9375304 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
4	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



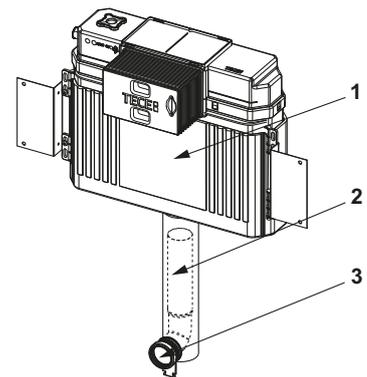
9371300 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820073	Bases	1 pc.
10	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
11	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
12	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



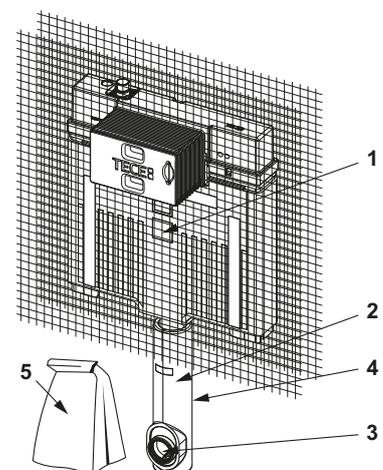
9041308 – TECEbox Uni cistern including mounting plate, installation height 1060 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



9370500 – TECEbox Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for floor-standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1075 mm

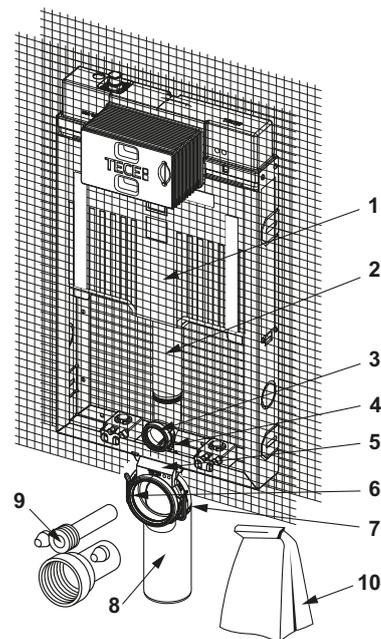
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern (until 2023)	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820143	Flush pipe polystyrene protection for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
5	9820144	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



# TECEbox – Spare parts

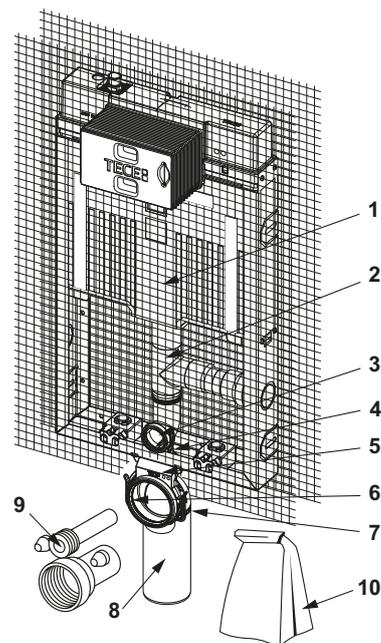
9370501 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1075 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern (until 2023)	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820254	Flush pipe holder for toilet	1 pc.
5	9820256	Drain bend holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820146	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



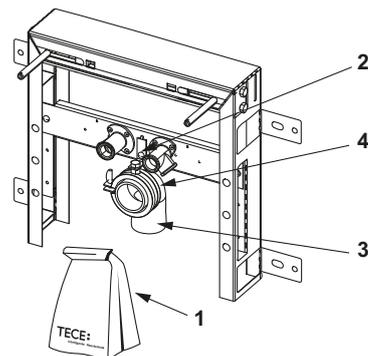
9370502 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall-hung toilet, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1075 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820577	TECEbox flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 right	1 pc.
	9820576	TECEbox flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 left	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820255	Flush pipe holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
5	9820256	Drain bend holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820146	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



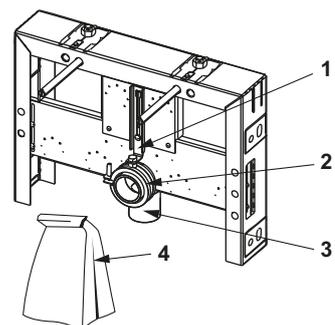
9370032 – TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820153	By-pack for washstand brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



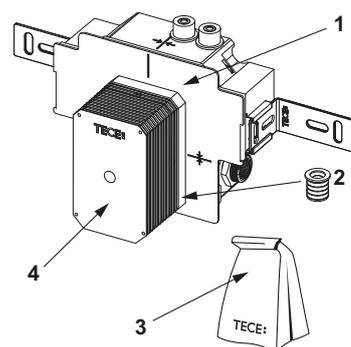
9370045 – TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820148	By-pack for bidet brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



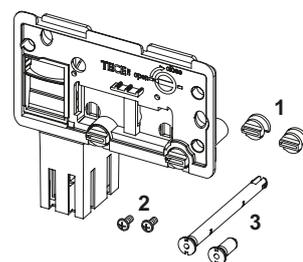
TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820424	Seal water outlet	1 pc.
3	9820440	By-pack for urinal flush valve U 2	1 pc.
4	9820470	Bare-wall protection urinal flush valve housing U 2	1 pc.



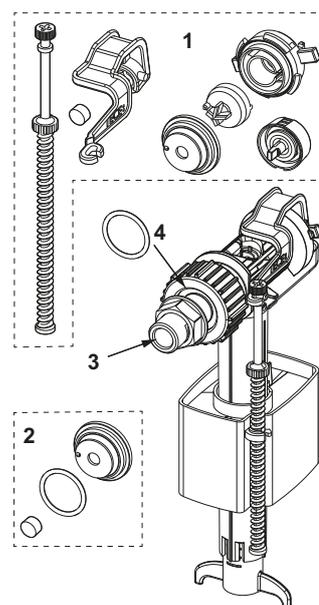
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

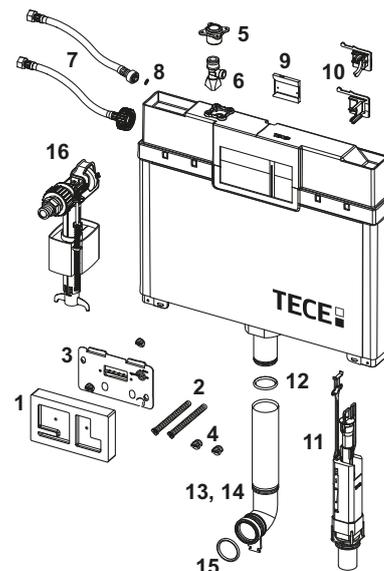
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.



# TECEbox – Spare parts

## 9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm (available until 09/2021)

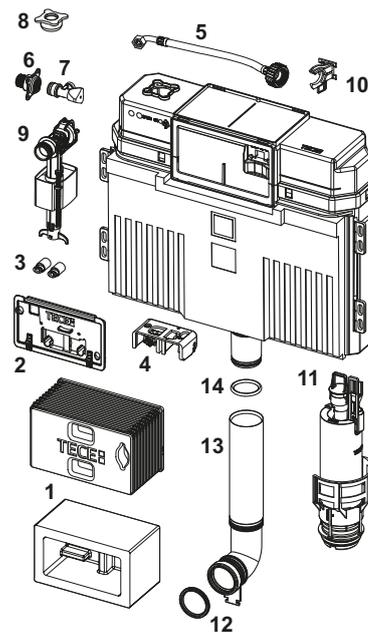
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Reinforced hose complete for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (17 mm, 3/8")	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring, brick-wall construction	1 pc.
14	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.



## 9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

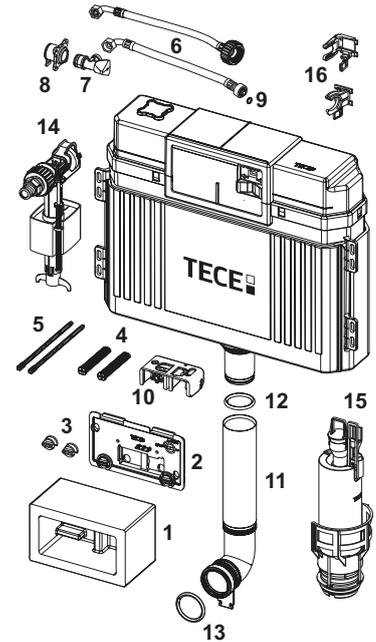
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



Valid till: March 2021

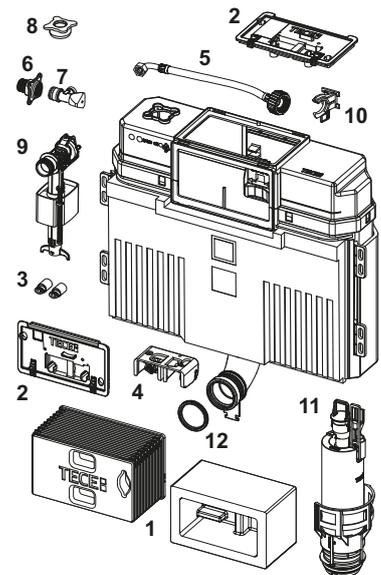
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



## 9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

Valid from: April 2021

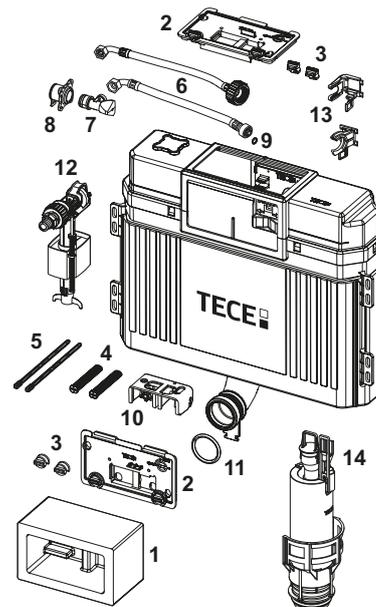
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



# TECEbox – Spare parts

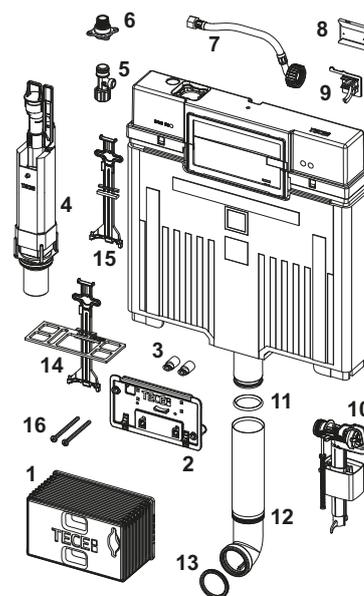
Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.



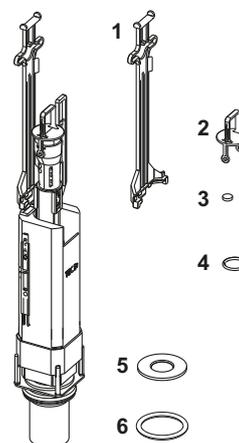
## 9820565 – TECE cistern Octa II

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
2	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820561	Drain valve A 5	1 pc.
5	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820562	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
8	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
9	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
10	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
11	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
12	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern (until 2023)	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820439	Stiffening element incl. hold-down device	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
15	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
16	9820574	"easy fit" attachment screws, short	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.



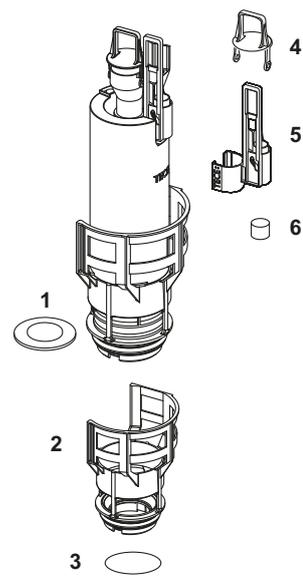
## 9820224 – TECE drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
4	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
5	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
6	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.



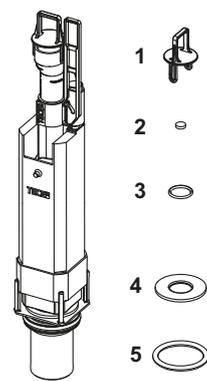
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



9820561 – TECE drain valve A 5

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820564	Draw eyelet drain valve A 5	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
2	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
3	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
4	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
5	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECE seal for flush pipe connection

Order No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



TECE flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.







Plumbing Framework

# TECEprofil PRE-WALL PROFILE

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Basic components	220
Toilet connection units	222
Washstand connection units	223
Urinal connection units	225
Fitting connections	226
Safety arm support, mounting plates	228
Supporting frame accessories	229
Panel facing	232
Tools	234
Spare parts	235

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

**Notes:**

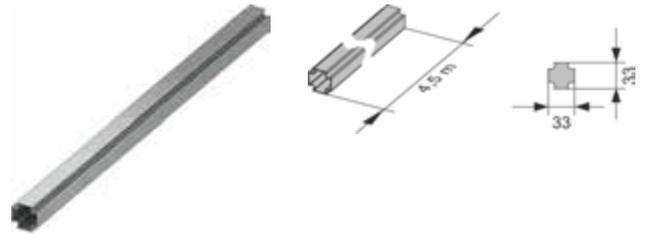
DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons  
 DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

# TECEprofil – Basic components

## TECEprofil section tube

Section tube to create a supporting framework to hold structural TECEprofil components; made of rolled steel, welded and galvanised.

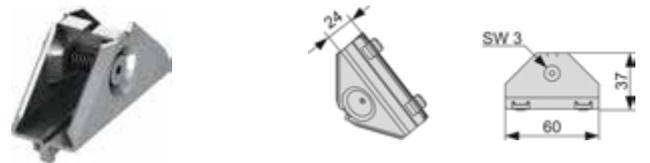
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9000000	18 m	630 m	1890 m



## TECEprofil corner joint

Corner joint for a solid, right-angled connection with TECEprofil section tubes; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel; M 5 socket head screw (SW 3) and compression spring.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9010002	30 pc.	240 pc.	5400 pc.

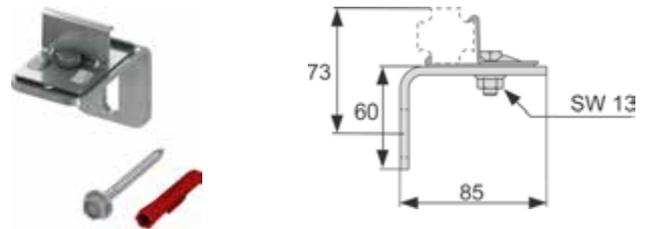


## TECEprofil angle bracket

Angle bracket for attaching TECEprofil profile tubes to structure. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.

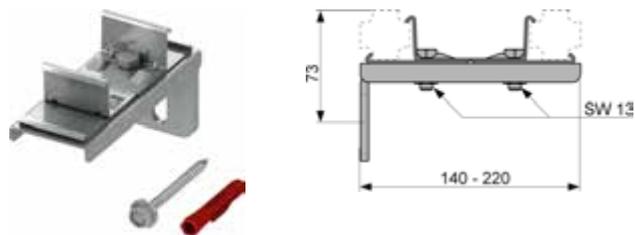
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030002	10 pc.	60 pc.	240 pc.



**TECEprofil double joint**

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structure. For supporting structure depths of 140-220 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.

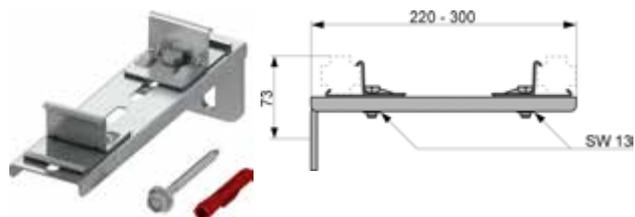


Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030011	5 pc.	15 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEprofil double joint, long version**

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structural body. For duct and supporting frame depths of 220-300 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9030013	2 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEprofil sound-insulation set for angle brackets**

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation of angle brackets at structural body.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9021019	50 pc.	200 pc.	400 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet connection units

## TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Toilet connection unit including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a TECEprofil supporting frame.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

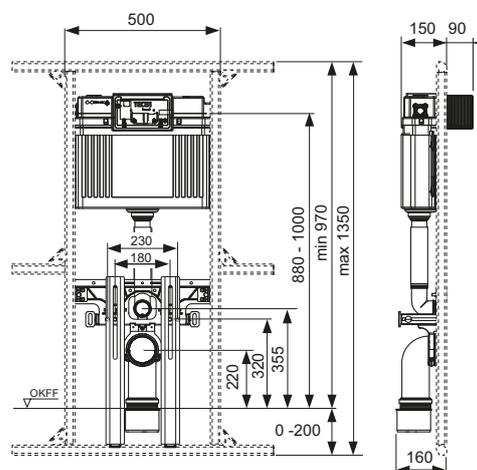
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- insulated against condensation water
- for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Connection unit:

- 180 or 230 mm crossbeams for toilet mounting
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two adjustable floor supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)



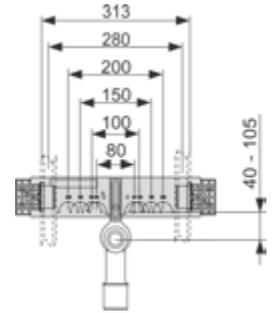
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9041306	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

**Please order separately:**

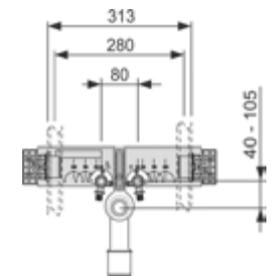
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020033	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washstand incl. TECEflex or TECElogo-Push wall disks

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, pre-assembled wall disks with pre-set 80 mm bore hole, pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.



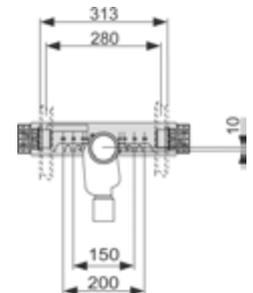
Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020049	1 pc.	10 pc.
TECElogo-Push 20 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020050	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washstand with concealed odour trap

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks on site, with pre-assembled DN 50 concealed odour trap, NW 30, removable U-bend insert (also serves as seal), incl. protective plug, fixing material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

**Please order separately:**

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020034	1 pc.	10 pc.

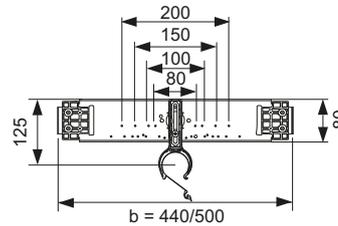
# TECEprofil – Washstand connection units

## TECE connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks on site, incl. pre-assembled drain retainer, for installation in C-profile walls.

**Please order separately:**

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Toilet drain bend DN 50/40
- Rubber collar ND 30/50



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
440 mm	9020048	1 pc.	10 pc.
500 mm	9020054	1 pc.	10 pc.

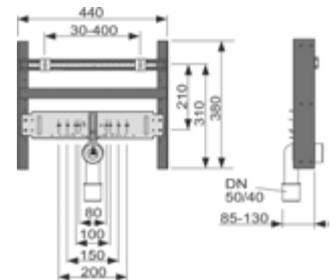
## TECE washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden stud walls

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Installation frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Mounting connection crossbeam
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50, protective plug

**Please order separately:**

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9510003	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

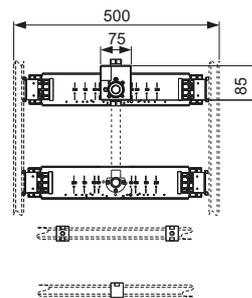
To hold manual and electronic actuation systems.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam
- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection
- Fitting connection 1/2" x 1/2"
- 3 x M 8 fixing brackets
- Urinal fixing material
- Inlet fittings

Please order separately:

- Manual or electronic actuation



Order No.

9020038

DU 1

1 pc.

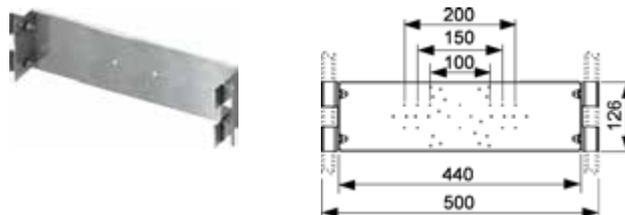
# TECEprofil – Fitting connections

## TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings

Galvanised steel crossbeams to assemble flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings; includes mounting material for TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe iBox and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



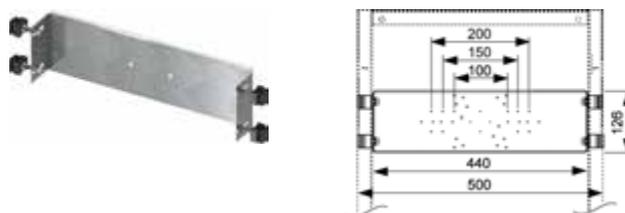
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020040	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fitting for subsequent installation in washstand modules

Galvanised steel crossbeam to assemble flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings; incl. mounting material for subsequent installation in TECEprofil washstand modules or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe iBox and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



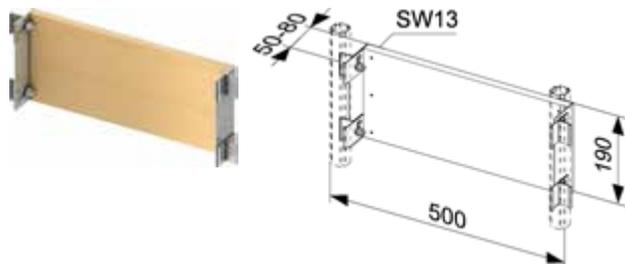
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020041	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting plate for flush-mounted fittings

Continuously height-adjustable assembly plate to attach flush-mounted fittings and other appointments.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Base plate made of watertight, glued structural veneer in keeping with German standard DIN 68705
- Mounting elbow, galvanised
- Four multi-clamps



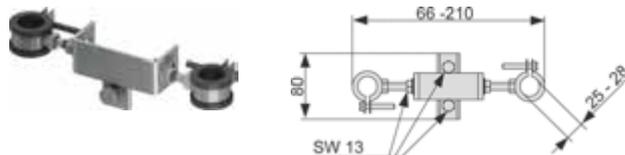
Order No.	DU 1
9150000	1 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for stop valve and water meter

Holder to firmly retain standard commercial stop valves and water meters using pipe clips; continuously adjustable in terms of spacing, depth and height.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of

- Two pipe clips with sound-insulating rubber
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020019	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washing machine

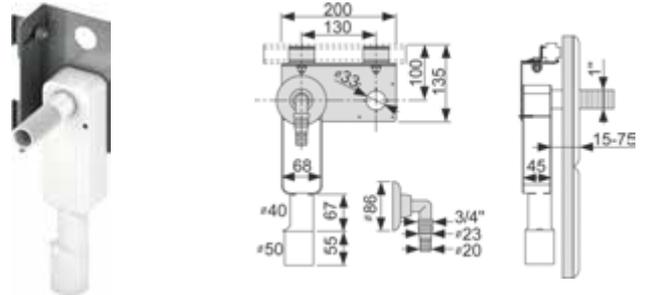
For horizontal or vertical installation in a TECEprofil supporting frame.

Consisting of:

- Galvanised steel crossbeams to attach U-bend and wall disk
- In-built U-bend for washing machine, DN 40/50
- Chromed hose connection
- Chromed rosette
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil brace

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



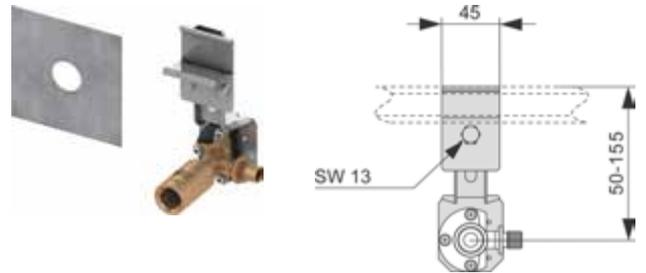
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020036	1 pc.	2 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting connection

To fit an individual tap connection to the TECEprofil supporting frame.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Sound insulation from supporting frame
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil section tube
- Marking plug



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020004	1 pc.	4 pc.
without wall disk	9020046	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020051	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo-Push 20 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020052	1 pc.	4 pc.

## TECEprofil system wall disks

Long dry-wall construction disk to mount on site with washstands, bidet and fittings in the TECEprofil system.

Consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Mounting material
- Marking plug

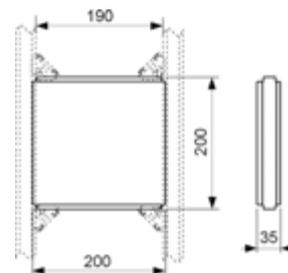


Version	D	d	Length	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	Rp 1/2"	82 mm	9021017	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	Dim. 16 TECEflex	82 mm	9021021	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECElogo-Push 20 x 1/2" silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	20 mm universal connection	87 mm	9021022	1 pc.	20 pc.

# TECEprofil – Safety arm support, mounting plates

## TECEprofil mounting plate for additional appointments, 200 x 200 mm

Mounting plate for a stable attachment of additional appointments, e.g., mirror cupboard in a TECEprofil supporting frame; made of watertight, glued structural veneer to DIN 68705.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042005	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

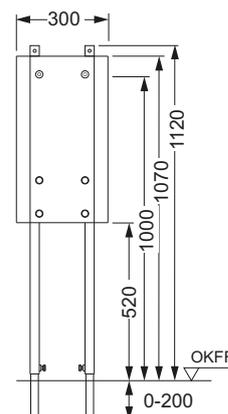
For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- Watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment for pre-wall assembly



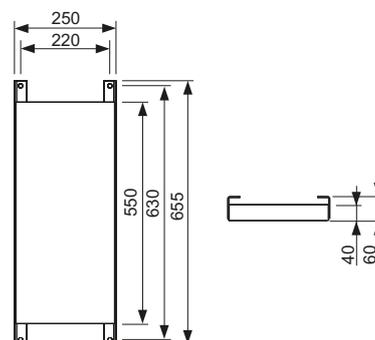
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of watertight glued veneer
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure



Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.

## TECEprofil register foot

Register foot for the TECEprofil supporting frame. Allows attachment of pre-assembled TECEprofil walls below the ceiling or on the floor.

Version	Order No.	DU 1
right	9820461	1 pc.
left	9820462	1 pc.



## TECEprofil connector with ball joint

Universal attachment to mount components in the TECEprofil supporting frame. With the ball joint it is possible to set any angle and position.

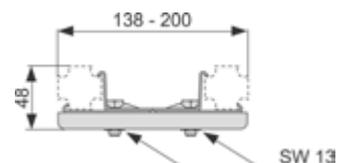
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018011	2 pc.	10 pc.



## TECEprofil universal connector

To join TECEprofil section tubes at any angle. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018002	6 pc.	30 pc.



## TECE mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set



## TECE mounting set for wooden stud walls

Fixing material to attach TECE modules to lateral stud structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set



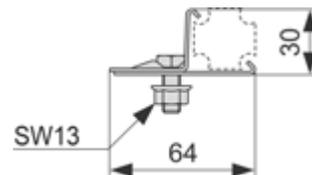
# TECEprofil – Supporting frame accessories

## TECEprofil multi-clips

To fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes.

Consisting of:

- M 8 nut and bolt
- Galvanised steel plates



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010003	10 pc.	30 pc.

## TECEprofil fixing bracket

To hold a threaded rod. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit, without threaded rod.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
M 8	9040004	10 pc.	30 pc.
M 10	9040001	10 pc.	30 pc.

## TECEprofil end cap with rubber overlay for section tube

Order No.	DU 1
9820128	1 pc.



## TECE attaching screw 4.2 x 13 mm

Self-tapping Phillips screw to fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes and crossbeams.

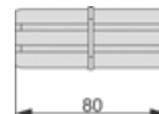


PH2

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018007	100 pc.	500 pc.

## TECEprofil section tube connector

To create a stable axial connection between two TECEprofil section tubes.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010009	5 pc.	50 pc.

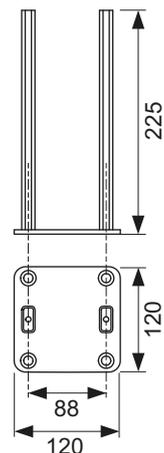
## TECEprofil double holder for narrow partition walls

**NEW**

Insert holder for TECEprofil section tubes, for the installation of single-shell TECEprofil partition walls. Attachment is carried out on solid unfinished floors and on solid walls.

Consisting of:

- Double holder made of coated steel
- Mounting material



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030030*	2 pc.

**NEW**

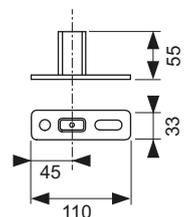
## TECEprofil insert holder

**NEW**

Short insert holder for the TECEprofil section tube, for fastening to solid walls and floors.

Consisting of:

- Insert holder made of coated steel
- Mounting material



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030031*	5 pc.

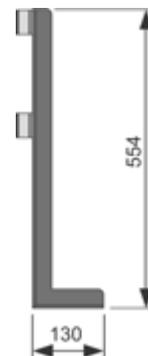
**NEW**

## TECEprofil supporting foot for free-standing walls

To brace stand-alone TECEprofil supporting frames.

Consisting of:

- Galvanised steel supporting foot
- Mounting material for fitting to shell floor
- Mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil supporting structure



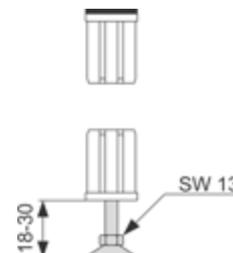
<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030017	1 pc.

## TECEprofil plug-in foot

Levelling foot and end cap for insertion into a TECEprofil section tube. The levelling foot is suitable for load bearing, e.g. supporting steel bathtubs. No additional steel bathtub foot is required.

Consisting of:

- Levelling foot to adjust height of TECEprofil section tubes
- End cap with rubber overlay

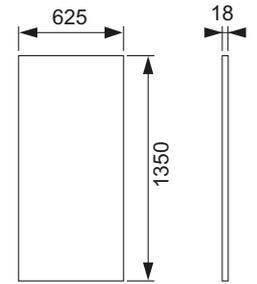


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>
9140000	4 pc.	20 pc.

# TECEprofil – Panel facing

## TECEprofil panel plate

Moisture proof plate for panel facing TECEprofil supporting frame of TECEprofil modules. Made of impregnated plasterboard, to DIN 4102-A2, non-flammable.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200000	30 pc.	60 pc.	120 pc.

## TECEprofil knifing filler, impregnated

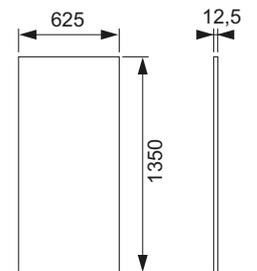
To fill gaps in the TECEprofil panel facing. Supplied in 5 kg bags. Filling to quality level Q1; higher quality levels must be taken into consideration in invitations to tender.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200001	5 kg	20 kg

## TECEprofil panel plate, for highly wet areas

Special facing plate for TECEprofil supporting frame in highly wet areas. 12.5 mm thick cement-bound lightweight concrete panel, in accordance with EN 13501-1, non-flammable.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200013	1 pc.	30 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil glue cartridge

For adhesion and grouting of butt-joined TECEprofil panel plate (9200013) for highly-wet areas.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200014	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil panel screw, self-tapping

To attach TECEprofil panels to TECEprofil section tubes; made of steel, 3.5 mm x 35 mm (drill bit PH2).



PH2

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200002	250 pc.	4500 pc.	9000 pc.

## TECEprofil fire protection plate set

Fire protection plates for TECEprofil toilet modules with TECE cisterns.  
Set consisting of two non-flammable rockwool heat insulation boards A1.  
Dimensions (W x H x D): 1000 x 625 x 30 mm and 711 x 440 x 20 mm.

In the event of fire protection requirements for partition walls with toilet modules, the fire protection plates must be used. Fire protection walls made of TECEprofil from F 30 to F 120 must be installed in accordance with "abP P-3226/492/11-MPA BS".



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200017	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEprofil – Tools

## TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9221013	1 pc.

## TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820264	1 pc.

## TECEprofil holding magnet

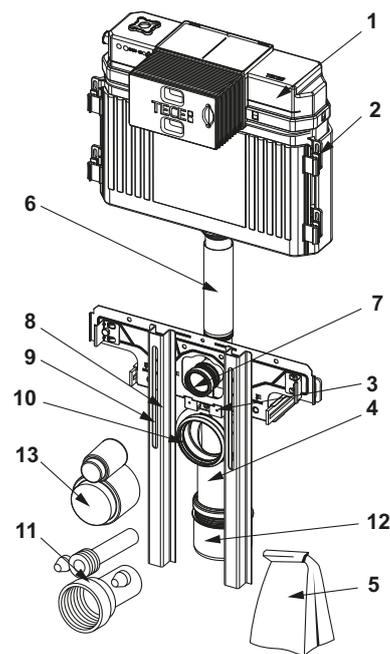
Installation tool for creating a TECEprofil framework. Allows the temporary holding of two section tubes without corner joints.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9018012	1 pc.	15 pc.	1200 pc.

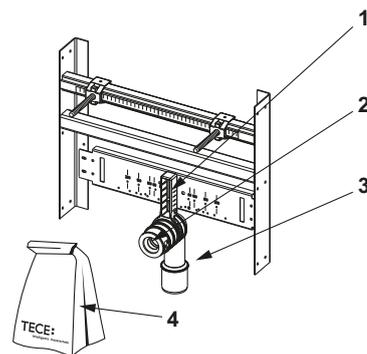
9041306 – TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820065	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
4	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820066	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820037	Spacer for the installation of the toilet module feet	1 pc.
10	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
13	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



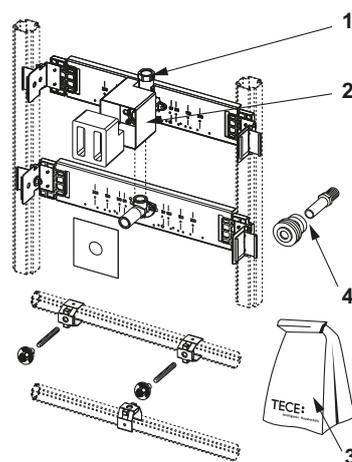
9510003 – TECE washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden stud walls

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820133	By-pack for washstand support (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9020038 – TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.



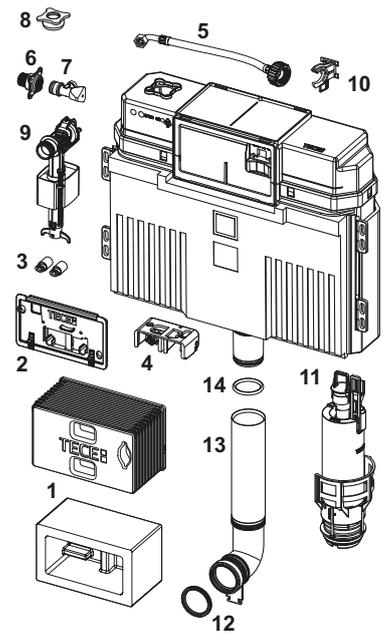
TECEprofil

# TECEprofil – Spare parts

## 9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

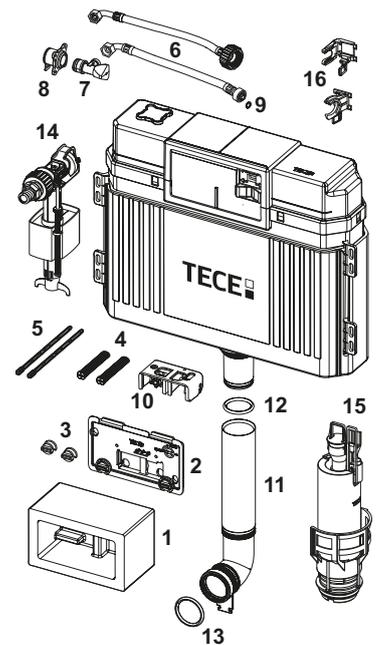
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



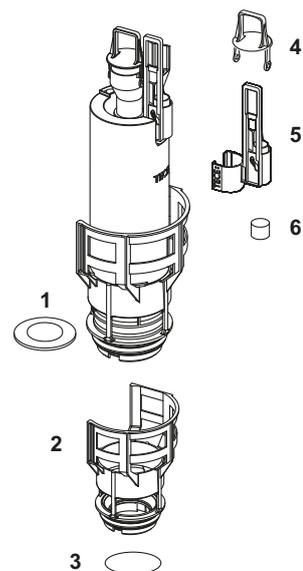
Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECE mounting set

Order No.	DU 1
9820054	1 pc.



TECE seal sleeve for wall disk

Order No.	DU 1
9820125	1 pc.



TECE seal for flush pipe connection

Order No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

## TECE flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820246	1 pc.



## TECE toilet mounting set

<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820245	1 pc.



## TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

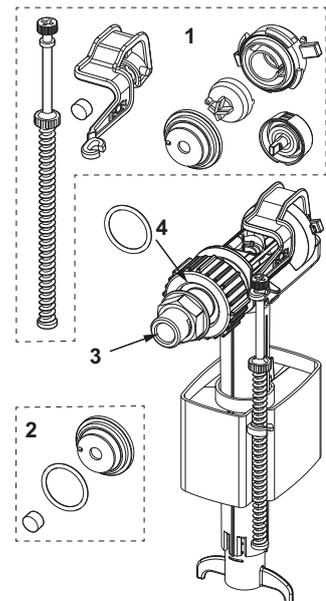
- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

## 9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.





Drainage Systems

# TECEdrainprofile SHOWER PROFILE

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Shower profile sets	242
Shower profiles	243
Drains	246
Accessories	249
Spare parts	251

## TECEdrainprofile – Shower profile sets

### TECEdrainprofile shower profile set

**NEW**

Shower profile set consisting of a brushed shower profile, a “flat” drain, three assembly feet and a standard sealing collar.

Length	Width	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed	641024	<b>NEW</b> 1 set



### TECEdrainprofile shower profile set with black surface

**NEW**

Shower profile set consisting of a shower profile with black PVD surface, a “flat” drain, three assembly feet and a standard sealing collar.

Length	Width	Surface	Colour	Order No.	DU 1
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed	Black	641025	<b>NEW</b> 1 set



## TECEdrainprofile shower profile

Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

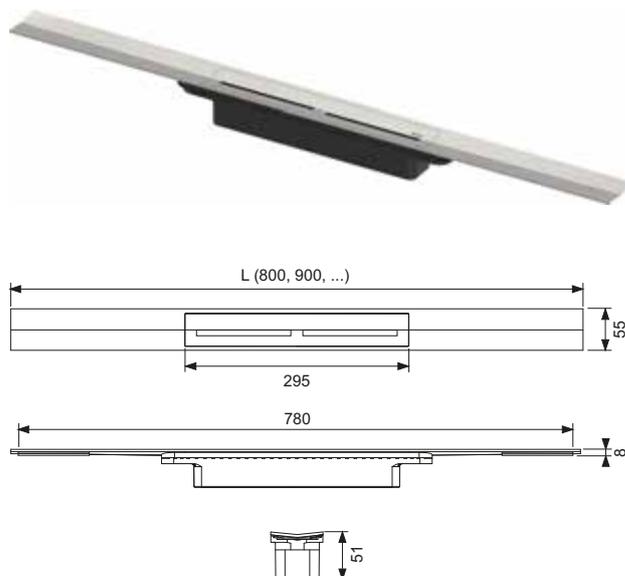
Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length, with internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect, material
- Shower profile can be shortened to  $\geq 500$  mm
- Profile cover with "push function" for removal by hand, loadable according to load class K3 - test load 300 kg
- Shower profile and profile cover made of stainless steel material 1.4301 (304)
- Connection pieces for connection to a TECEdrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for easy installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floor coverings from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEdrainprofile drain

Length	Width	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed	670800	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished	670810	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed	670900	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished	670910	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed	671000	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished	671010	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed	671200	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished	671210	1 pc.
1600 mm	55 mm	Brushed	671600	1 pc.



# TECEDrainprofile – Shower profiles

## TECEDrainprofile shower profile with black surface

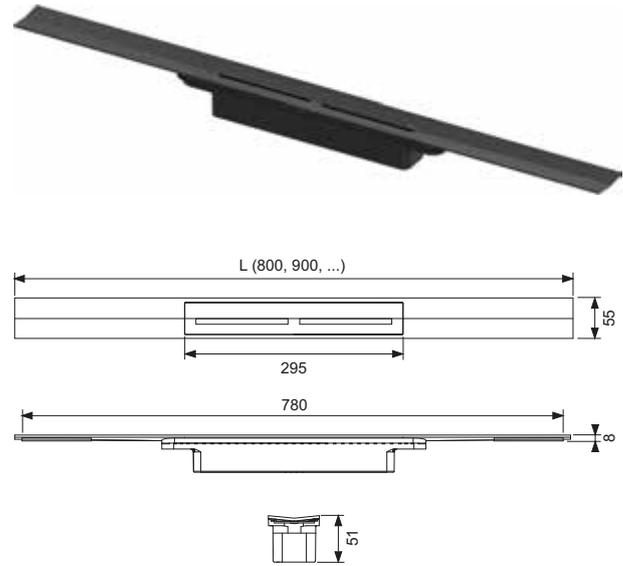
Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length with internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Shower profile can be shortened to  $\geq 500$  mm
- Profile lid with "Push Function" for removal by hand, durable to load class K3 - maximum test load 300 kg
- Shower profile and profile lid made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with coloured PVD coating
- Connection piece for connection with a TECEDrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for simple installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floors coverings from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEDrainprofile drain



Length	Width	Surface	Colour	Order No.	DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed	Black	670821	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed	Black	670921	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed	Black	671021	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed	Black	671221	1 pc.
1600 mm	55 mm	Brushed	Black	671621* <b>NEW</b>	1 pc.

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile with coloured surface

Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

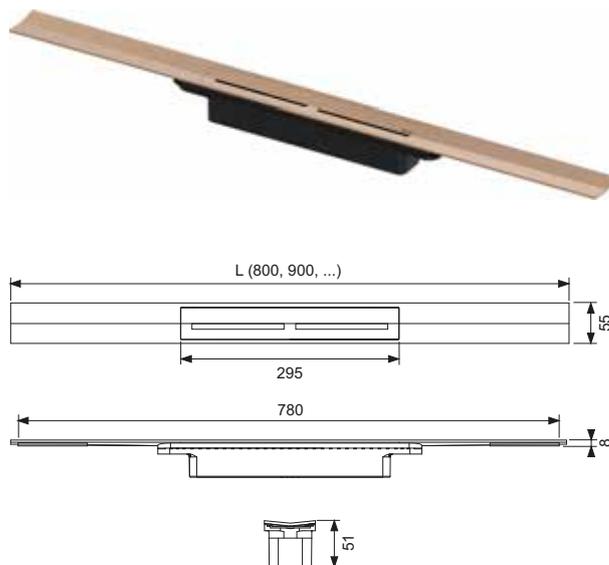
The finishes are colour matched to the TECESquare II metal toilet flush plates.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length with internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Shower profile can be shortened to  $\geq 500$  mm
- Profile lid with "Push Function" for removal by hand, durable to load class K3 - maximum test load 300 kg
- Shower profile and profile lid, made of stainless steel material 1.4301 (304) with coloured PVD coating
- Connection pieces for connection with a TECEdrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for easy installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floors from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEdrainprofile drain



Length	Width	Colour	Order No.		DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	670801		1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished black chrome	670811	SALE	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	670802		1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	670812		1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	670803		1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished red gold	670813	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	670901		1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished black chrome	670911	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	670902		1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	670912		1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	670903		1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished red gold	670913	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	671001		1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished black chrome	671011	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	671002		1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	671012		1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	671003		1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished red gold	671013	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	671201		1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished black chrome	671211	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	671202		1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	671212		1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	671203		1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished red gold	671213	SALE	1 pc.

# TECEdrainprofile – Drains

## TECEdrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain\*

Drain for TECEdrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for connection to the side of a DN 40 drain pipe. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal.

- Min. Installation height 65 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity  $\geq 0,48/\geq 0,56$  l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile lid)
- Sealing water height 25 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEdrainprofile shower profile and to compensate structural tolerances

### Please order separately:

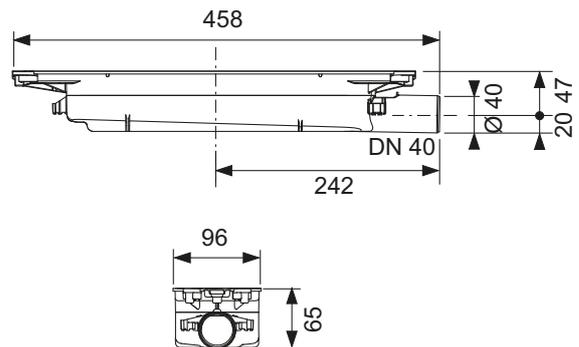
- Wall and floor mounting brackets or mounting feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)

Order No.

673001

DU 1

1 pc.



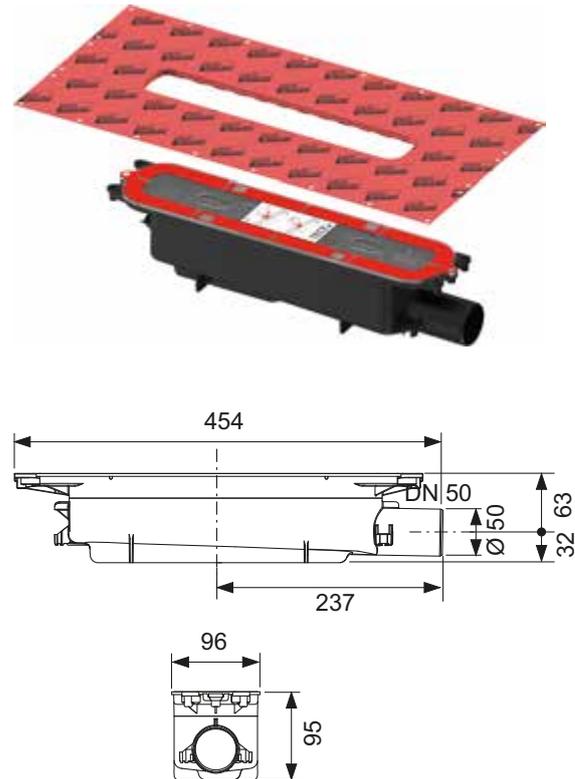
## TECEdrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain\*

Drain for TECEdrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for connection to the side of a DN 50 drain pipe. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal.

- Min. Installation height 95 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity  $\geq 0.7/\geq 0.8$  l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile lid)
- Sealing water height 50 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEdrainprofile shower profile and to compensate structural tolerances

### Please order separately:

- Wall and floor mounting brackets or mounting feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)



Order No.	DU 1
673002	1 pc.



# TECEDrainprofile – Drains

## TECEDrainprofile drain “vertical”, DN 50 drain\*

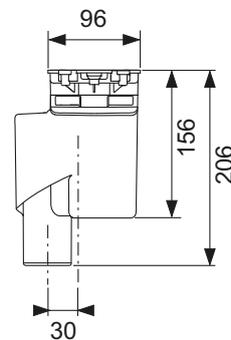
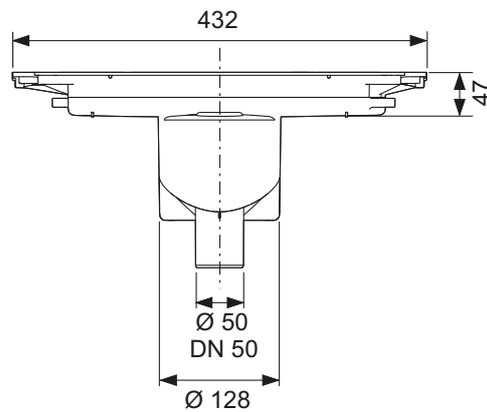
Drain for TECEDrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for vertical connection to a DN 50 drain line. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal.

- Min. Installation height 47 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity  $\geq 1.31/\geq 1.37$  l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile lid)
- Sealing water height 50 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEDrainprofile shower profile and to compensate for structural tolerances

### Please order separately:

- Wall and floor mounting brackets or mounting feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)
- Fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50 (optional)

Order No.	DU 1
673003	1 pc.



**TECEdrainprofile mounting feet**

Mounting feet for TECEdrainprofile drains for easy height adjustment and position fixing during shell installation. Adjustment range on “standard” drain 95-194 mm, on “flat” drain 65-164 mm and for “vertical” drain 58-157 mm (lower edge of feet to the upper edge of drain or screed).

Consisting of:

- 3 mounting feet incl. sound insulation cap and attachment material



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
674000	1 set	50 set

**TECEdrainprofile wall and floor-mounting bracket**

Assembly bracket for all TECEdrainprofile drains for wall- or floor assembly. For easy height adjustment and position fixing during shell installation.

- The mounting bracket can be disassembled and reused when used for wall mounting.
- Adjustable wall distances of 0 to 97/145 mm (top edge of wall to drain front/centre of drain)
- Height adjustment for floor-mounting 95-185 mm (lower edge of feet to the upper edge of drain or screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
674001	1 pc.	18 pc.

**TECEdrainprofile hair trap**

Hair trap made of stainless steel for inserting into the TECEdrainprofile shower profile. With "push function" for easy removal by hand. One set (consisting of two hair traps) is required for one shower profile.



Order No.	DU 1
674002	1 set

**TECEdrainline/TECEdrainprofile fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50**

Fire protection set for direct vertical installation on the TECEdrainline/TECEdrainprofile DN 50 drain, for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings up to 120 min., classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire protection class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

Set consists of:

- Fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate, 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe according to EN 1451
- Required core drill hole:  $\varnothing$  130 mm ( $\varnothing$  min = 129 mm,  $\varnothing$  max = 133 mm)
- Application area: Solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness
- No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary
- Compatible with all TECEdrainline channels and covers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660006	1 pc.	50 pc.

## TECEdrainprofile – Accessories

### TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

### TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

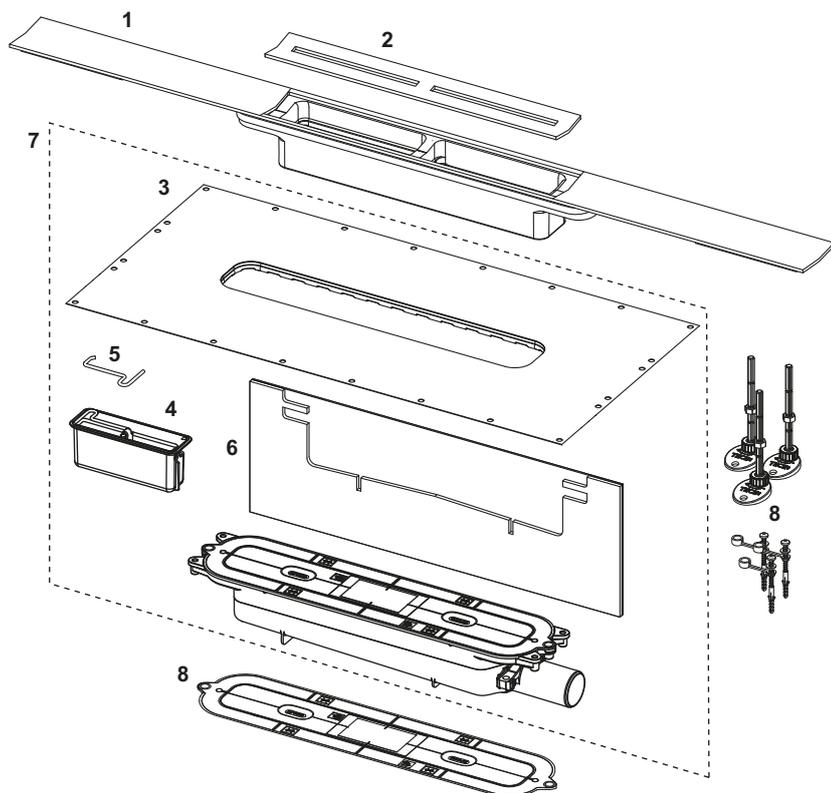
Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1
660002	8 m

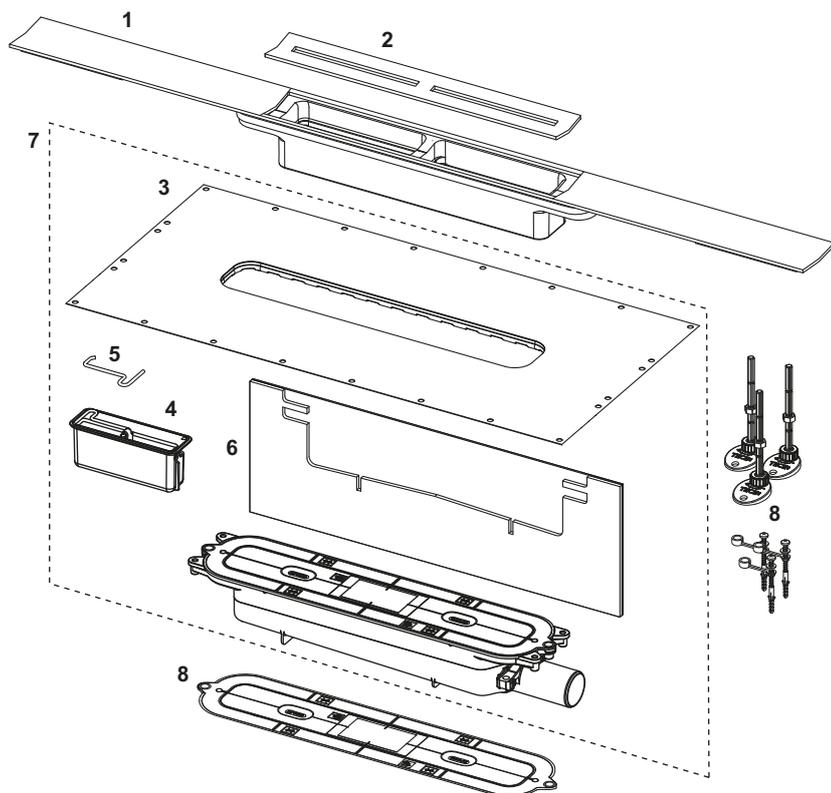
TECEdrainprofile shower profile set



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	671000	Shower profile, 1000 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
2	675000	Profile cover in stainless steel, brushed	1 pc.
3	675022	Clickable standard sealing collar	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
4	675008	Odour trap for drain "standard"	1 pc.
5	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
6	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
7	673001	Drain "flat", DN 40	1 pc.
8	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

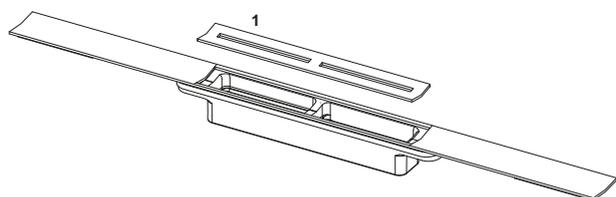
# TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile set with black surface



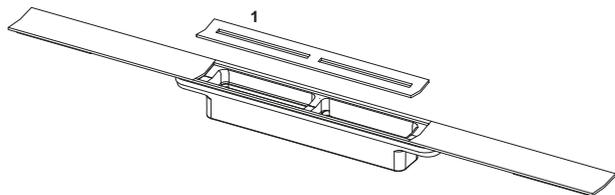
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	671021	Shower profile, 1000 mm, brushed stainless steel, black	1 pc.
2	675002	Profile lid, stainless steel, black	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
3	675022	Clickable standard sealing collar	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
4	675008	Odour trap for drain "standard"	1 pc.
5	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
6	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
7	673001	Drain "flat", DN 40	1 pc.
8	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile



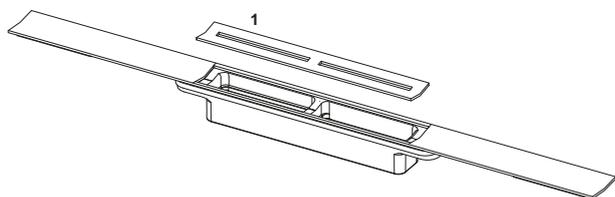
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675000	Profile cover in stainless steel, brushed	1 pc.
	675001	Profile cover in stainless steel, polished	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile shower profile with black surface



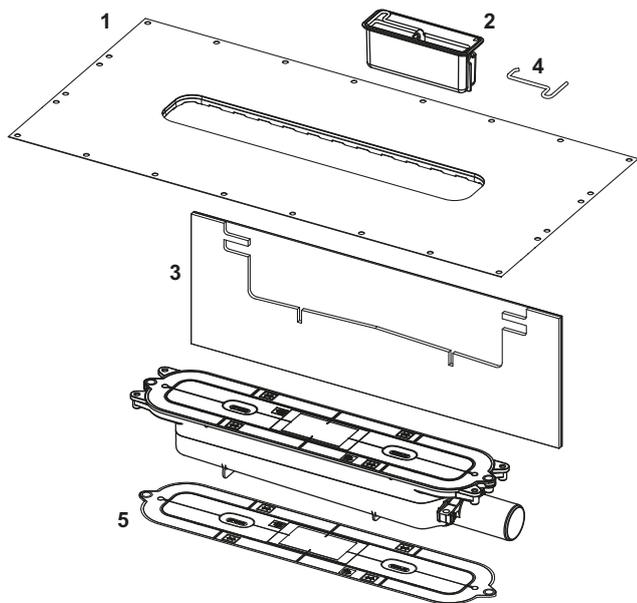
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675019	Profile cover in brushed stainless steel, black, for 800-1000 mm	1 pc.
	675020	Profile lid in brushed stainless steel, black, for 1200 mm	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile shower profile with coloured surface



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675010	Profile lid stainless steel, brushed black chrome	1 pc.
	675012	Profile lid stainless steel, brushed gold optic	1 pc.
	675014	Profile lid stainless steel, brushed red gold	1 pc.
	675011	Profile lid stainless steel, polished black chrome	1 pc.
	675013	Profile lid stainless steel, polished gold optic	1 pc.
	675015	Profile lid stainless steel, polished red gold	1 pc.

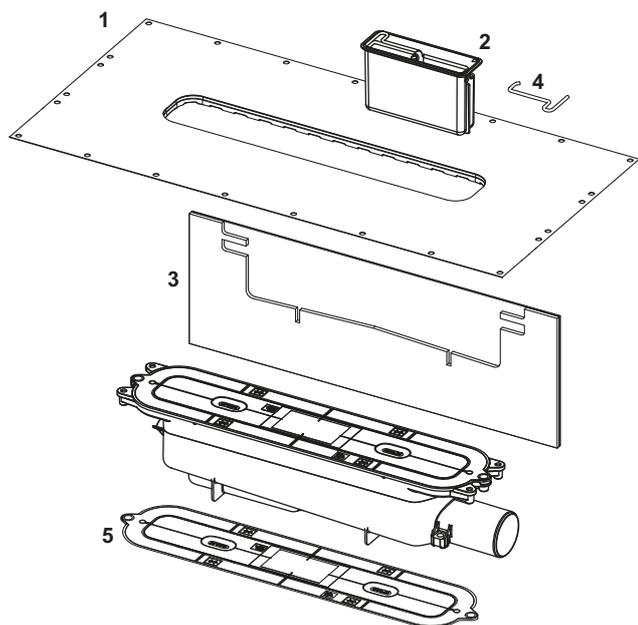
TECEdrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	Click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675006	Odour trap for "flat" drain	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

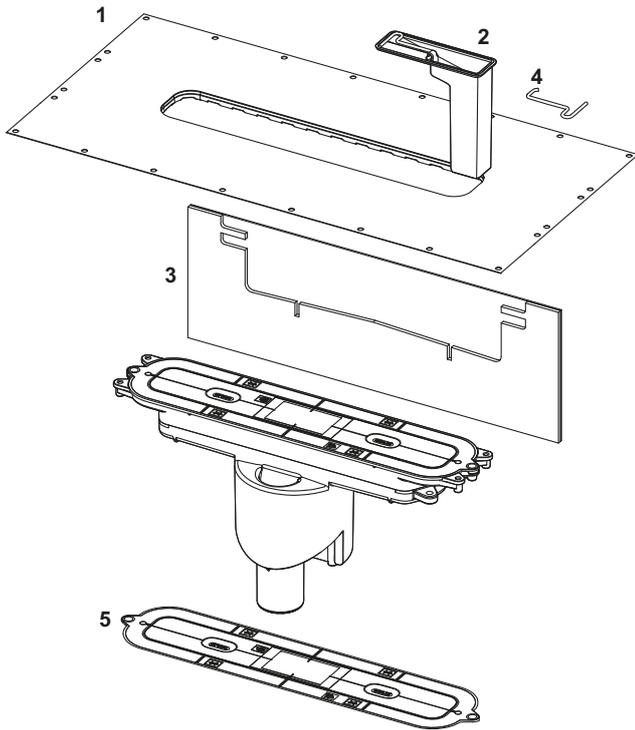
## TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

TECEdrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain



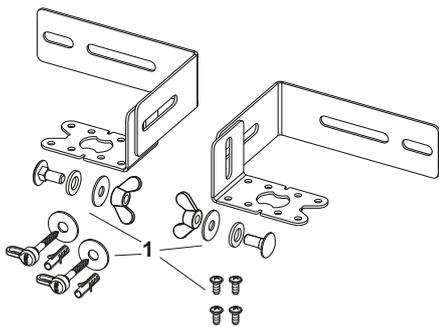
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	Click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675008	Odour trap for drain "standard"	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile drain “vertical”, DN 50 drain



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	Click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675018	Odour trap for “vertical” drain	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

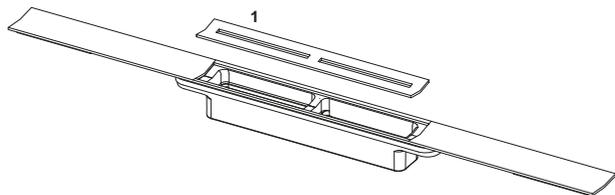
674001 – TECEdrainprofile wall and floor-mounting bracket



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675017	Spare part set (screws) for wall and floor mounting brackets for drains	1 pc.

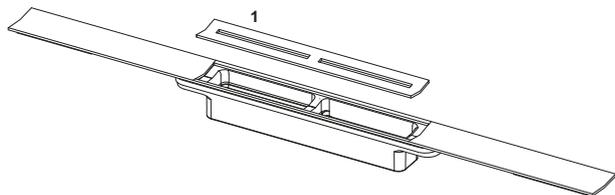
## TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

### 671000 – TECEdrainprofile shower profile



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675000	Profile cover in stainless steel, brushed	1 pc.

### 671021 – TECEdrainprofile shower profile with black surface



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675019	Profile cover in brushed stainless steel, black, for 800-1000 mm	1 pc.



Drainage Systems

# TECEdrainline SHOWER CHANNELS

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Shower channel, straight	260
Design covers, straight	264
Shower channel sets	269
Angled channel	270
Design covers for angled channel	271
Channel for natural stone	272
Drains	273
Accessories	275
Evo accessories	278
Spare parts	279

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

# TECEdrainline – Shower channel, straight

## TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel\*

Straight stainless steel channel body including factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve with protective construction cover for installation in the screed, for creating a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Continuously closed channel body made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Anti-capillary edge to avoid water penetrating under the tiles via capillary action
- Anti-backflow secondary drainage via glass fibre enhanced plastic hard shell
- Factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Protective cover with seal of originality for stainless steel channel and Seal System sealing collar
- Recess for mounting of optional assembly feet and for anchoring in the screed
- Levelling points (left and right) for clipping and forming a wider screed drip edge for easier levelling
- Central channel support to connect the drain
- Internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Immersion pipe seal
- Optional secondary drainage

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 693, 793, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 111 mm

Visible width

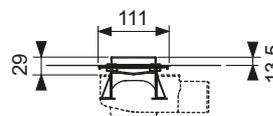
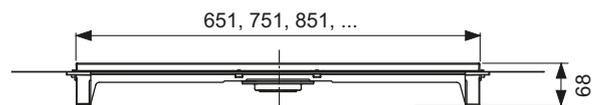
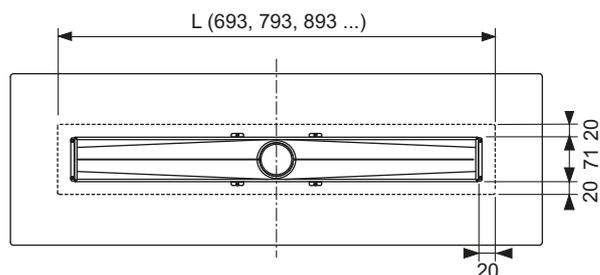
after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 68 mm drain "vertical"
- 70 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 96 mm drain "flat"
- 121 mm drain "standard"
- 149 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection level (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	600702	1 pc.	49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	600802	1 pc.	49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	600902	1 pc.	49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	601002	1 pc.	49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	601202	1 pc.	49 pc.

## TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel with wall tile support\*

Straight stainless steel channel body including factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve with protective construction cover for installation on the wall in the screed, for creating a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Continuously closed channel body made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with wall tile support
- Anti-capillary edge to avoid water penetrating under the tiles via capillary action
- Anti-backflow secondary drainage via glass fibre enhanced plastic hard shell
- Factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Protective cover with seal of originality for stainless steel channel and Seal System sealing collar
- Recess for mounting of optional assembly feet and for anchoring in the screed
- Levelling points (left and right) for clipping and forming a wider screed drip edge for easier levelling
- Central channel support to connect the drain
- Internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Sound insulation strips
- Immersion pipe seal
- Optional secondary drainage

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 693, 793, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 111 mm

Visible width

after installation = 84.5 mm

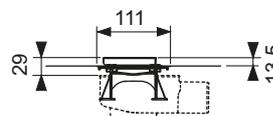
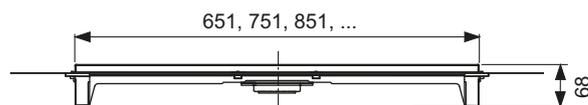
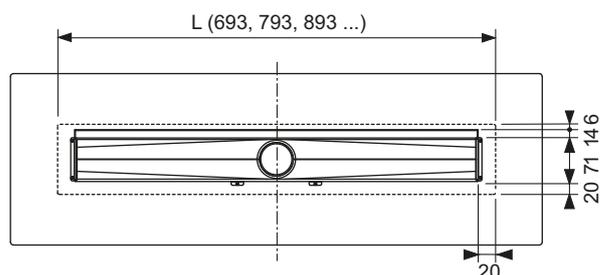
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 68 mm drain "vertical"
- 70 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 96 mm drain "flat"
- 121 mm drain "standard"

**Caution: Not compatible with the drain "max" .**

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection level (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	600703	1 pc.	49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	600803	1 pc.	49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	600903	1 pc.	49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	601003	1 pc.	49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	601203	1 pc.	49 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Shower channel, straight

## TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape\*

Straight channel body for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection pieces for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 150 mm

Visible width

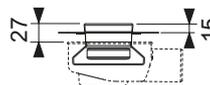
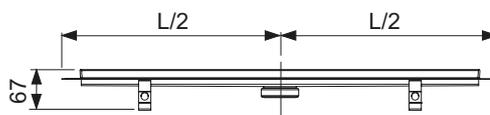
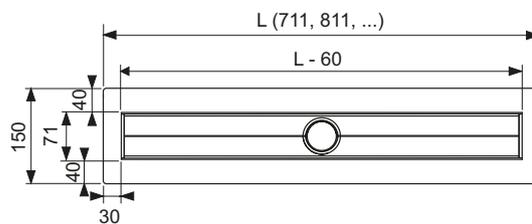
after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 67 mm drain "vertical"
- 68.5 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 95 mm drain "flat"
- 120 mm drain "standard"
- 148 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601200	1 pc.	40 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601500	1 pc.	40 pc.

### Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

## TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape\*

Straight channel body with wall upstand for installation in the screed against the wall, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 124 mm

Visible width

after installation = 69 mm

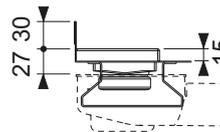
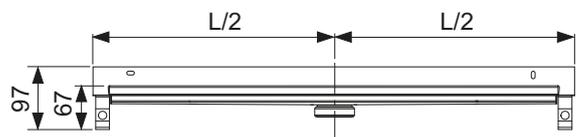
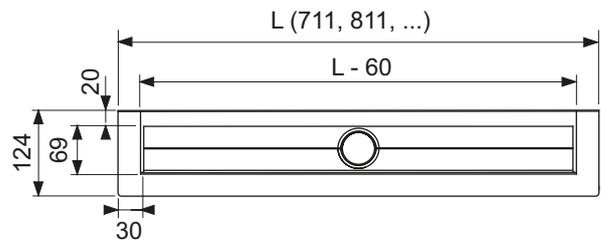
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain

**Caution: Not compatible with the "max" drain!**

**Please order separately:**

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600701	1 pc.	32 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600801	1 pc.	32 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600901	1 pc.	32 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601001	1 pc.	32 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601201	1 pc.	32 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601501	1 pc.	32 pc.

### Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

# TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

## TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

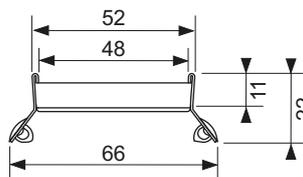
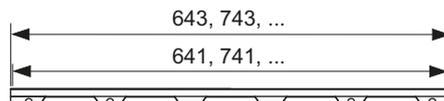
**Caution:**

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600772	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600872	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600972	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601072	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601272	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601572	1 pc.



Design "plate II"



## TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

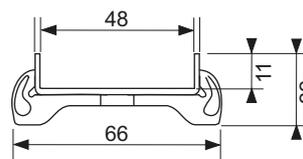
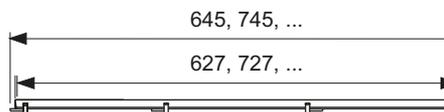
**Caution:**

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600770	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600870	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600970	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601070	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601270	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601570	1 pc.



Design "plate"



## TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, satin finish

**NEW**

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, made of stainless steel with a satined glass surface, for fitting into the channel body. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3.

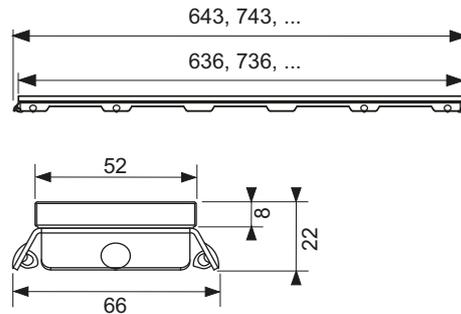
**Note:**

Production of custom lengths not possible

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.		DU 1
700 mm	Satined white glass	600793*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
700 mm	Satined black glass	600794*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
800 mm	Satined white glass	600893*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
800 mm	Satined black glass	600894*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
900 mm	Satined white glass	600993*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
900 mm	Satined black glass	600994*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1000 mm	Satined white glass	601093*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1000 mm	Satined black glass	601094*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1200 mm	Satined white glass	601293*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1200 mm	Satined black glass	601294*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1500 mm	Satined white glass	601593*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1500 mm	Satined black glass	601594*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.



Design "glass"



## TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, made of stainless steel with a glass surface, for fitting into the channel body. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3, three different colour designs.

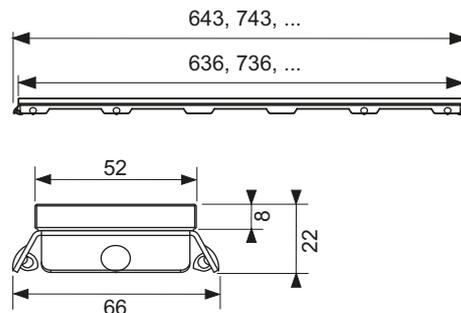
**Note:**

Production of custom lengths not possible!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.		DU 1
700 mm	Green glass	600790	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
700 mm	White glass	600791	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
700 mm	Black glass	600792	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
800 mm	Green glass	600890	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
800 mm	White glass	600891	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
800 mm	Black glass	600892	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
900 mm	Green glass	600990	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
900 mm	White glass	600991	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
900 mm	Black glass	600992	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1000 mm	Green glass	601090	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1000 mm	White glass	601091	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1000 mm	Black glass	601092	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1200 mm	Green glass	601290	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1200 mm	White glass	601291	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1200 mm	Black glass	601292	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1500 mm	Green glass	601590	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1500 mm	White glass	601591	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.
1500 mm	Black glass	601592	<b>SALE</b>	1 pc.



Design "glass"



# TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

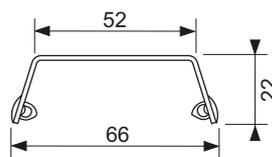
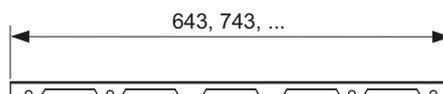
## TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600782	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600783	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600882	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600883	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600982	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600983	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601082	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601083	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601282	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601283	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601582	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601583	1 pc.



Design "steel II"



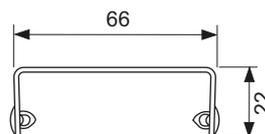
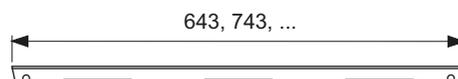
## TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600710	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600711	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600810	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600811	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600910	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600911	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601010	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601011	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601210	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601211	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601510	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601511	1 pc.



Design "basic"



## TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600730	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600731	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600830	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600831	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600930	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600931	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601030	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601031	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601230	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601231	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601530	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601531	1 pc.

## TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

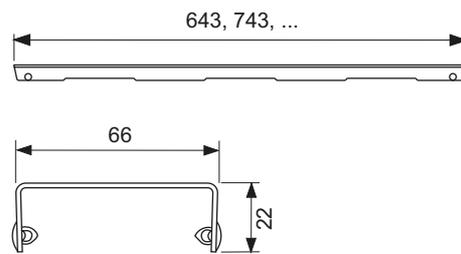
Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight) made of polished stainless steel/brushed stainless steel for fitting into the channel body, load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Maximum slip resistance for wet loaded barefoot areas, Class C to DIN 51097 (for brushed surface).

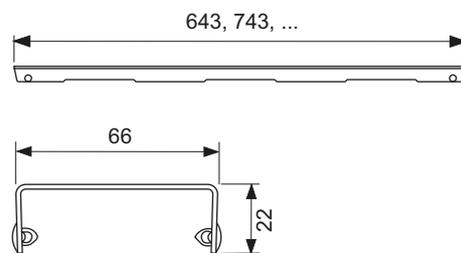
Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600750	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600751	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600850	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600851	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600950	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600951	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601050	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601051	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601250	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601251	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601550	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601551	1 pc.



Design "drops"



Design "quadratum"



## TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

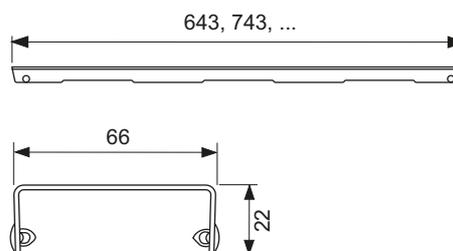
TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600760	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600761	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600860	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600861	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600960	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600961	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601060	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601061	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601260	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601261	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601560	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601561	1 pc.



Design "organic"



TECEdrainline shower channel set with “steel II” design grate brushed stainless steel **NEW**

Shower channel set with factory-fitted standard sealing collar consisting of a straight shower channel base body, a "steel II" design grate, brushed stainless steel, a “flat” drain and four mounting feet.

Nominal length	Order No.		DU 1
700 mm	640726	<b>NEW</b>	1 set
800 mm	640826	<b>NEW</b>	1 set
900 mm	640926	<b>NEW</b>	1 set



# TECEdrainline – Angled channel

## TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape\*

Channel body with 90° angled version for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Two connection pieces for drains
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 946 x 946, 1046 x 1046, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 878 x 878, 978 x 978, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 156 mm

Visible width

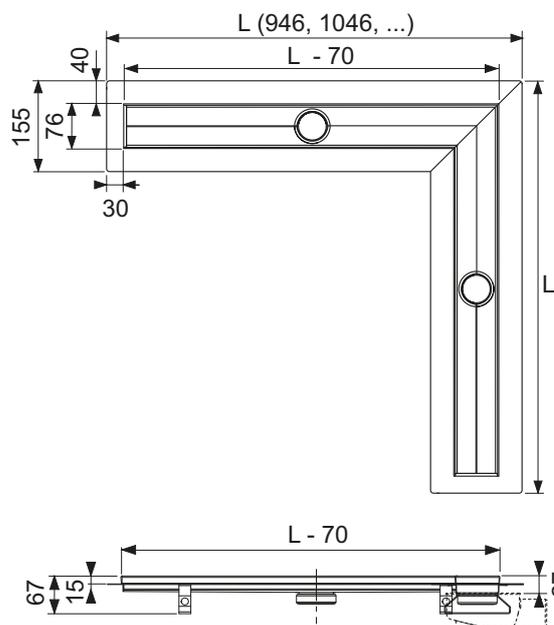
after installation = 76 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain
- 148 mm "max" drain

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- 2 drain assembly
- 2 sets assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation L - 70 mm	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
900 x 900 mm	946 x 946 mm	878 x 878 mm	610900**	1 pc.	9 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	1046 x 1046 mm	978 x 978 mm	611000**	1 pc.	9 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	1246 x 1246 mm	1178 x 1178 mm	611200**	1 pc.	9 pc.

### Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

## TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

### Caution:

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Design version = "plate", in two parts.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	Polished	610970*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	Polished	611070*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	Polished	611270*	1 pc.



Design "plate"

## TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	Polished	610982*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	Polished	611082*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	Polished	611282*	1 pc.



Design "steel II"

## TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	Polished	610910*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	Polished	611010*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	Polished	611210*	1 pc.



Design "basic"

# TECEdrainline – Channel for natural stone

TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set\*

Straight channel body and support sheet for TECEdrainline shower channel, for installation in the screed and laying by the customer of large tiles/natural stone slabs, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Support sheet made of stainless steel – material 1.4301 (304) – for fitting in the channel body
- Seals

Minimal installation height (without covering) to upper edge of channel:

- 52 mm "vertical" drain
- 61.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 87 mm "flat" drain
- 112 mm "standard" drain
- 140 mm "max" drain

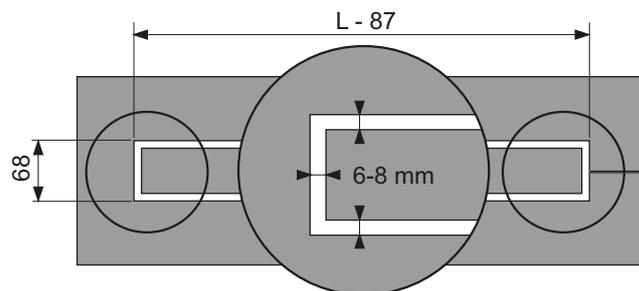
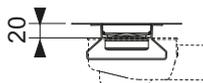
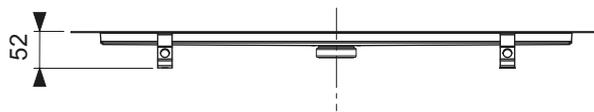
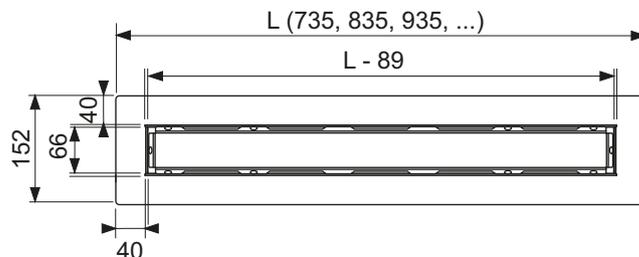
Covering cut-out length x width: (L - 87 mm) x 68 mm

Width of the continuous surrounding drain opening: 6-8 mm (see drawing on the right)

Please order separately:

- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SS) I to III

Caution: Design grate "steel II" possible as custom-made grate; all other design covers (tileable channel, glass covers, design grates) are unsuitable!



Nominal length	Total length L	Support sheet length L - 89	Covering cut-out length L - 87	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	735 mm	646 mm	648 mm	650700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	835 mm	746 mm	748 mm	650800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	935 mm	846 mm	848 mm	650900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1035 mm	946 mm	948 mm	651000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1235 mm	1146 mm	1148 mm	651200	1 pc.	40 pc.
1500 mm	1535 mm	1446 mm	1448 mm	651500**	1 pc.	20 pc.

### Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned. Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

**TECEdrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain**

Extra-low drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to create rotatable fitting with the channel body and side connection to DN 40 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 68.5 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm

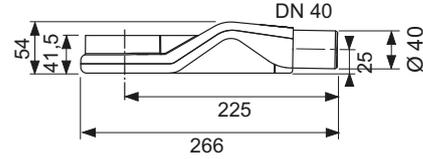
Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.5/0.6 l/s

**Caution:**

Because of the low installation height, sufficient screed cover is not possible in the area of the drain. Therefore only use large tiles and reinforcement to prevent cracks.

Not suitable for wheelchairs!



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650004	1 pc.	320 pc.

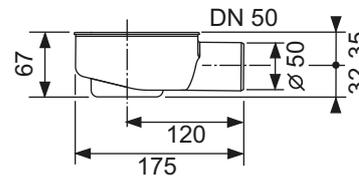
**TECEdrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain**

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 95 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 25 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.8 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650000	1 pc.	270 pc.

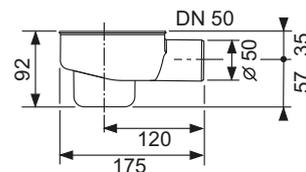
**TECEdrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain**

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 120 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to EN 1253

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.9 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650001	1 pc.	210 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Drains

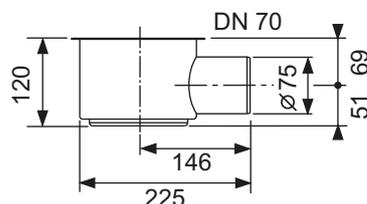
## TECEdrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 70 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 148 mm
- Sealing water height = 60 mm, to EN 1253 > 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.2/1.4 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.2/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.1/1.2 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650002	1 pc.	75 pc.

## TECEdrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Vertical drain for the TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be rotated 360°, for vertical connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

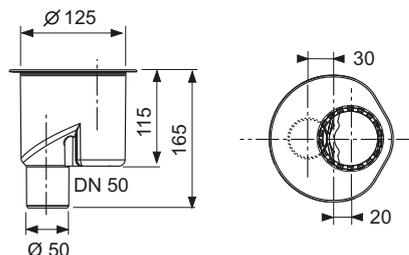
- Minimum installation height from upper edge of channel to lower edge of stirrup = 67 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to EN 1253
- Core hole required = 130 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.2/1.2 l/s

Please order separately:

- FireStop EI 120 DN 50 fire protection set (optional)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650003	1 pc.	175 pc.

**TECEDrainline assembly feet**

Assembly feet to make it easy to adjust the height of the channel body and fix the position during shell assembly.

Consisting of:

- 4 x assembly feet incl. sound-proofing cap and mounting material



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
94-142 mm	660003	1 set	45 set
139-187 mm	660004	1 set	30 set

**TECEDrainline/TECEDrainprofile fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50**

Fire protection set for direct vertical installation on the TECEDrainline/TECEDrainprofile DN 50 drain, for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings up to 120 min., classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire protection class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

Set consists of:

- Fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate, 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe according to EN 1451
- Required core drill hole:  $\varnothing$  130 mm ( $\varnothing$  min = 129 mm,  $\varnothing$  max = 133 mm)
- Application area: Solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness
- No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary
- Compatible with all TECEDrainline channels and covers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660006	1 pc.	50 pc.

**TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes**

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline and TECEDrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.



Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.

**TECE adapter DN 50/2"**

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline, TECEDrainpoint S and TECEDrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECE hair trap for shower channels**

Hair trap made of stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body.

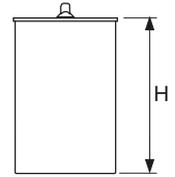


Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660005	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Accessories

## TECEdrainline membrane odour trap for TECEdrainline drains

Plastic immersion pipe with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odour and vermin (two-stage trap effect through water seal and sealing lip membrane).



Version	H	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
For "extra-flat" drain	24 mm	660015	1 pc.	150 pc.
For "flat" drain	45 mm	660016	1 pc.	100 pc.
For "max" and "vertical" drains	94 mm	660017	1 pc.	100 pc.
For "standard" drain	74 mm	660018	1 pc.	100 pc.

## Seal System sealing tape for TECEdrainline\*

Self-adhesive butyl sealing tape with matting for sealing TECEdrainline shower channels. For direct adhesion by the customer on the stainless steel flange of the shower channel. With matting for installation in the liquid or strip composite seal.

Roll width: 100 mm



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660019	3.9 m	31.2 m

## TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: ΔL<sub>w</sub>= 20 dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

**TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S**

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer.

Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>k)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



**Order No.**

660002

**DU 1**

8 m

## TECEdrainline – Evo accessories

### TECEdrainline-Evo wall bracket

TECEdrainline-Evo wall bracket for fastening to the protective construction cover of the shower channel.

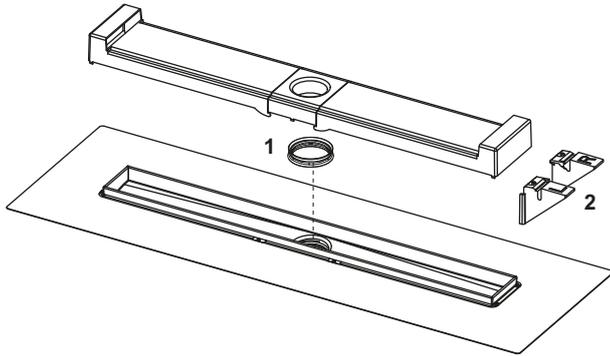
- For flush or close to the wall installation
- For easy and stable alignment and position fixing during shell installation
- The wall bracket can be dismantled and reused
- Adjustable wall distances of 0-97 mm (from the wall to the hard shell of the shower channel) or 0-117 mm (from the wall to the capillary protection edge)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660021	1 set	18 set

TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel

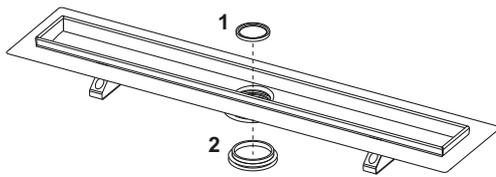
TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel with wall tile support



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668033	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668034	Levelling points	1 pc.

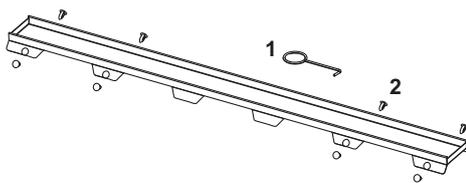
TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and drain, until 2015	1 pc.

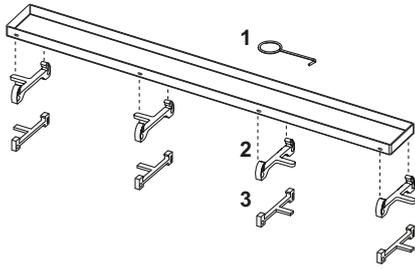
TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

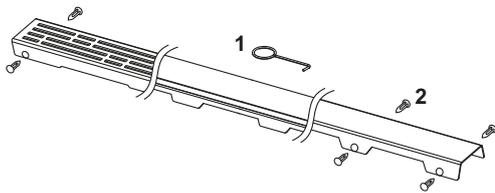
## TECEdrainline – Spare parts

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight  
 TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel



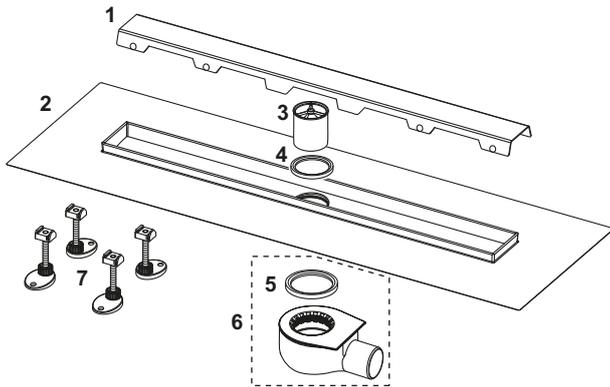
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
3	668024	Hollow feet, stainless steel (until 08/2007)	1 pc.

TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, satin finish  
 TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight  
 TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight  
 TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight  
 TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight  
 TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight  
 TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight  
 TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel  
 TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel



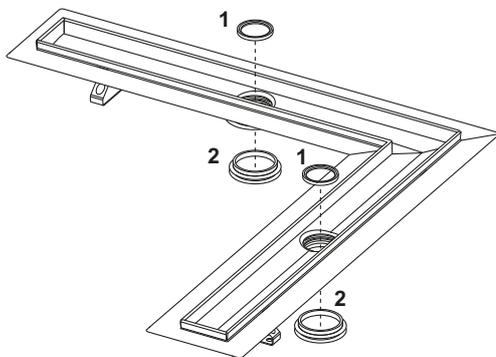
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

TECEdrainline shower channel set with "steel II" design grate brushed stainless steel



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	600783	Design grate "steel II" 700 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	600883	Design grate "steel II" 800 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	600983	Design grate "steel II" 900 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
2	668036	Shower channel, 700 mm with factory fitted sealing collar	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
	668037	Shower channel, 800 mm with factory fitted sealing collar	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
	668038	Shower channel, 900 mm with factory fitted sealing collar	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
3	660016	Membrane odour trap for "flat" drain	1 pc.
4	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
5	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.
6	650000	Drain "flat" DN 50 side drain	1 pc.
7	660003	Assembly feet 94-142 mm	1 set

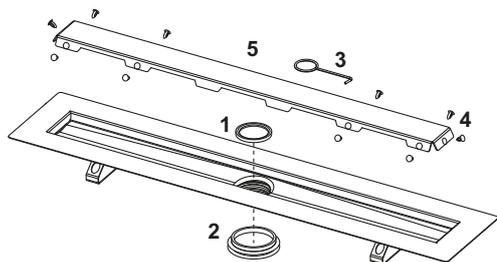
TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and drain, until 2015	1 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Spare parts

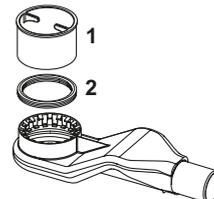
TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and drain, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
4	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.
5	668026	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 700 mm	1 pc.
	668027	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 800 mm	1 pc.
	668028	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 900 mm	1 pc.
	668029	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668030	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1200 mm	1 pc.
	668031	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1500 mm	1 pc.

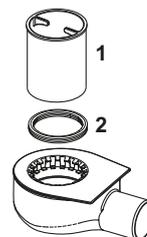
## 650004 – TECEdrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668025	Immersion tube (H = 25 mm) for outlet superflat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



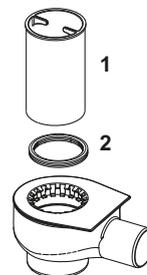
## 650000 – TECEdrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668010	Immersion tube (H = 49 mm) for outlet flat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



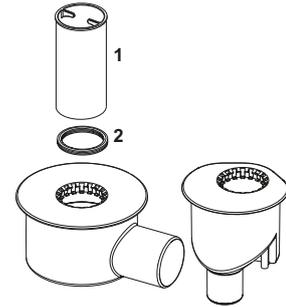
## 650001 – TECEdrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668011	Immersion tube (H = 74 mm) for outlet standard	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.

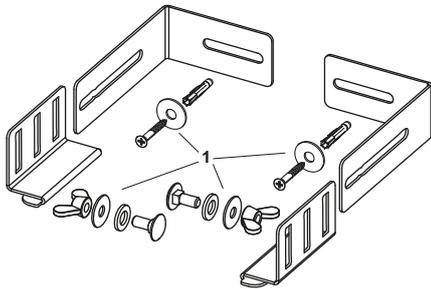


650002 – TECEDrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain  
 650003 – TECEDrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668019	Immersion pipe (H = 94 mm) for outlet max and vertical	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.

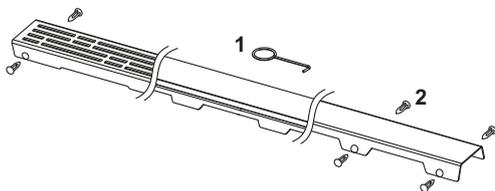


## TECEDrainline-Evo wall bracket



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668035	Screw set for wall bracket TECEDrainline-Evo	1 pc.

## TECEDrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

## TECEDrainline-Evo levelling points

Levelling points (left and right) for clipping and forming a wider screed drip edge for easier levelling.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
668034	1 pc.	40 pc.





Drainage Systems

# TECEshowerline SHOWER CHANNELS

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Shower channel sets	288
Design covers, straight	290
Accessories	291
Spare parts	292

# TECEshowerline – Shower channel sets

## TECEshowerline shower channel set

Straight stainless steel channel body for installation in the screed, for connection to a vertical drainage line DN 50.

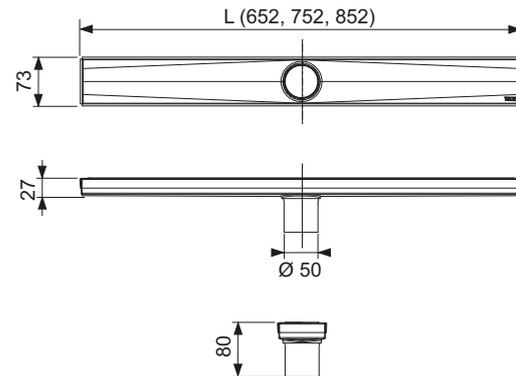
Consisting of:

- Channel body made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- "2 in 1" turning grate
- Central channel support
- Odour trap and vermin barrier (pluggable)
- internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect

Visible width

after installation = 652, 752, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 73 mm



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible width		DU 1
		after installation	Order No.	
700 mm	652 mm	652 mm	15201070	1 pc.
800 mm	752 mm	752 mm	15201080	1 pc.
900 mm	852 mm	852 mm	15201090	1 pc.

## TECEshowerline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with stainless steel support as a set

Straight channel body and support sheet for TECEshowerline shower channel, for installation in the screed, laying by the customer of large tiles/natural stone slabs, with flange for connection to a vertical drainage line DN 50.

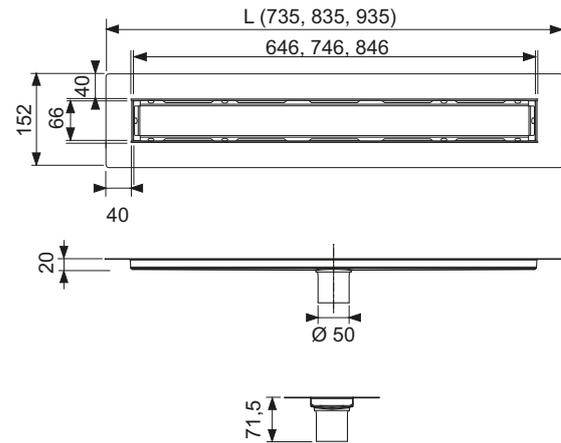
Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Central channel support
- Odour trap and vermin barrier (pluggable)
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Support sheet made of stainless steel – material 1.4301 (304) – for fitting in the channel body

Visible width

after installation = 626, 726, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 152 mm



Nominal length	Total length L	Support sheet length L - 89	Covering cut-out length L - 87	Visible width after installation	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	735 mm	646 mm	648 mm	626 mm	15201072	1 pc.
800 mm	835 mm	746 mm	748 mm	726 mm	15201082	1 pc.
900 mm	935 mm	846 mm	848 mm	826 mm	15201092	1 pc.

# TECEshowerline – Design covers, straight

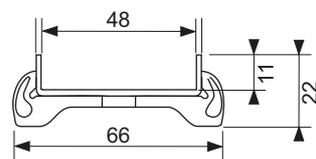
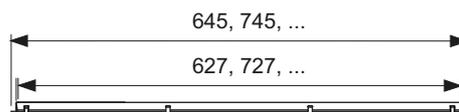
## TECEshowerline "2 in 1" turning grate

Turning cover grate "2 in 1" (brushed stainless steel look or tileable) for fitting into the TECEshowerline channel body, made of stainless steel, durable to load class K3 - maximum test load 300 kg, for use either as brushed stainless steel cover or as tileable channel for attaching tiles on-site using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

**Caution:**

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Brushed	15243071	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	15243081	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	15243091	1 pc.



**TECEshowerline mechanical odour trap**

Mechanical odour trap:

- Shutoff against sewer gases and vermin
- Can be plugged into all TECEshowerline channel bodys
- Drainage capacity > 0.8 l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
15221000	1 pc.	150 pc.

**TECE hair trap for shower channels**

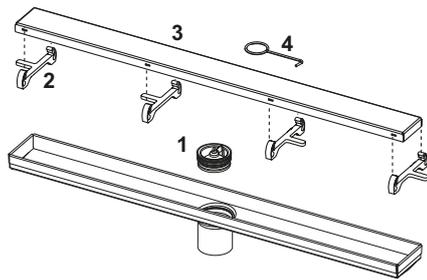
Hair trap made of stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660005	1 pc.	10 pc.

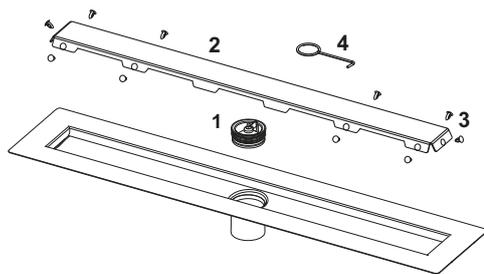
# TECEshowerline – Spare parts

## TECEshowerline shower channel set



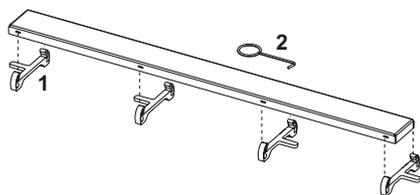
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	15221000	Mechanical odour trap	1 pc.
2	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
3	15243071	"2 in 1" turning grate, 700 mm	1 pc.
	15243081	"2 in 1" turning grate, 800 mm	1 pc.
	15243091	"2 in 1" turning grate, 900 mm	1 pc.
4	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.

## TECEshowerline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with stainless steel support as a set



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	15221000	Mechanical odour trap	1 pc.
2	668026	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 700 mm	1 pc.
	668027	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 800 mm	1 pc.
	668028	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 900 mm	1 pc.
3	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.
4	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.

## TECEshowerline "2 in 1" turning grate



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
2	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.



Drainage Systems

# TECEdrainpoint S POINT DRAINS

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Drain sets	296
Drains	305
Drain tops	310
Grates	315
Accessories	317
Spare parts	321
Drainage capacity values	323

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

## TECEdrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

Drain set TECEdrainpoint S 50 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

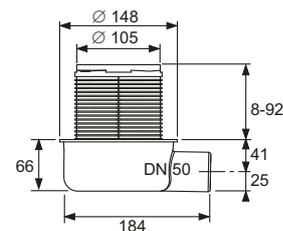
Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- Retaining edge
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and o-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load bearing capacity up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, foil for the construction site and assembly instructions.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601050	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 110 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Discharge capacity from 0.62 to 0.98 l/s
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

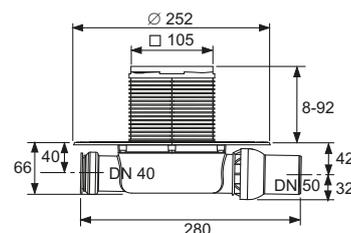
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601100	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S 111 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange, without inlet\*** **NEW**

TECEdrainpoint S 111 floor drain set horizontal, super flat DN 50.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, super flat, made of plastic (PP)
- with universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or compression flange connections
- With ball joint
- With removable odour trap
- reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)

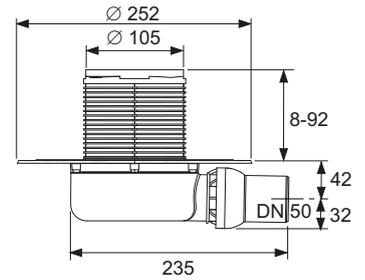
Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery includes protective cap for construction, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing collar to create an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for compression flange connections



Order No.		DU 1
3601105**	NEW	1 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

## TECEdrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 112 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and two-stage membrane odour trap.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 20 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

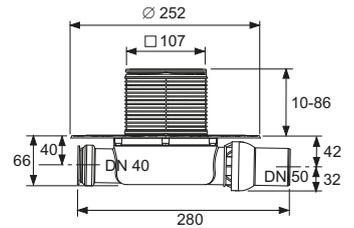
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.51/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.56/1.23 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601102	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S 113 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame, without inlet\* **NEW**

TECEdrainpoint S 113 floor drain set horizontal, super flat DN 50, stainless steel grate frame.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, super flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or compression flange connections
- With ball joint
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)

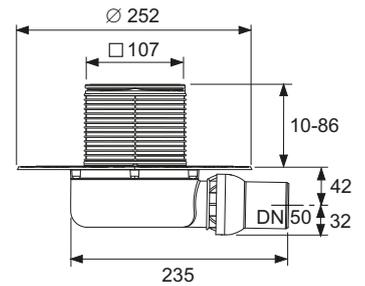
Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.51/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.56/1.23 l/s

Delivery includes protective cap for construction, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing collar to create an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for compression flange connections



Order No.		DU 1
3601106**	NEW	1 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

## TECEdrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 120 horizontal, standard DN 50, tested to EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

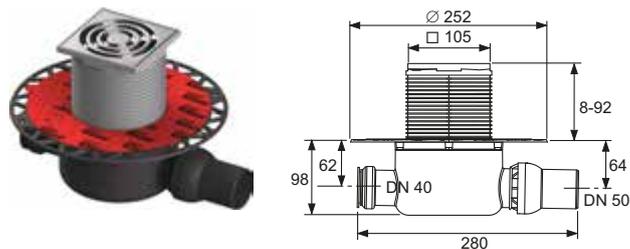
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601200	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 122 horizontal, DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and 2-stage membrane odour trap.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 50 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

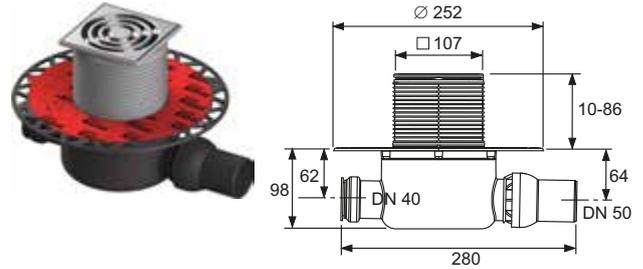
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.54/0.85 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.71/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601202	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

## TECEdrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 130 vertical DN 50, tested to EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 vertical, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

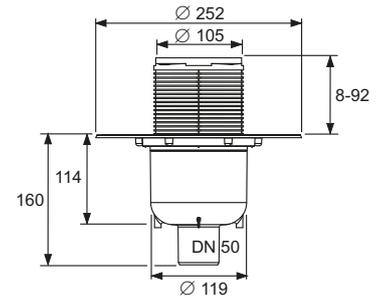
- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Required core drill hole: Diameter 120 mm

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601300	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S 114 drain set extra-flat with factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 114 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, with sound-insulated assembly element, drain top with plastic grate frame and factory-fitted Seal System sealing collar.

Consisting of:

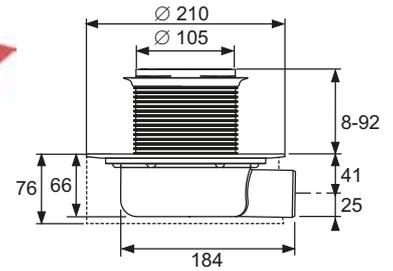
- Drain body DN 50 horizontal super flat made of plastic (PP), with compression flange for connection of sealing foils made of plastic or elastomers
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- Assembly element with fasteners for sound-insulated installation on the bare concrete ceiling
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) with factory-fastened sealing collar with Seal System for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)
- Shuttering element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top for use during the creation of the screed.
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)

Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.47/0.54 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.65/0.88 l/s

Please order separately:

- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for adhesive flange connections (optional)



Order No.	DU 1
3601104	1 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

## TECEdrainpoint S 115 drain set extra-flat with factory-fitted Seal System sealing collar and water odour trap\* **NEW**

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 115 horizontal, super flat DN 50, with sound-insulating assembly element, drain top with plastic grate frame and factory-attached Seal System sealing collar.

Consisting of:

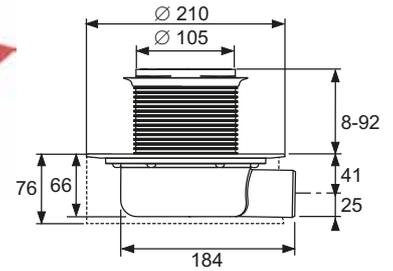
- Drain body DN 50 horizontal super flat made of plastic (PP), with compression flange for connection of sealing foils made of plastic or elastomers
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- With removable odour trap
- Assembly element with fasteners for sound-insulated installation on the bare concrete ceiling
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) with factory-fastened sealing collar with Seal System for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)
- Shuttering element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top for use during the creation of the screed.
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)

Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Please order separately:

- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil to create compression flange connections (optional)



Order No.		DU 1
3601107**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange to connect composite seals according to DIN 18534 or clamping flange connections
- With ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm

Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level above grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

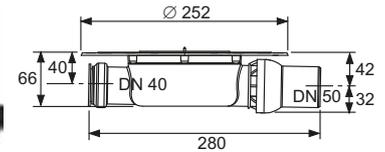
Delivery includes protective cap and protective foil for on-site protection during construction and assembly instructions.

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601400	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange, without inlet **NEW**

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, super flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange for connecting composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or compression flange connections
- With ball joint
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm

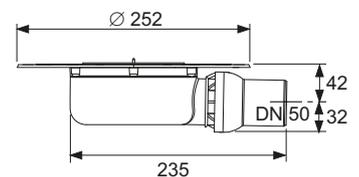
Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 for 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- for minimum drain top height: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery includes protective cap for construction, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing collar to create an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for compression flange connections



Order No.	DU 1
3601404**	1 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 as terrace or balcony drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- Without odour trap

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.66/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.50/1.51 l/s

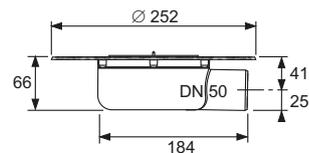
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601401	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

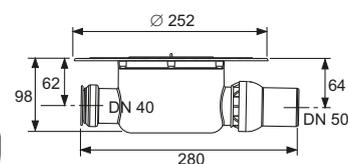
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601500	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

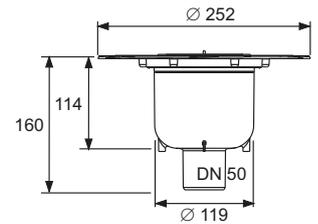
Required core drill hole: Diameter 120 mm

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3601600	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.62/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.87/1.74 l/s

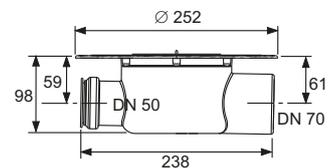
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3603500	1 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.47/1.81 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.63/1.84 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

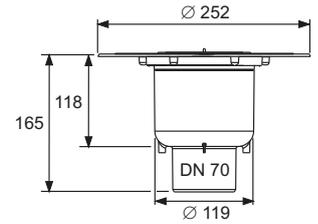
Required core drill hole: Diameter 122 mm

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3603600	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.90/1.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.86/2.03 l/s

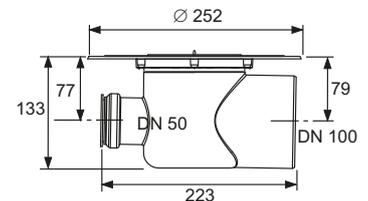
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3607500	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to EN 1253

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.76/1.42 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.80/2.10 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

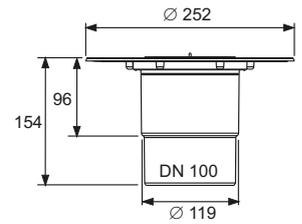
Required core drill hole: Diameter 132 mm

### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



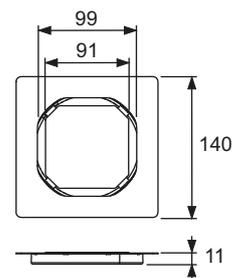
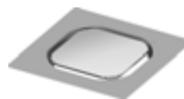
Order No.	DU 1
3607600	1 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, frameless tile base

Set consisting of tileable drain top and tileable frameless base, 100 x 100 mm made of stainless steel.

- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height = 1 mm (suitable for all tile/natural stone thicknesses)
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel material 1.4301 (304)
- Frameless tile base made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 91 x 91 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

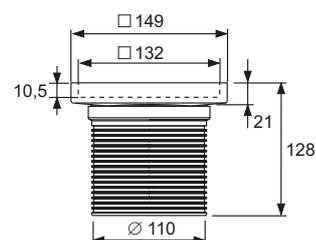
3660016

1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"

Drain top set with stainless steel grate frame and tileable "plate" channel 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment when creating a composite seal: 23 mm (without raising element) and 37-118 mm (with raising element)
- Inner height of tileable insert = 10.5 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Tileable channel plate made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

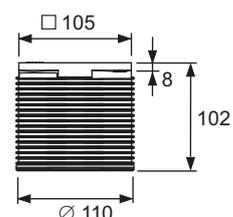
3660011

1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

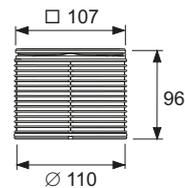
3660001

1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

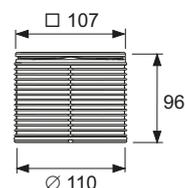


Order No.	DU 1
3660002	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws

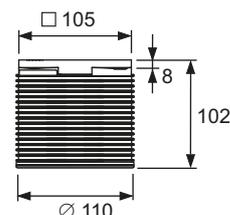
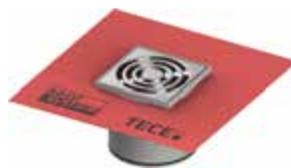


Order No.	DU 1
3660009	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve\*

Drain top with grate frame made of plastic and factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve, for establishing a DIN 18534-compliant connection to the composite seal and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Factory-fitted sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load-bearing capacity up to 300 kg)
- Formwork element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top to use when laying the screed
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. glue bed)



Order No.	DU 1
3660020	1 pc.

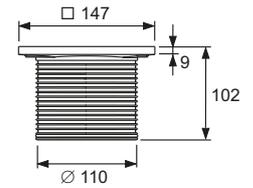
\* Information on Seal System can be found online at [www.sealsystem.net](http://www.sealsystem.net).

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

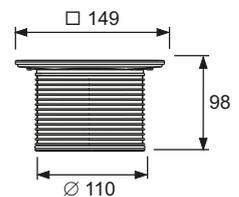


Order No.	DU 1
3660003	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

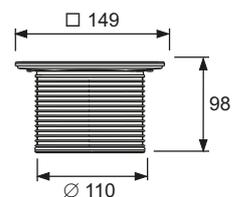


Order No.	DU 1
3660004	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws

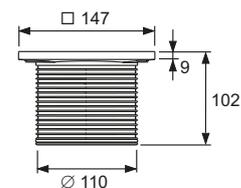


Order No.	DU 1
3660010	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve\*

Drain top with grate frame made of plastic and factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve, for establishing a DIN 18534-compliant connection to the composite seal and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Factory-fitted sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load-bearing capacity up to 300 kg)
- Formwork element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top to use when laying the screed
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. glue bed)

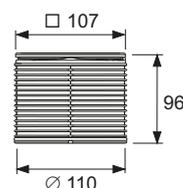


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660021	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set drain top with stainless steel grate frame and "quadratum" design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class L 15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097

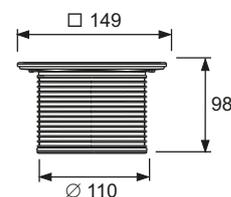


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660007	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set drain top with stainless steel grate frame and "quadratum" design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class L 15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660008	1 pc.

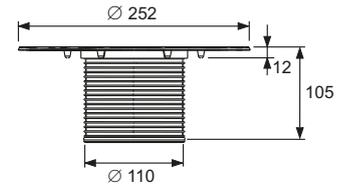
\* Information on Seal System can be found online at [www.sealsystem.net](http://www.sealsystem.net).

# TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

## TECEdrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange\*

Drain top made of plastic with universal flange made of plastic (PP) for composite or clamped flange seals.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals according to DIN 18534 or adhesive flange connections
- Incl. O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-95 mm



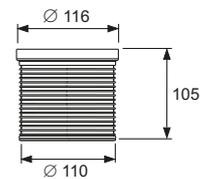
<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660005	1 pc.



## TECEdrainpoint S extension

Drain top extension made of plastic (ABS).

- With O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 14-95 mm

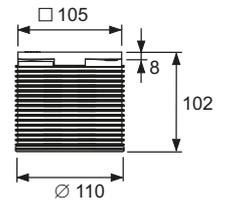


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660006	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, without grate

Consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm

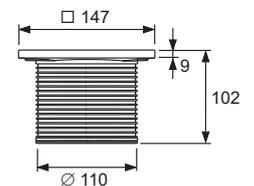


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660018	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

Drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm

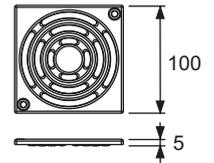


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660019	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes

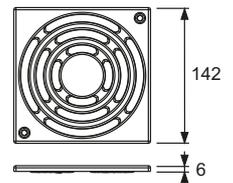


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665000	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes

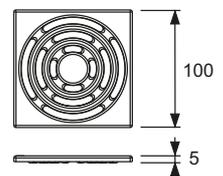


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665001	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

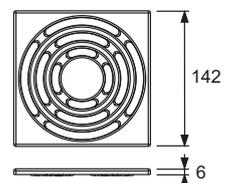


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665002	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



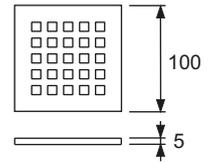
<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665003	1 pc.

# TECEdrainpoint S – Grates

## TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097

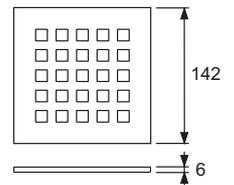


<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665006	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665009	1 pc.

## TECEDrainpoint S fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

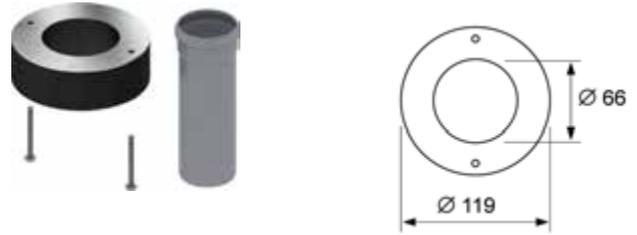
Fire protection set for direct installation at the drain. TECEDrainpoint S DN 50 drain vertical for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

Set consists of fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate and 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to EN 1451.

Required core drill hole: Diameter 120 mm (min = 119 mm, max = 123 mm)

Application area: solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690050	1 pc.	50 pc.

## TECEDrainpoint S fire protection sleeve DN 70/DN 100

Fire protection sleeve for assembly under the ceiling, using vertical TECEDrainpoint S floor drains DN 70 and DN 100 together with a PP-HT drain pipe in accordance with EN 1451. For highly fire resistant partitioning of the ceiling bushing in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes.

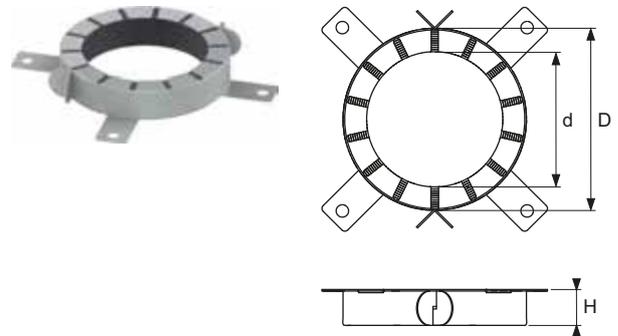
Classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire protection class EI 120-U/U, European Technical Approval (ETA-18/0537).

Required core drill hole:

- DN 70: diameter 122 mm
- DN 100: diameter 132 mm

Application area: solid ceilings  $\geq 200$  mm ceiling thickness

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



Version	D	d	H	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
DN 70	132 mm	94 mm	26,6 mm	3690070	1 pc.	10 pc.
DN 100	155 mm	114 mm	26,6 mm	3690100	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEDrainpoint S Seal System sealing sleeve for composite seals\*

Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection of TECEDrainpoint S drains to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- PP fleece (top and underside) and inner waterproof PE foil
- Dimensions = 480 x 480 mm



Order No.	DU 1
3690004	1 pc.



\* Information on Seal System can be found online at [www.sealsystem.net](http://www.sealsystem.net).

# TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

## TECEdrainpoint S compression ring set stainless steel

Compression sealing ring set for TECEdrainpoint S drains to create clamped flange connections.

Consisting of:

- Compression ring made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with pre-drilled hole circle
- Sealing ring made of cellular rubber
- Six stainless steel screws



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3690003	1 pc.

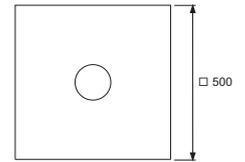
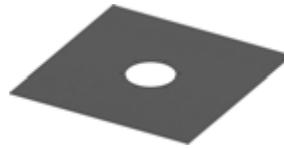
## TECEdrainpoint S cut-to-size sealing foil EPDM for clamped flange connections

Sealing sleeve for TECEdrainpoint S drains, for joining bitumen membrane sheets, polymer bitumen membrane sheets or EPDM sealing strips using hot-air welding or full-area welding. The sealing sleeve is fixed on the universal flange with the compression ring set.

- Material: EPDM with glass cloth reinforcement, underside with polymer-modified bitumen layer and fine quartz coating
- Dimensions = 500 x 500 mm
- Material thickness = 3.1 mm
- Manufacturer: Phoenix Restrix MB

Please order separately:

- Compression ring set (Order No. 3690003)



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3690006	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S mechanical odour trap

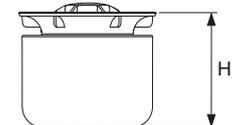
Mechanical odour trap with pendulum flap for TECEdrainpoint S drains as odour and vermin barrier. Suitable to retrofit to all TECEdrainpoint S floor drains.



<b>Order No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>
3695007	1 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S membrane odour trap

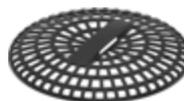
Odour trap for TECEdrainpoint S drains made of plastic (PP) with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odours and vermin, water seal and sealing lip membrane provide two-stage trap effect. Suitable to retrofit to all TECEdrainpoint S floor drains.



Version	H	Order No.	DU 1
For drain DN 50 extra-flat	50 mm	3695002	1 pc.
For drains DN 50 standard and vertical and DN 70	83 mm	3695005	1 pc.
For drains DN 100	117 mm	3695006	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S hair trap

Hair trap made of plastic, for insertion in the TECEdrainpoint S drain.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690005	1 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S assembly feet, sound-insulated

Assembly feet for TECEdrainpoint S drains with universal flange to make it easy to adjust height and fix in position during the bare-wall installation stage.

Adjustment range lower edge of feet to the upper edge of universal flange: 64-165 mm

Consisting of 4 assembly feet incl. sound-proofing element and mounting material.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690007	1 set	10 set

## TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.



Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.

## TECE adapter DN 50/2"

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline, TECEdrainpoint S and TECEdrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

### TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

### TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



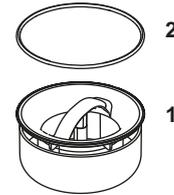
Order No.	DU 1
660002	8 m

3601050 – TECEdrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

3601100 – TECEdrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601102 – TECEdrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.	
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.	

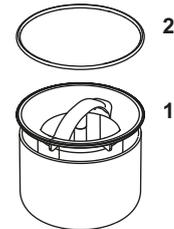


3601200 – TECEdrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange

3601202 – TECEdrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

3601300 – TECEdrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange

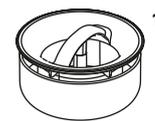
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.	
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.	



3601400 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601401 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.	



3601500 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange

3601600 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange

3603500 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange

3603600 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange

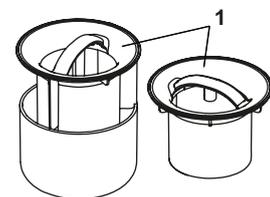
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.	



3607500 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange

3607600 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	3695004	Odour trap DN 100, height 117 mm	1 pc.	



TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, frameless tile base

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU	1
1	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.	



## TECEdrainpoint S – Spare parts

- 3660011 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"
- 3660001 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660002 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660009 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660003 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660004 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660010 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660007 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660008 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660005 – TECEdrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange
- 3660006 – TECEdrainpoint S extension
- 3660019 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

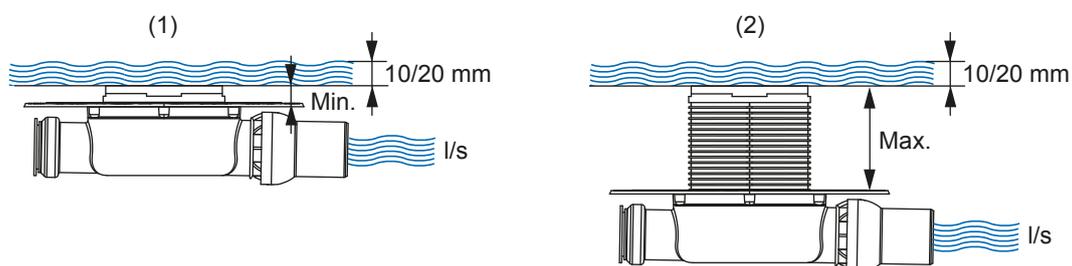


Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

Drainage capacity TECEdrainpoint S

(Specified in l/s, according to DIN EN 1253)

Drain Designation (Order number)	Drain top and cover (order number)	Minimum height of drain top (1)		Maximum height of drain top (2)	
		Water level above grate			
		10 mm	20 mm	10 mm	20 mm
DN 50 extra-flat (3601400)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.61	0.69	1.12
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.44	0.69	0.53	0.85
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.49	0.55	0.61	1.00
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.64	0.70	0.98	1.04
DN 50 standard (3601500)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.89	0.64	1.35
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.42	0.81	0.64	0.93
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.45	0.75	0.79	1.07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.91	0.98	1.33	1.46
DN 50 vertical (3601600)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.64	1.36	0.70	1.56
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.56	1.02	0.67	1.46
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.62	0.96	0.89	1.48
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.33	1.41	1.63	1.69
DN 50 terrace (3601401)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0,66	1,22	0,50	1,51
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0,48	0,89	0,56	1,53
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0,71	0,97	0,81	1,07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0,97	1,46	0,86	1,27
DN 70 horizontal (3603500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.62	1.22	0.87	1.74
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.76	1.13	0.78	1.54
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.84	0.97	1.54
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.19	1.29	1.50	1.72
DN 70 vertical (3603600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.47	1.81	0.63	1.84
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.79	1.67	0.68	1.99
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.85	0.80	2.18
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.62	1.97	2.24	2.42
DN 100 horizontal (3607500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.90	1.61	0.86	2.03
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.77	1.48	0.79	1.98
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.46	1.12	0.58	1.81
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.36	1.48	1.60	2.06
DN 100 vertical (3607600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.76	1.42	0.80	2.10
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.70	1.33	0.74	2.13
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.76	1.06	0.59	1.86
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.22	1.36	1.72	2.20







Drainage Systems

# TECEshowerpoint

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
Drain tops	328

## TECEshowerpoint – Drain tops

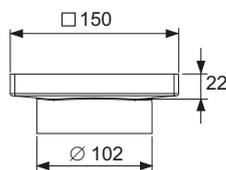
### TECEshowerpoint grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and tileable recess "plate", 142 x 142 mm to mount directly to a DN 100 mm drain pipe.

- Grate frame outer dimensions = 149 x 149 mm
- Outlet outer diameter = 102 mm
- Grate frame height (inserted) = 23 mm
- Inner height of tileable insert = 10.5 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Tileable channel plate made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

**Caution:**

Not compatible with other TECEdrainpoint S products



**Order No.**

3660013

**DU 1**

1 pc.

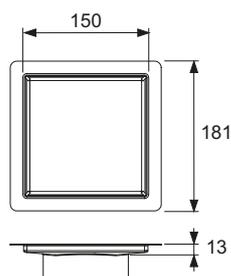
### TECEshowerpoint grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, frameless tile base

Set consisting of stainless steel top with frameless tile support, 150 x 150 mm to mount directly to a DN 100 mm drain pipe.

- Outer diameter = 102 mm
- Height = 2 mm (suitable for all tile/natural stone thicknesses)
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel
- Frameless tile base made of stainless steel, dimensions 134 x 134 mm, polished surface

**Caution:**

Not compatible with other TECEdrainpoint S products.



**Order No.**

3660014

**DU 1**

1 pc.



Annex

# EXHIBITION SAMPLES

PRODUCT RANGE 2023



	Page
TECEone	332
TECElux	333
Toilet flush plates	334
Urinal flush plates	338
TECEdrainprofile	341
TECEdrainline	342

We can provide you with the prices of the exhibition samples on request.

## Exhibition samples – TECEone

### TECEone exhibition samples

Exhibition samples with manually extendible shower rod.

**Please order separately:**

- TECEone toilet seat with lid

Order No.

9700900



### TECEone splash guard

Transparent plastic hood for presenting the shower function.

Order No.

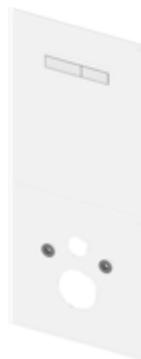
9820371



**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with manual actuation**

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two actuation buttons in combination with lower glass facing.  
 Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9650500
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9650501
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9650505



**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation**

Upper glass facing for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for standard toilet, power pack included in the delivery.  
 Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

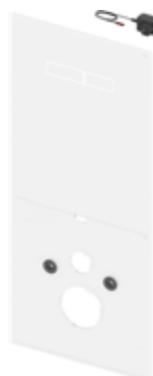
Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650502
Black glass	9650504



**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation, for shower toilet seat**

Upper glass flush plate for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for shower toilet seat, power pack included in the delivery.  
 Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650503



**TECElux info board**

TECElux explanation table for exhibitions, for combination with TECElux exhibition modules.  
 Dimensions:  
 120 x 320 x 3 mm (9650553)  
 120 x 230 x 3 mm (9650554)

Version	Order No.
sen-Touch and ceramic-Air	9650553
Manual actuation	9650554



# Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

## TECElux Mini toilet flush plate exhibit dual-flush system

Power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass	9240565
Black glass	9240567

## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit with coloured surface

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed black chrome	9240590
Polished gold optic	9240592

## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240560
Bright chrome	9240561
Polished white	9240562
Matt white	9240568
Matt black	9240564
Rusted steel	9240492* <b>NEW</b>

## TECESquare toilet flush plate, satined glass

**NEW**

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 7 mm



Colour	Order No.
Satined white glass	9240493* <b>NEW</b>
Satined black glass	9240494* <b>NEW</b>
Satined sand beige glass	9240495* <b>NEW</b>

## TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm

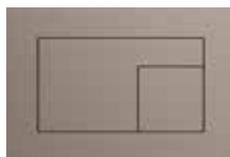
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	9240530
Polished white glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240536
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	9240531
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240532
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240538
Polished black glass, polished black buttons	9240537

## TECEvelvet toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm  
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
Black	9240583
Beige brown	9240584
Grey beige	9240913
Anthracite	9240912

## TECEloop toilet display plate glass/natural material

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm  
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9240511
White glass, matt chrome buttons	9240524
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9240525
Black glass, white buttons	9240515
Black glass, matt chrome buttons	9240516
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240517
Black glass, black buttons	9240518
Black glass, gold buttons	9240519
Ruby red glass (Alape), brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240528
Slate slab, brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240540*
Coffee brown glass, bright chrome buttons	9240542
White glass, brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240550
Ruby red glass (Alape), white buttons	9240551
Light concrete, brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240586
White marble, bright chrome buttons	9240587
Oak, black matt button	9240588

## TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm

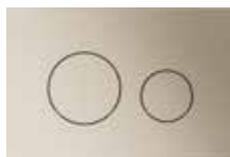


Colour	Order No.
White	9240740
Matt chrome	9240741
Matt black	9240742

## TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic

**NEW**

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm  
(0 mm installation height for flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
Metallic brass	9240597** <b>NEW</b>
Metallic red bronze	9240598** <b>NEW</b>

\* Natural product, can deviate from exhibited surface

\*\* Expected availability: March 2023

# Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

## TECESolid toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 6 mm

Colour	Order No.
Polished white	9240572
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240574
Bright chrome	9240571



## TECESolid toilet flush plate exhibit, with textured surface **NEW**

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 6 mm

Colour	Order No.
Brushed graphite with line structure	9240490* <b>NEW</b>
Brushed brass with diamond structure	9240491* <b>NEW</b>

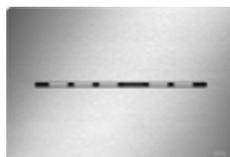


## TECESolid toilet electronics exhibition plate

Power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 6 mm

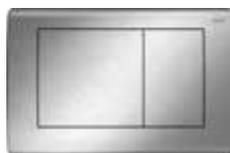
Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240581



## TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
Silk matt white	9240505
Polished white	9240521
Brushed stainless steel	9240502
Bright chrome	9240503



## TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system

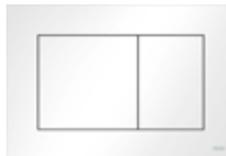
Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
Silk matt white	9240504
Polished white	9240520
Brushed stainless steel	9240500
Bright chrome	9240501



## TECEnow toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm  
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White	9240555
Bright chrome	9240556
Matt chrome	9240557
Black	9240558
Matt black	9240908

## TECEnow toilet flush plate exhibit

**NEW**

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm  
(0 mm installation height for flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
Metallic nickel	9240594* <b>NEW</b>
Metallic graphite	9240595* <b>NEW</b>

## TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

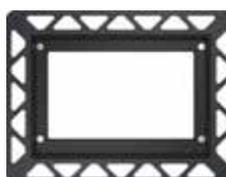
Dimensions: 214 x 152 x 22 mm



Colour	Order No.
White, antibacterial	9240900
Matt chrome	9240901
Bright chrome	9240902
Matt chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	9240903
Bright chrome frame, matt chrome buttons	9240904

## TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, toilet

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECElux Mini, TECEloop, TECEsquare and TECEnow toilet flush plates.  
Dimensions: 225 x 155 x 15 mm



Colour	Order No.
White	9240543
Black	9240544
Bright chrome	9240522

# Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

Exhibition samples

## TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate

Dimensions:

- 100 x 150 x 7 mm (9242920)
- 100 x 150 x 9 mm (9242925)
- 100 x 150 x 6 mm (9242921, 9242930)



Colour	Order No.
Plastic white	9242920
Plastic bright chrome	9242921
White glass	9242925
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242930

## TECEfilo-Velvet urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
Beige brown	9242942
Anthracite	9242943

## TECEfilo-Solid urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242939

## TECEsquare urinal flush plate exhibit metal

Dimensions: 124 x 144 x 2 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242533
Bright chrome	9242534
Polished white	9242535

## TECEsquare urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
Polished white glass, polished white button	9242530
Polished white glass, bright chrome button	9242531
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	9242532

**TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit glass**

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm  
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white button	9242511
White glass, matt chrome button	9242524
White glass, bright chrome button	9242525
Black glass, white button	9242515
Black glass, matt chrome button	9242516
Black glass, bright chrome button	9242517
Black glass, black button	9242518

**TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit plastic**

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
White	9242507
White, bright chrome button	9242523
Matt chrome	9242509
Bright chrome	9242510

**TECEsolid urinal flush plate exhibit**

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242574

**TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual**

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Order No.
Silk matt white	9242902
Polished white	9242909
Brushed stainless steel	9242900
Bright chrome	9242901

**TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, electronic**

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Order No.
Silk matt white	9242906
Brushed stainless steel	9242903
Bright chrome	9242904

## Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

### TECEnow urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 5 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242536
Bright chrome	9242537
Matt chrome	9242538



### TECEambia urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242905
White, antibacterial	9242908



### TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, urinal

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECEloop and TECESquare urinal flush panels.

Dimensions: 129 x 109 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
Bright chrome	9242522



## TECEdrainprofile shower profile exhibit

Shower profile with profile lid on base body, for floor installation.

Consisting of:

- Profile and profile lid made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Base body made of wood

Length: 900 mm  
 Width: 55 mm  
 Height: 10 mm



Surface	Order No.
Brushed	679000

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile exhibit with black surface

Shower profile with profile lid on base body, for floor installation.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile and profile lid made of stainless steel with coloured PVD surface, material 1.4301 (304)
- Base body made of wood

Length: 900 mm  
 Width: 55 mm  
 Height: 10 mm



Surface	Colour	Order No.
Brushed	Black	679012

## Exhibition samples – TECEdrainline

### TECEdrainline sample channels, base body

Sample channel, 10 mm high base body, can be used as an exhibition tileable channel.

Length: 850 mm



Order No.

669002

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
600700	-	1	40	-	262
600701	-	1	32	-	263
600702	-	1	49	-	260
600703	-	1	49	-	261
600710	-	1	-	-	266
600711	-	1	-	-	266
600730	-	1	-	-	267
600731	-	1	-	-	267
600750	-	1	-	-	267
600751	-	1	-	-	267
600760	-	1	-	-	268
600761	-	1	-	-	268
600770	-	1	-	-	264
600772	-	1	-	-	264
600782	-	1	-	-	266
600783	-	1	-	-	266, 281
600790	SALE	1	-	-	265
600791	SALE	1	-	-	265
600792	SALE	1	-	-	265
600793	NEW	1	-	-	265
600794	NEW	1	-	-	265
600800	-	1	40	-	262
600801	-	1	32	-	263
600802	-	1	49	-	260
600803	-	1	49	-	261
600810	-	1	-	-	266
600811	-	1	-	-	266
600830	-	1	-	-	267
600831	-	1	-	-	267
600850	-	1	-	-	267
600851	-	1	-	-	267
600860	-	1	-	-	268
600861	-	1	-	-	268
600870	-	1	-	-	264
600872	-	1	-	-	264
600882	-	1	-	-	266
600883	-	1	-	-	266, 281
600890	SALE	1	-	-	265
600891	SALE	1	-	-	265
600892	SALE	1	-	-	265
600893	NEW	1	-	-	265
600894	NEW	1	-	-	265
600900	-	1	40	-	262
600901	-	1	32	-	263
600902	-	1	49	-	260
600903	-	1	49	-	261
600910	-	1	-	-	266
600911	-	1	-	-	266
600930	-	1	-	-	267
600931	-	1	-	-	267

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
600950	-	1	-	-	267
600951	-	1	-	-	267
600960	-	1	-	-	268
600961	-	1	-	-	268
600970	-	1	-	-	264
600972	-	1	-	-	264
600982	-	1	-	-	266
600983	-	1	-	-	266, 281
600990	SALE	1	-	-	265
600991	SALE	1	-	-	265
600992	SALE	1	-	-	265
600993	NEW	1	-	-	265
600994	NEW	1	-	-	265
601000	-	1	40	-	262
601001	-	1	32	-	263
601002	-	1	49	-	260
601003	-	1	49	-	261
601010	-	1	-	-	266
601011	-	1	-	-	266
601030	-	1	-	-	267
601031	-	1	-	-	267
601050	-	1	-	-	267
601051	-	1	-	-	267
601060	-	1	-	-	268
601061	-	1	-	-	268
601070	-	1	-	-	264
601072	-	1	-	-	264
601082	-	1	-	-	266
601083	-	1	-	-	266
601090	SALE	1	-	-	265
601091	SALE	1	-	-	265
601092	SALE	1	-	-	265
601093	NEW	1	-	-	265
601094	NEW	1	-	-	265
601200	-	1	40	-	262
601201	-	1	32	-	263
601202	-	1	49	-	260
601203	-	1	49	-	261
601210	-	1	-	-	266
601211	-	1	-	-	266
601230	-	1	-	-	267
601231	-	1	-	-	267
601250	-	1	-	-	267
601251	-	1	-	-	267
601260	-	1	-	-	268
601261	-	1	-	-	268
601270	-	1	-	-	264
601272	-	1	-	-	264
601282	-	1	-	-	266
601283	-	1	-	-	266

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
601290	SALE	1	-	-	265
601291	SALE	1	-	-	265
601292	SALE	1	-	-	265
601293	NEW	1	-	-	265
601294	NEW	1	-	-	265
601500	-	1	40	-	262
601501	-	1	32	-	263
601510	-	1	-	-	266
601511	-	1	-	-	266
601530	-	1	-	-	267
601531	-	1	-	-	267
601550	-	1	-	-	267
601551	-	1	-	-	267
601560	-	1	-	-	268
601561	-	1	-	-	268
601570	-	1	-	-	264
601572	-	1	-	-	264
601582	-	1	-	-	266
601583	-	1	-	-	266
601590	SALE	1	-	-	265
601591	SALE	1	-	-	265
601592	SALE	1	-	-	265
601593	NEW	1	-	-	265
601594	NEW	1	-	-	265
610900	-	1	9	-	270
610910	-	1	-	-	271
610970	-	1	-	-	271
610982	-	1	-	-	271
611000	-	1	9	-	270
611010	-	1	-	-	271
611070	-	1	-	-	271
611082	-	1	-	-	271
611200	-	1	9	-	270
611210	-	1	-	-	271
611270	-	1	-	-	271
611282	-	1	-	-	271
640726	NEW	1	-	-	269
640826	NEW	1	-	-	269
640926	NEW	1	-	-	269
641024	NEW	1	-	-	242
641025	NEW	1	-	-	242
650000	-	1	270	-	273, 281
650001	-	1	210	-	273
650002	-	1	75	-	274
650003	-	1	175	-	274
650004	-	1	320	-	273
650700	-	1	40	-	272
650800	-	1	40	-	272
650900	-	1	40	-	272
651000	-	1	40	-	272

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
651200	-	1	40	-	272
651500	-	1	20	-	272
660001	-	1	16	-	250, 276, 320
660002	-	8	-	-	250, 277, 320
660003	-	1	45	-	275, 281
660004	-	1	30	-	275
660005	-	1	10	-	275, 291
660006	-	1	50	-	249, 275
660015	-	1	150	-	276
660016	-	1	100	-	276, 281
660017	-	1	100	-	276
660018	-	1	100	-	276
660019	-	3.9	31.2	-	276
660021	-	1	18	-	278
668010	-	1	-	-	282
668011	-	1	-	-	282
668012	-	1	-	-	279, 281, 282
668013	-	1	-	-	279, 281, 282
668014	-	1	100	-	279, 280, 282, 283, 292
668016	-	10	-	-	279, 280, 282, 283, 292, 321
668019	-	1	-	-	283
668020	-	1	100	-	280, 292
668024	-	1	-	-	280
668025	-	1	-	-	282
668026	-	1	-	-	282, 292
668027	-	1	-	-	282, 292
668028	-	1	-	-	282, 292
668029	-	1	-	-	282
668030	-	1	-	-	282
668031	-	1	-	-	282
668032	-	1	-	-	281-283
668033	-	1	-	-	279
668034	-	1	40	-	279, 283
668035	-	1	-	-	283
668036	NEW	1	-	-	281
668037	NEW	1	-	-	281
668038	NEW	1	-	-	281
669002	-	1	-	-	342
669012	-	1	10	-	275, 319
670800	-	1	-	-	243
670801	-	1	-	-	245
670802	-	1	-	-	245
670803	-	1	-	-	245
670810	-	1	-	-	243
670811	SALE	1	-	-	245
670812	-	1	-	-	245
670813	SALE	1	-	-	245
670821	-	1	-	-	244

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
670900	-	1	-	-	243
670901	-	1	-	-	245
670902	-	1	-	-	245
670903	-	1	-	-	245
670910	-	1	-	-	243
670911	SALE	1	-	-	245
670912	-	1	-	-	245
670913	SALE	1	-	-	245
670921	-	1	-	-	244
671000	-	1	-	-	243, 251
671001	-	1	-	-	245
671002	-	1	-	-	245
671003	-	1	-	-	245
671010	-	1	-	-	243
671011	SALE	1	-	-	245
671012	-	1	-	-	245
671013	SALE	1	-	-	245
671021	-	1	-	-	244, 252
671200	-	1	-	-	243
671201	-	1	-	-	245
671202	-	1	-	-	245
671203	-	1	-	-	245
671210	-	1	-	-	243
671211	SALE	1	-	-	245
671212	-	1	-	-	245
671213	SALE	1	-	-	245
671221	-	1	-	-	244
671600	-	1	-	-	243
671621	NEW	1	-	-	244
673001	-	1	-	-	246, 251, 252
673002	-	1	-	-	247
673003	-	1	-	-	248
674000	-	1	50	-	249
674001	-	1	18	-	249
674002	-	1	-	-	249
675000	-	1	-	-	251, 252, 256
675001	-	1	-	-	252
675002	NEW	1	-	-	252
675004	-	1	-	-	251-255
675005	-	1	-	-	253-255
675006	-	1	-	-	253
675008	-	1	-	-	251, 252, 254
675009	-	1	-	-	251-255
675010	-	1	-	-	253
675011	-	1	-	-	253
675012	-	1	-	-	253
675013	-	1	-	-	253
675014	-	1	-	-	253
675015	-	1	-	-	253
675016	-	1	8	-	251-255

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
675017	-	1	-	-	255
675018	-	1	-	-	255
675019	-	1	-	-	253, 256
675020	-	1	-	-	253
675022	NEW	1	-	-	251, 252
679000	-	1	-	-	341
679012	-	1	-	-	341
3601050	-	1	10	-	296
3601100	-	1	10	-	296
3601102	-	1	10	-	298
3601104	-	1	-	-	303
3601105	NEW	1	-	-	297
3601106	NEW	1	-	-	299
3601107	NEW	1	-	-	304
3601200	-	1	10	-	300
3601202	-	1	10	-	301
3601300	-	1	10	-	302
3601400	-	1	-	-	305
3601401	-	1	-	-	306
3601404	NEW	1	-	-	305
3601500	-	1	-	-	306
3601600	-	1	-	-	307
3603500	-	1	-	-	307
3603600	-	1	-	-	308
3607500	-	1	-	-	308
3607600	-	1	-	-	309
3660001	-	1	-	-	310
3660002	-	1	-	-	311
3660003	-	1	-	-	312
3660004	-	1	-	-	312
3660005	-	1	-	-	314
3660006	-	1	-	-	314
3660007	-	1	-	-	313
3660008	-	1	-	-	313
3660009	-	1	-	-	311
3660010	-	1	-	-	312
3660011	-	1	-	-	310
3660013	-	1	-	-	328
3660014	-	1	-	-	328
3660016	-	1	-	-	310
3660018	-	1	-	-	314
3660019	-	1	-	-	314
3660020	-	1	-	-	311
3660021	-	1	-	-	313
3665000	-	1	-	-	315
3665001	-	1	-	-	315
3665002	-	1	-	-	315
3665003	-	1	-	-	315
3665006	-	1	-	-	316
3665009	-	1	-	-	316

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
3690000	-	1	70	1120	275, 319
3690001	-	1	70	1120	275, 319
3690002	-	1	70	1120	275, 319
3690003	-	1	-	-	318
3690004	-	1	-	-	317
3690005	-	1	60	-	319
3690006	-	1	-	-	318
3690007	-	1	10	-	319
3690050	-	1	50	-	317
3690070	-	1	10	-	317
3690100	-	1	10	-	317
3695000	-	1	-	-	321
3695001	-	1	-	-	321
3695002	-	1	-	-	318
3695003	-	1	-	-	321, 322
3695004	-	1	-	-	321
3695005	-	1	-	-	318
3695006	-	1	-	-	318
3695007	-	1	60	-	318
9000000	-	18	630	1890	220
9010002	-	30	240	5400	220
9010003	-	10	30	-	230
9010009	-	5	50	-	230
9018002	-	6	30	-	229
9018007	-	100	500	-	230
9018011	-	2	10	-	229
9018012	-	1	15	1200	234
9020004	-	1	4	-	227
9020019	-	1	10	-	226
9020033	-	1	10	-	223
9020034	-	1	10	-	223
9020036	-	1	2	-	227
9020038	-	1	-	-	225
9020040	-	1	10	-	226
9020041	-	1	10	-	226
9020046	-	1	4	-	227
9020048	-	1	10	-	224
9020049	-	1	10	-	223
9020050	-	1	10	-	223
9020051	-	1	4	-	227
9020052	-	1	4	-	227
9020054	-	1	10	-	224
9021017	-	1	20	-	227
9021019	-	50	200	400	221
9021021	-	1	20	-	227
9021022	-	1	20	-	227
9021032	-	1	35	-	17
9030002	-	10	60	240	220
9030011	-	5	15	60	221
9030013	-	2	10	-	221

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9030017	-	1	-	-	231
9030024	-	1	10	-	202
9030026	-	1	-	-	203
9030028	-	1	-	-	152, 168, 169
9030029	-	1	-	-	49, 52, 54, 57, 68, 203
9030030	NEW	2	-	-	231
9030031	NEW	5	-	-	231
9040001	-	10	30	-	230
9040004	-	10	30	-	230
9041029	-	1	-	-	152
9041306	-	1	10	60	222
9041308	-	1	30	-	196
9042003	-	1	-	-	149, 228
9042005	-	1	10	-	228
9042008	-	1	10	-	126
9042010	-	1	10	-	125
9042011	-	1	10	-	125
9042012	-	1	10	-	125
9042013	-	1	10	-	125
9042016	-	1	10	-	125
9042017	-	1	10	-	125
9042018	-	1	10	-	125
9080001	-	1	30	-	155
9140000	-	4	20	-	231
9150000	-	1	-	-	226
9200000	-	30	60	120	232
9200001	-	5	20	-	232
9200002	-	250	4500	9000	232
9200010	-	1	10	50	155, 183, 204
9200012	-	1	10	60	195
9200013	-	1	30	60	232
9200014	-	1	10	-	232
9200017	-	1	10	-	233
9221011	-	1	-	-	203
9221013	-	1	-	-	203, 234
9240100	-	1	10	-	69
9240125	-	1	10	-	69
9240126	-	1	10	-	69
9240140	-	1	10	-	69
9240200	-	1	10	-	69
9240225	-	1	10	-	69
9240226	-	1	10	-	69
9240240	-	1	10	-	69
9240253	-	1	10	-	69
9240254	-	1	10	-	69
9240310	-	1	10	-	62
9240311	-	1	10	-	62
9240312	-	1	10	-	62
9240314	-	1	10	-	62

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240320	-	1	10	-	62
9240321	-	1	10	-	62
9240322	-	1	10	-	62
9240324	-	1	10	-	62
9240350	SALE	1	-	-	63
9240351	SALE	1	-	-	63
9240352	SALE	1	-	-	63
9240353	SALE	1	-	-	63
9240354	-	1	-	-	64
9240355	-	1	-	-	64
9240356	-	1	-	-	65
9240357	-	1	-	-	65
9240360	-	1	-	-	66
9240361	SALE	1	-	-	63
9240362	SALE	1	-	-	63
9240365	-	1	10	-	62
9240366	-	1	10	-	62
9240400	-	1	10	-	67
9240401	-	1	10	-	67
9240402	-	1	10	-	67
9240403	-	1	10	-	67
9240405	-	1	10	-	67
9240407	-	1	10	-	67
9240410	-	1	10	-	53, 57, 67
9240411	-	1	10	-	53, 57, 67
9240412	-	1	10	-	53, 57, 67
9240415	-	1	10	-	53, 57, 67
9240416	-	1	10	-	58
9240417	-	1	10	-	67
9240418	NEW	1	10	-	67
9240419	NEW	1	10	-	67
9240422	NEW	1	10	-	67
9240423	NEW	1	10	-	67
9240430	-	1	10	-	58
9240431	-	1	10	-	58
9240432	-	1	10	-	58
9240433	-	1	10	-	58
9240434	-	1	10	-	58
9240435	NEW	1	10	-	58
9240436	NEW	1	10	-	58
9240437	NEW	1	10	-	58
9240438	NEW	1	10	-	58
9240440	-	1	10	-	58
9240441	-	1	10	-	58
9240442	-	1	-	-	58, 97
9240443	-	1	-	-	60
9240451	-	1	-	-	60
9240452	-	1	-	-	60
9240453	-	1	-	-	60
9240454	-	1	-	-	60

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240455	-	1	-	-	60
9240461	-	1	-	-	59
9240462	-	1	-	-	59
9240463	-	1	-	-	59
9240464	-	1	-	-	59
9240465	-	1	-	-	59
9240490	NEW	1	10	-	336
9240491	NEW	1	10	-	336
9240492	NEW	1	10	-	334
9240493	NEW	1	10	-	334
9240494	NEW	1	10	-	334
9240495	NEW	1	10	-	334
9240500	-	1	-	-	336
9240501	-	1	-	-	336
9240502	-	1	10	-	336
9240503	-	1	10	-	336
9240504	-	1	-	-	336
9240505	-	1	10	-	336
9240511	-	1	-	-	335
9240515	-	1	-	-	335
9240516	-	1	-	-	335
9240517	-	1	-	-	335
9240518	-	1	-	-	335
9240519	-	1	-	-	335
9240520	-	1	10	-	336
9240521	-	1	10	-	336
9240522	-	1	-	-	337
9240524	-	1	-	-	335
9240525	-	1	-	-	335
9240528	-	1	10	-	335
9240530	-	1	10	-	334
9240531	-	1	10	-	334
9240532	-	1	10	-	334
9240536	-	1	10	-	334
9240537	-	1	10	-	334
9240538	-	1	10	-	334
9240540	-	1	10	-	335
9240542	-	1	10	-	335
9240543	-	1	-	-	337
9240544	-	1	-	-	337
9240550	-	1	10	-	335
9240551	-	1	10	-	335
9240555	-	1	10	-	337
9240556	-	1	10	-	337
9240557	-	1	10	-	337
9240558	-	1	10	-	337
9240560	-	1	10	-	334
9240561	-	1	10	-	334
9240562	-	1	10	-	334
9240564	-	1	10	-	334

# Article quick search

Quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240565	-	1	-	-	334
9240567	-	1	-	-	334
9240568	-	1	10	-	334
9240571	-	1	10	-	336
9240572	-	1	10	-	336
9240574	-	1	10	-	336
9240581	-	1	-	-	336
9240583	-	1	10	-	335
9240584	-	1	10	-	335
9240586	-	1	10	-	335
9240587	-	1	10	-	335
9240588	-	1	10	-	335
9240590	-	1	-	-	334
9240592	-	1	-	-	334
9240594	NEW	1	10	-	337
9240595	NEW	1	10	-	337
9240597	NEW	1	10	-	335
9240598	NEW	1	10	-	335
9240612	-	1	10	-	55
9240613	-	1	10	-	55
9240614	-	1	10	-	55
9240615	-	1	10	-	55
9240616	-	1	10	-	55
9240617	-	1	10	-	55
9240618	-	1	10	-	55
9240619	-	1	10	-	55
9240643	-	1	10	-	49, 52, 54, 57, 68
9240644	-	1	20	-	49, 52, 53, 57, 68
9240645	-	1	10	-	49, 52, 54, 57, 68
9240646	-	1	20	-	49, 52, 53, 57, 68
9240647	-	1	20	-	49, 52, 53, 57, 68
9240648	-	1	20	-	49, 52, 53, 57, 68
9240649	-	1	20	-	49, 52, 53, 57, 68
9240650	-	1	10	-	56
9240654	-	1	10	-	56
9240655	-	1	10	-	56
9240656	-	1	10	-	56
9240657	-	1	10	-	56
9240658	SALE	1	10	-	56
9240659	-	1	10	-	56
9240660	-	1	10	-	56
9240663	-	1	10	-	55
9240664	-	1	10	-	55
9240665	-	1	10	-	55
9240666	-	1	10	-	55

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240667	-	1	10	-	55
9240668	-	1	10	-	55
9240669	-	1	10	-	55
9240671	-	1	10	-	55
9240674	-	1	10	-	55
9240675	-	1	10	-	55
9240678	-	1	10	-	55
9240679	-	1	10	-	55
9240700	-	1	10	-	70
9240701	-	1	10	-	70
9240702	-	1	10	-	70
9240730	-	1	10	-	53
9240731	-	1	10	-	53
9240732	-	1	10	-	53
9240733	-	1	10	-	53
9240734	-	1	10	-	53
9240735	-	1	10	-	53
9240740	-	1	10	-	335
9240741	-	1	10	-	335
9240742	-	1	10	-	335
9240800	-	1	10	-	51
9240801	-	1	10	-	51
9240802	-	1	10	-	51
9240803	SALE	1	10	-	51
9240804	SALE	1	10	-	51
9240805	SALE	1	10	-	51
9240806	-	1	10	-	51
9240807	-	1	10	-	51
9240808	SALE	1	10	-	51
9240809	-	1	10	-	51
9240824	NEW	1	10	-	51
9240825	NEW	1	10	-	51
9240826	NEW	1	10	-	51
9240827	NEW	1	10	-	51
9240830	-	1	10	-	50
9240831	-	1	10	-	50
9240832	-	1	10	-	50
9240833	-	1	10	-	50
9240834	-	1	10	-	50
9240836	SALE	1	10	-	50
9240837	SALE	1	10	-	50
9240838	SALE	1	10	-	50
9240839	-	1	10	-	50
9240840	SALE	1	10	-	50
9240841	SALE	1	10	-	50
9240843	NEW	1	10	-	50
9240845	NEW	1	10	-	50
9240846	NEW	1	10	-	50
9240847	NEW	1	10	-	50
9240848	NEW	1	10	-	50

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240900	-	1	-	-	337
9240901	-	1	10	-	337
9240902	-	1	10	-	337
9240903	-	1	10	-	337
9240904	-	1	10	-	337
9240908	-	1	10	-	337
9240912	-	1	10	-	335
9240913	-	1	10	-	335
9240920	-	1	10	-	56
9240921	-	1	10	-	56
9240922	-	1	10	-	56
9240924	-	1	10	-	56
9240925	-	1	10	-	56
9240926	-	1	10	-	56
9240927	-	1	10	-	56
9240935	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240936	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240937	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240938	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240950	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 39, 73, 156, 205
9240960	-	1	-	-	48
9240961	-	1	-	-	48
9240971	-	1	-	-	49
9240976	-	1	-	-	71
9240977	-	1	-	-	71
9240978	-	1	-	-	71
9240979	-	1	-	-	71
9240980	-	1	-	-	71
9240981	-	1	-	-	72
9240982	-	1	-	-	72
9240983	-	1	-	-	72
9240984	-	1	-	-	72
9240999	-	1	-	-	72
9242018	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242019	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242020	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242021	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242022	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242023	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242024	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242025	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242026	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242027	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242028	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242029	SALE	1	-	-	89
9242030	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242031	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242032	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242033	SALE	1	-	-	90

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242034	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242035	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242036	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242037	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242038	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242039	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242040	-	1	-	-	92
9242041	-	1	-	-	92
9242042	-	1	-	-	92
9242043	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242044	SALE	1	-	-	90
9242050	SALE	1	10	-	91
9242051	SALE	1	10	-	91
9242054	SALE	1	10	-	91
9242055	SALE	1	10	-	91
9242060	SALE	1	10	-	88
9242061	SALE	1	10	-	88
9242062	SALE	1	10	-	88
9242063	SALE	1	10	-	88
9242064	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242065	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242066	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242067	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242068	NEW	1	10	-	84
9242070	SALE	1	10	-	87
9242071	SALE	1	10	-	87
9242072	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242073	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242074	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242075	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242076	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242077	NEW	1	10	-	86
9242081	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242082	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242083	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242084	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242085	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242086	NEW	1	10	-	85
9242091	NEW	1	10	-	84
9242092	NEW	1	10	-	84
9242100	-	1	15	-	102
9242126	-	1	15	-	102
9242140	-	1	15	-	102
9242310	-	1	15	-	98
9242311	-	1	15	-	98
9242312	-	1	15	-	98
9242314	-	1	15	-	98
9242350	-	1	10	-	99
9242351	-	1	10	-	99
9242352	-	1	10	-	99

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242353	-	1	10	-	99
9242354	-	1	10	-	99
9242355	-	1	10	-	99
9242356	-	1	10	-	99
9242357	-	1	10	-	99
9242400	-	1	15	-	101
9242401	-	1	15	-	101
9242402	-	1	15	-	101
9242403	-	1	15	-	101
9242405	-	1	15	-	101
9242406	-	1	15	-	101
9242407	-	1	15	-	101
9242430	-	1	15	-	97
9242431	-	1	15	-	97
9242432	-	1	15	-	97
9242433	-	1	15	-	97
9242434	-	1	15	-	97
9242435	-	1	15	-	97
9242507	-	1	-	-	339
9242509	-	1	-	-	339
9242510	-	1	-	-	339
9242511	-	1	-	-	339
9242515	-	1	-	-	339
9242516	-	1	-	-	339
9242517	-	1	-	-	339
9242518	-	1	-	-	339
9242522	-	1	-	-	340
9242523	-	1	-	-	339
9242524	-	1	-	-	339
9242525	-	1	-	-	339
9242530	-	1	-	-	338
9242531	-	1	-	-	338
9242532	-	1	-	-	338
9242533	-	1	10	-	338
9242534	-	1	10	-	338
9242535	-	1	10	-	338
9242536	-	1	-	-	340
9242537	-	1	-	-	340
9242538	-	1	-	-	340
9242574	-	1	15	-	339
9242600	-	1	15	-	96
9242625	-	1	15	-	96
9242626	-	1	15	-	96
9242627	-	1	15	-	96
9242646	-	1	40	-	94, 96, 101
9242647	-	1	40	-	94, 96, 101
9242648	-	1	40	-	94, 96, 101
9242649	-	1	40	-	94, 96, 101
9242650	-	1	15	-	95
9242654	-	1	15	-	95

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242655	-	1	15	-	95
9242656	-	1	15	-	95
9242657	-	1	15	-	95
9242658	SALE	1	15	-	95
9242659	-	1	15	-	95
9242660	-	1	15	-	95
9242661	-	1	15	-	95
9242663	-	1	15	-	95
9242800	-	1	15	-	93
9242801	-	1	15	-	93
9242802	-	1	15	-	93
9242803	SALE	1	15	-	93
9242804	SALE	1	15	-	93
9242805	SALE	1	15	-	93
9242806	-	1	15	-	93
9242807	-	1	15	-	93
9242808	SALE	1	15	-	93
9242809	-	1	15	-	93
9242810	-	1	10	-	93
9242811	-	1	10	-	93
9242812	-	1	10	-	93
9242813	-	1	10	-	93
9242814	-	1	10	-	93
9242900	-	1	10	-	339
9242901	-	1	10	-	339
9242902	-	1	10	-	339
9242903	-	1	10	-	339
9242904	-	1	10	-	339
9242905	-	1	-	-	340
9242906	-	1	15	-	339
9242908	-	1	15	-	340
9242909	-	1	10	-	339
9242920	-	1	-	-	338
9242921	-	1	-	-	338
9242925	-	1	-	-	338
9242930	-	1	-	-	338
9242939	-	1	-	-	338
9242942	-	1	10	-	338
9242943	-	1	10	-	338
9300102	NEW	1	10	60	132
9300103	NEW	1	10	60	133
9300291	-	1	10	60	122
9300300	-	1	10	60	118
9300301	-	1	10	60	121
9300302	-	1	10	60	119
9300303	-	1	10	60	127
9300309	-	1	10	60	124
9300322	-	1	10	60	120
9300344	-	1	10	60	123
9300379	-	1	10	60	129

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9300380	-	1	10	60	131
9300382	-	1	10	60	130
9300388	-	1	10	60	128
9300500	-	1	10	-	134
9300501	-	1	10	-	135
9300502	-	1	10	-	136
9310000	-	1	10	60	137
9310002	-	1	10	60	142
9310004	-	1	10	60	139
9310017	-	1	10	60	141
9310018	-	1	10	60	138
9310019	-	1	10	60	140
9320008	-	1	10	60	144
9320010	-	1	10	60	145
9320013	-	1	10	60	143
9330000	-	1	10	60	147
9330005	-	1	10	60	148
9340000	-	1	10	60	146
9360000	-	1	10	60	149, 228
9370021	-	1	-	-	201
9370032	-	1	50	-	200
9370033	-	1	-	-	200
9370040	-	1	-	-	201
9370045	-	1	50	-	201
9370300	-	1	10	60	192
9370500	-	1	10	-	197
9370501	-	1	10	-	198
9370502	-	1	10	-	199
9371300	-	1	10	60	195
9375300	-	1	10	60	193
9375304	-	1	10	60	194
9380001	-	1	5	-	151
9380002	-	1	-	-	151
9380003	-	1	5	-	151
9380004	-	1	-	-	151
9380005	-	1	5	-	150, 229
9380006	-	1	5	-	150, 229
9380007	-	10	40	-	150
9380013	-	1	-	-	150
9380014	-	1	15	-	149, 161–163, 165
9380300	-	1	20	-	149
9380301	-	1	20	-	149
9500393	-	1	16	-	182
9510003	-	1	10	-	224
9600100	-	1	6	12	28
9600200	-	1	6	12	29
9600400	-	1	6	12	30
9650000	-	1	20	-	31
9650001	-	1	20	-	31

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9650002	-	1	10	-	31
9650003	-	1	10	-	31
9650004	-	1	20	-	31
9650005	-	1	20	-	31
9650100	-	1	20	-	32
9650101	-	1	20	-	32
9650102	-	1	20	-	33
9650103	-	1	20	-	33
9650104	-	1	20	-	33
9650105	-	1	20	-	32
9650106	-	1	20	-	32
9650107	-	1	20	-	33
9650108	-	1	20	-	33
9650109	-	1	20	-	32
9650110	-	1	20	-	32
9650500	-	1	-	-	333
9650501	-	1	-	-	333
9650502	-	1	-	-	333
9650503	-	1	-	-	333
9650504	-	1	-	-	333
9650505	-	1	-	-	333
9650553	-	1	-	-	333
9650554	-	1	-	-	333
9660000	-	1	-	-	34
9660001	-	1	-	-	34
9660002	-	1	-	-	34
9700200	-	1	4	8	12
9700201	-	1	4	8	13
9700204	-	1	6	-	14
9700600	-	1	4	-	15
9700900	-	1	4	-	332
9810003	-	1	-	-	65, 99
9810004	-	1	-	-	66, 100
9810010	NEW	1	-	-	165, 166
9810012	-	1	-	-	48, 61
9820000	-	1	-	-	158, 207
9820005	-	1	-	-	40, 158, 159, 177, 187, 207, 215, 237, 36, 39, 160, 162–166, 173, 174, 185–187, 208, 209, 212, 213, 235, 236
9820011	-	1	-	-	39, 173–176, 186, 187, 212–214, 236
9820012	-	1	-	-	39, 173–176, 186, 187, 212–214, 236
9820013	-	1	-	-	39, 173–176, 186, 187, 212–214, 236

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820014	-	1	-	-	39, 173–176, 186, 187, 212–214, 236
9820015	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 39, 160–167, 173–176, 185–187, 208–210, 212–214, 235, 236
9820016	-	1	-	-	39, 173–176, 186, 187, 212–214, 236
9820017	-	1	-	-	173–176, 186, 187, 212–214, 236
9820018	-	1	-	-	158, 174–176, 187, 207, 213, 214, 236
9820019	-	1	-	-	158, 174–176, 187, 207, 213, 214, 236
9820020	-	1	-	-	77, 80, 108, 109, 158, 159, 207
9820021	-	1	-	-	77, 80
9820022	-	1	-	-	74–77, 79, 80, 158, 174–176, 187, 207, 213, 214, 236
9820024	-	1	-	-	77, 80, 108, 109, 158, 159, 207
9820025	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 159, 174–176, 187, 207, 213, 214, 236
9820026	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 174–176, 187, 207, 213, 214, 236
9820027	-	1	-	-	173–176, 186, 187, 212–214, 236
9820030	-	1	-	-	73
9820031	-	1	-	-	107–109, 178, 215, 237
9820034	-	1	-	-	168, 169, 172, 235
9820035	-	1	-	-	168, 169, 172, 235
9820037	-	1	-	-	235
9820040	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 160–166, 185
9820042	-	1	-	-	166, 167, 210
9820043	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 160–166, 185, 208

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820047	-	1	-	-	172
9820048	-	1	-	-	208, 209
9820049	-	1	-	-	208, 209
9820050	-	1	-	-	208
9820051	-	1	-	-	208, 209
9820054	-	1	-	-	237
9820055	-	1	-	-	156, 170, 171, 204, 235
9820057	-	1	30	-	36, 37, 153, 160–167, 183, 185, 203, 208–210, 235
9820059	-	1	-	-	168, 169, 172, 235
9820065	-	1	-	-	235
9820066	-	1	-	-	235
9820067	-	1	-	-	168–170
9820070	-	1	-	-	168, 169
9820071	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 163, 172
9820073	-	1	-	-	209
9820074	-	1	-	-	171, 235
9820075	-	1	-	-	171, 235
9820076	-	1	-	-	171, 235
9820078	-	1	-	-	153, 163
9820079	-	1	-	-	171
9820080	-	1	-	-	77, 109
9820081	SALE	1	-	-	109
9820082	-	1	-	-	108
9820083	-	1	-	-	108
9820084	-	1	-	-	108
9820085	-	1	-	-	109
9820086	-	1	-	-	109
9820087	-	1	-	-	109
9820088	-	1	-	-	109
9820089	-	1	-	-	109
9820090	-	1	-	-	109
9820091	-	1	-	-	77, 108, 109
9820092	-	1	-	-	77, 79, 109
9820093	-	1	-	-	109
9820094	-	1	-	-	77–79, 109
9820095	-	1	-	-	103
9820096	-	1	-	-	172
9820097	-	1	-	-	108, 109
9820098	-	1	-	-	109
9820099	-	1	-	-	161, 164, 174, 175
9820100	-	1	-	-	161, 165, 208
9820101	-	1	-	-	161, 164

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
					160,
9820103	-	1	-	-	162–166, 185, 208, 209, 235
9820125	-	1	-	-	237
9820126	-	1	-	-	153, 163
9820127	-	1	-	-	153, 163
9820128	-	1	-	-	230
9820129	SALE	1	-	-	109
9820133	-	1	-	-	235
9820134	-	1	-	-	36, 152, 160–166, 185
9820135	-	1	-	-	208, 209, 235
9820136	-	1	10	-	36, 37, 153, 160–166, 185, 204, 208, 209, 235
9820137	-	1	10	-	153, 204
9820139	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 160–167, 185, 208–210, 235
9820140	-	1	-	-	77–79
9820143	-	1	-	-	209
9820144	-	1	-	-	209
9820145	-	1	-	-	166, 167
9820146	-	1	-	-	210
9820147	-	1	-	-	166, 167
9820148	-	1	-	-	211
9820149	-	1	-	-	210, 211
9820150	-	1	-	-	166, 167, 210
9820151	-	1	-	-	210, 211
9820152	-	1	-	-	210, 211
9820153	-	1	-	-	210
9820161	-	1	-	-	177, 187, 214, 215
9820163	-	1	-	-	176, 187, 214
9820180	-	1	-	-	74, 75, 79, 107, 108, 158, 159, 207
9820181	-	1	-	-	73
9820188	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820189	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820191	-	1	-	-	39, 80, 172, 186, 211, 212
9820192	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820194	-	1	-	-	176, 186, 212, 214
9820195	-	1	-	-	77, 79
9820196	-	1	-	-	74
9820197	-	1	-	-	108
9820198	-	1	-	-	77
9820199	-	1	-	-	77
9820200	-	1	-	-	77

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820201	-	1	-	-	77
9820202	-	1	-	-	76, 78
9820203	-	1	-	-	78
9820204	-	1	-	-	78
9820205	-	1	-	-	79
9820206	-	1	-	-	79
9820213	-	1	-	-	178, 215, 237
9820214	-	1	-	-	153, 183, 203
9820215	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820216	-	1	-	-	176, 186, 212, 214
9820217	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820220	-	1	-	-	177, 187, 214, 215
9820221	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820222	-	1	-	-	40, 158, 159, 177, 187, 207, 214, 215, 237
9820223	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 173–176, 186, 187, 207, 212–214, 236
9820224	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820229	-	1	-	-	40, 177, 187, 215, 237
9820231	-	1	-	-	40, 177, 187, 215, 237
9820233	-	1	-	-	40, 158, 159, 177, 187, 207, 215, 237
9820241	-	1	-	-	80
9820245	-	1	-	-	238
9820246	-	1	-	-	178, 215, 238
9820249	-	1	-	-	74, 75
9820253	-	1	-	-	74, 75
9820254	-	1	-	-	210
9820255	-	1	-	-	210
9820256	-	1	-	-	210
9820259	-	1	-	-	162
9820263	-	1	-	-	39, 74–77, 79, 80, 158, 172, 207, 211
9820264	-	1	-	-	156, 205, 234
9820275	-	1	-	-	177, 187, 214, 215
9820284	-	1	-	-	37, 74, 76, 78, 79
9820285	-	1	-	-	37
9820286	-	1	-	-	37
9820287	-	1	-	-	37
9820288	-	1	-	-	37
9820289	-	1	-	-	37
9820290	-	1	-	-	37

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820291	-	1	-	-	38
9820300	-	1	-	-	37
9820301	-	1	-	-	37
9820302	-	1	-	-	37
9820305	-	1	-	-	153, 183, 203
9820311	-	1	-	-	37
9820312	-	1	-	-	160, 162, 185, 208, 209, 235
9820315	-	1	10	-	152
9820316	-	1	10	-	153, 204
9820317	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 152
9820324	-	1	10	-	204
9820326	SALE	1	-	-	80
9820327	-	1	10	-	77
9820328	-	1	-	-	74, 75
9820329	-	1	-	-	36, 37
9820330	-	1	-	-	36, 37
9820331	-	1	-	-	173, 174, 186, 187, 212, 213, 236
9820332	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 160-172
9820333	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 160-172
9820335	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 160-166, 168-172, 235
9820337	-	1	-	-	35, 157-159, 184, 205, 207
9820338	-	1	-	-	156, 204
9820339	-	1	-	-	185
9820346	-	1	-	-	75, 79
9820347	-	1	-	-	74
9820348	-	1	-	-	160-166, 185
9820349	-	1	-	-	39, 80, 172, 211
9820350	-	1	-	-	37
9820351	-	1	-	-	18-20, 38
9820353	-	1	10	240	34, 39, 157-159, 173-176, 184, 186, 187, 205, 207, 212-214, 236, 238
9820354	-	1	-	-	48
9820356	-	1	-	-	18-20
9820357	-	1	-	-	18-20
9820360	-	1	-	-	18
9820361	-	1	-	-	18
9820362	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820363	-	1	-	-	18, 19, 21
9820364	-	1	-	-	18, 19

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820365	-	1	-	-	18
9820366	-	1	-	-	20
9820367	-	1	-	-	20
9820369	-	1	-	-	74
9820370	-	1	-	-	74
9820371	-	1	-	-	332
9820372	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 174-176, 187, 207, 213, 214, 236
9820373	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 159, 173-176, 186, 187, 207, 212-214, 236
9820374	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 173-176, 186, 187, 207, 212-214, 236
9820375	-	1	-	-	176, 186, 212, 214
9820376	-	1	-	-	186, 212
9820382	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 159, 173, 185, 207, 211, 238
9820383	-	1	-	-	39, 158, 159, 173, 185, 207, 211, 238
9820390	-	1	-	-	74, 76, 104-107, 158, 159, 207
9820391	-	1	-	-	74
9820392	-	1	-	-	74
9820393	-	1	-	-	74
9820394	-	1	-	-	157, 206
9820397	-	1	-	-	74
9820398	-	1	-	-	39, 173, 185, 211, 238
9820400	-	1	-	-	164
9820403	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820404	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820405	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820406	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820420	-	1	-	-	40, 177, 187, 215, 237
9820422	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820423	-	1	-	-	20
9820424	-	1	-	-	170, 211
9820425	-	1	-	-	38
9820426	-	1	-	-	76
9820427	SALE	1	-	-	106, 107
9820433	SALE	1	-	-	106, 107
9820434	SALE	1	-	-	106, 107
9820435	SALE	1	-	-	106, 107

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820436	SALE	1	-	-	106, 107
9820437	-	1	-	-	163
9820439	NEW	1	-	-	176, 214
9820440	-	1	-	-	170, 211
9820441	NEW	1	-	-	165
9820442	NEW	1	-	-	165
9820443	NEW	1	-	-	165, 166
9820446	-	1	-	-	177, 187, 214, 215
9820447	-	1	-	-	36, 37, 160–172, 185
9820459	-	1	-	-	78
9820460	-	1	-	-	78, 79
9820461	-	1	-	-	229
9820462	-	1	-	-	229
9820464	-	1	-	-	16
9820465	-	1	-	-	20
9820469	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820470	-	1	-	-	170, 211
9820471	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820474	-	1	-	-	76
9820475	-	1	-	-	76
9820476	-	1	-	-	76
9820477	-	1	-	-	76
9820478	-	1	-	-	76
9820479	-	1	-	-	76
9820480	-	1	-	-	76
9820481	-	1	-	-	76
9820484	-	1	-	-	18–20
9820493	-	1	-	-	37, 74, 76, 78, 79
9820495	-	1	-	-	173–175, 186, 212, 213, 236
9820496	-	1	250	-	159, 173–176, 186, 212–214, 236
9820497	-	1	200	-	74–77, 79, 80, 159
9820498	-	1	200	-	74–77, 79, 80, 159
9820499	-	1	-	-	173–176, 186, 212–214, 236
9820533	SALE	1	-	-	105–107
9820534	SALE	1	-	-	107
9820535	SALE	1	-	-	107
9820537	SALE	1	-	-	105, 106
9820538	SALE	1	-	-	105
9820540	SALE	1	-	-	105–107
9820545	-	1	-	-	104–107
9820546	-	1	-	-	104–107
9820550	SALE	1	-	-	105, 106

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820553	-	1	-	-	170, 211
9820554	-	1	-	-	104–107
9820557	-	1	-	-	75
9820558	-	1	-	-	75
9820559	-	1	-	-	75
9820560	-	1	-	-	75
9820561	-	1	-	-	176, 214
9820562	-	1	-	-	176, 214
9820563	-	1	-	-	166, 167, 176, 209, 210, 214
9820564	NEW	1	-	-	177, 215
9820565	-	1	-	-	166, 167, 209, 210
9820567	-	1	-	-	166, 167
9820568	-	1	-	-	160, 161, 163–166
9820569	-	1	-	-	160, 161, 163–165
9820572	NEW	1	-	-	166
9820573	NEW	1	-	-	165, 166
9820574	NEW	1	250	-	176, 214
9820575	-	1	-	-	36, 37
9820576	-	1	-	-	210
9820577	-	1	-	-	210
9820578	-	1	-	-	167
9820579	-	1	-	-	167
9820580	-	1	-	-	17
9820581	-	1	10	-	20
9820582	-	1	10	-	20
9820583	-	1	10	-	20
9820585	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820586	-	1	-	-	18, 19
9820587	-	1	-	-	39, 173, 185, 211, 238
9820588	-	1	-	-	159, 176
9820591	-	1	108	-	17
9820592	-	1	-	-	162
9820593	-	1	-	-	176
9820595	-	1	-	-	176
9820596	-	1	-	-	159, 176
9820598	-	1	-	-	176
9820599	-	1	-	-	159
9820633	-	1	-	-	162
9820634	-	1	15	-	162
9820645	NEW	1	-	-	104
9820646	NEW	1	-	-	104, 105
9820647	NEW	1	-	-	104
9820648	NEW	1	-	-	104
9820649	NEW	1	-	-	104
9820653	NEW	1	48	-	177
9820655	NEW	1	-	-	163

Quick search

## Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9880036	-	1	-	-	38, 40, 154
9880037	-	1	-	-	154
9880046	-	1	-	-	16, 155, 183
9880047	-	1	-	-	15, 202
9880048	-	1	-	-	15, 202
9880049	-	1	-	-	154
9880052	-	1	-	-	154
9880053	-	1	-	-	154
9880054	-	1	-	-	154
9880056	-	1	10	60	16, 155
9880073	-	1	10	-	153, 183, 204
15201070	-	1	-	-	288
15201072	-	1	-	-	289
15201080	-	1	-	-	288
15201082	-	1	-	-	289
15201090	-	1	-	-	288
15201092	-	1	-	-	289
15221000	-	1	150	-	291, 292
15243071	-	1	-	-	290, 292
15243081	-	1	-	-	290, 292
15243091	-	1	-	-	290, 292

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
600790	TECEDrainline glass cover green 700 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600791	TECEDrainline glass cover white 700 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600792	TECEDrainline glass cover black 700 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600793	TECEDrainline glass cover, white satined, 700 mm	NEW	
600794	TECEDrainline glass cover, black satined, 700 mm	NEW	
600890	TECEDrainline glass cover green 800 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600891	TECEDrainline glass cover white 800 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600892	TECEDrainline glass cover black 800 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600893	TECEDrainline glass cover, white satined, 800 mm	NEW	
600894	TECEDrainline glass cover, black satined, 800 mm	NEW	
600990	TECEDrainline glass cover green 900 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600991	TECEDrainline glass cover white 900 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600992	TECEDrainline glass cover black 900 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
600993	TECEDrainline glass cover, white satined, 900 mm	NEW	
600994	TECEDrainline glass cover, black satined, 900 mm	NEW	
601090	TECEDrainline glass cover green 1000 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601091	TECEDrainline glass cover white 1000 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601092	TECEDrainline glass cover black 1000 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601093	TECEDrainline glass cover, white satined, 1000 mm	NEW	
601094	TECEDrainline glass cover, black satined, 1000 mm	NEW	
601290	TECEDrainline glass cover green 1200 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601291	TECEDrainline glass cover white 1200 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601292	TECEDrainline glass cover black 1200 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601293	TECEDrainline glass cover, white satined, 1200 mm	NEW	
601294	TECEDrainline glass cover, black satined, 1200 mm	NEW	
601590	TECEDrainline glass cover green 1500 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601591	TECEDrainline glass cover white 1500 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601592	TECEDrainline glass cover black 1500 mm polished stainless steel, straight	SALE	
601593	TECEDrainline glass cover, white satined, 1500 mm	NEW	
601594	TECEDrainline glass cover, black satined, 1500 mm	NEW	
640726	TECEDrainline shower channel set with "steel II" design grate brushed stainless steel, 700 mm	NEW	
640826	TECEDrainline shower channel set with "steel II" design grate brushed stainless steel, 800 mm	NEW	
640926	TECEDrainline shower channel set with "steel II" design grate brushed stainless steel, 900 mm	NEW	
641024	TECEDrainprofile shower profile set, brushed stainless steel, 1000 mm	NEW	
641025	TECEDrainprofile shower profile set with black PVD surface, 1000 mm	NEW	
668036	TECE spare part Shower channel w. factory-fitted standard sealing collar, 700 mm	NEW	
668037	TECE spare part Shower channel w. factory-fitted standard sealing collar, 800 mm	NEW	
668038	TECE spare part Shower channel w. factory-fitted standard sealing collar, 900 mm	NEW	
669009	TECEDrainline exhibition glass cover, green	Dropped	
669010	TECEDrainline exhibition glass cover, white	Dropped	
669011	TECEDrainline exhibition glass cover, black	Dropped	
670811	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	SALE	
670813	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	SALE	
670911	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	SALE	
670913	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	SALE	
671011	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	SALE	
671013	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	SALE	
671211	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	SALE	

## Assortment changes

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
671213	TECEdrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	SALE	
671621	TECEdrainprofile shower profile, 1600 mm, brushed stainless steel, black	NEW	
675002	TECEdrainprofile drain cover, stainless steel, black	NEW	
675022	TECE spare part Clickable standard sealing collar, grey	NEW	
3601105	TECEdrainpoint S 111 drain set extra flat with Seal System universal flange, without inlet	NEW	
3601106	TECEdrainpoint S 113 drain set extra flat with Seal System universal flange, stainless steel grate frame, without inlet	NEW	
3601107	TECEdrainpoint S 115 drain set extra flat with factory-fitted Seal System sealing collar and water odour trap	NEW	
3601404	TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra flat with Seal System universal flange, without inlet	NEW	
9030030	TECEprofil double holder for narrow partition walls	NEW	
9030031	TECEprofil insert holder	NEW	
9240350	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery, stainless steel	SALE	
9240351	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery, bright chrome	SALE	
9240352	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 230/12 V mains, brushed stainless steel	SALE	
9240353	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 230/12 V mains, bright chrome	SALE	
9240361	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery, polished white	SALE	
9240362	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 230/12 V mains, polished white	SALE	
9240418	TECEnow plastic toilet flush plate plastic for dual-flush system, metallic nickel	NEW	
9240419	TECEnow plastic toilet flush plate plastic for dual-flush system, metallic brass	NEW	
9240422	TECEnow toilet flush plate plastic for dual-flush system, metallic red bronze	NEW	
9240423	TECEnow toilet flush plate plastic for dual-flush system, metallic graphite	NEW	
9240435	TECESolid toilet flush plate, brushed bronze with diamond structure	NEW	
9240436	TECESolid toilet flush plate, brushed brass with diamond structure	NEW	
9240437	TECESolid toilet flush plate, brushed nickel with line structure	NEW	
9240438	TECESolid toilet flush plate, brushed graphite with line structure	NEW	
9240490	TECESolid toilet flush plate exhibit, brushed graphite with line structure	NEW	
9240491	TECESolid toilet flush plate exhibit, brushed brass with diamond structure	NEW	
9240492	TECESquare II toilet flush plate exhibit, rusted steel	NEW	
9240493	TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit, glass white satined	NEW	
9240494	TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit, glass black satined	NEW	
9240495	TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit, glass sand satined	NEW	
9240539	TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit glass, polished mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Dropped	
9240541	TECEloop glass toilet flush plate exhibit, silver-grey glass (Alape), matt chrome buttons	Dropped	
9240591	TECESquare II metal, toilet flush plate exhibit, polished red gold	Dropped	
9240594	TECEnow toilet flush plate exhibit, metallic nickel	NEW	
9240595	TECEnow toilet flush plate exhibit, metallic graphite	NEW	
9240597	TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic, metallic brass	NEW	
9240598	TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic, metallic red bronze	NEW	
9240658	TECEloop toilet flush plate, black glass, gold buttons, dual-flush system	SALE	
9240803	TECESquare toilet flush plate dual-flush system, polished mint green glass, polished white buttons	SALE	
9240804	TECESquare toilet flush plate dual-flush system, polished mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	SALE	
9240805	TECESquare toilet flush plate dual-flush system, polished mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	SALE	
9240808	TECESquare toilet flush plate, polished black glass, gold buttons, dual-flush system	SALE	
9240824	TECESquare II toilet flush plate, dual-flush system, glass white satined	NEW	
9240825	TECESquare II toilet flush plate, dual-flush system, glass black satined	NEW	
9240826	TECESquare II toilet flush plate, dual-flush system, glass signal grey satined	NEW	
9240827	TECESquare II toilet flush plate, dual-flush system, glass sand beige satined	NEW	

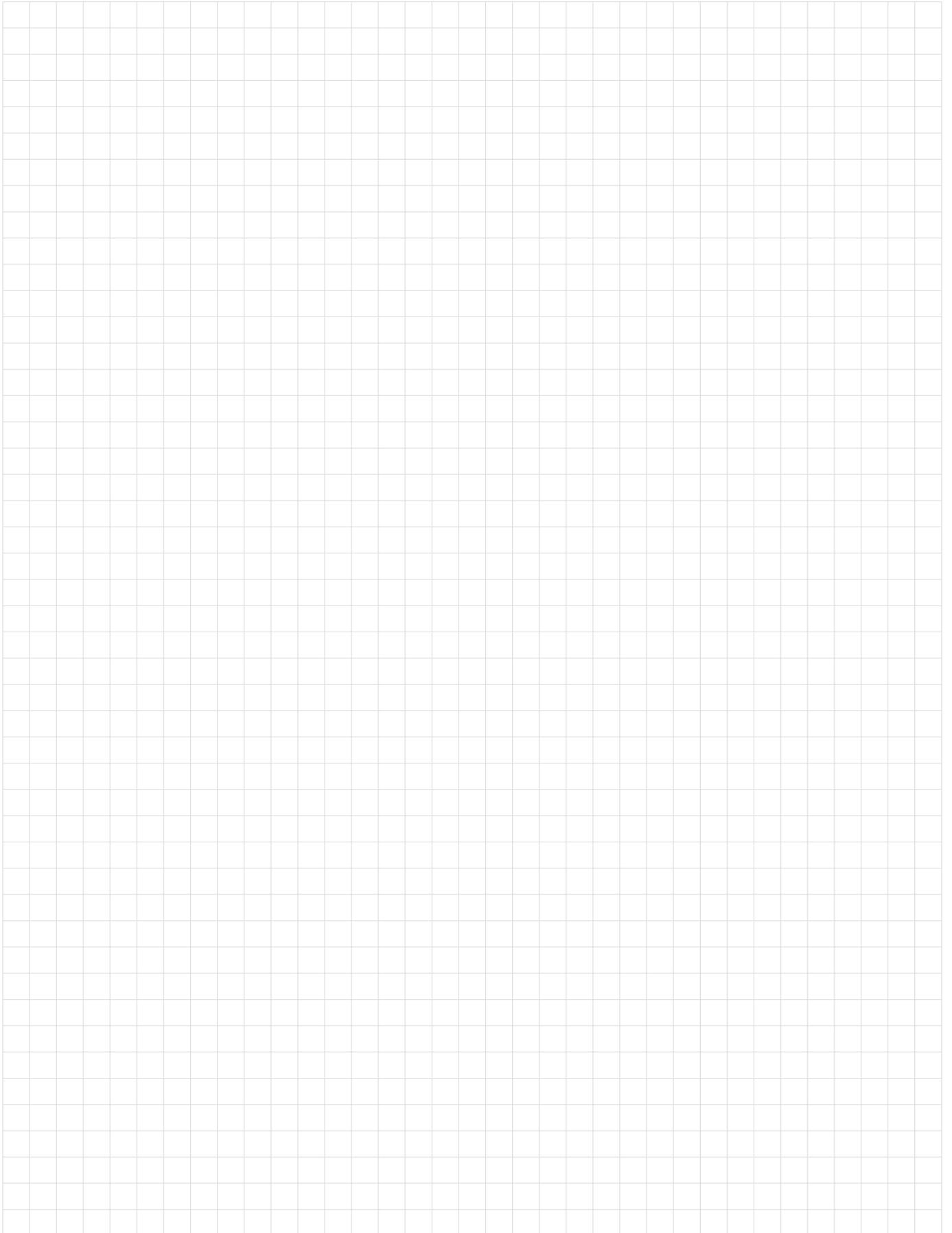
Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9240836	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed black chrome, dual-flush system	SALE	9240846
9240837	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, polished black chrome, dual-flush system	SALE	
9240838	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed gold optic, dual-flush system	SALE	9240847
9240840	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed red gold, dual-flush system	SALE	9240848
9240841	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, polished red gold, dual-flush system	SALE	
9240843	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed nickel (with anti-fingerprint), dual-flush system	NEW	
9240845	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, rusted steel, dual-flush system	NEW	
9240846	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed black chrome (with anti-fingerprint), dual-flush system	NEW	
9240847	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed gold optic (with anti-fingerprint), dual-flush system	NEW	
9240848	TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed red gold, (with anti-fingerprint), dual-flush system	NEW	
9240935	TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, metallic nickel	NEW	
9240936	TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, metallic brass	NEW	
9240937	TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, metallic red bronze	NEW	
9240938	TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, metallic graphite	NEW	
9240970	TECElux Mini transformer inc. conn cable	Dropped	9810012
9242018	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, White, 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242019	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, White, 230 V mains	SALE	
9242020	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Beige Brown, 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242021	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Beige Brown, 230 V mains	SALE	
9242022	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Anthracite, 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242023	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Anthracite, 230 V mains	SALE	
9242024	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Black, 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242025	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Black, 230 V mains	SALE	
9242026	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Grey beige, 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242027	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Grey beige, 230 V mains	SALE	
9242028	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Stone grey, 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242029	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Stone grey, 230 V mains	SALE	
9242030	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel 230 V mains	SALE	
9242031	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright chrome 230 V mains	SALE	
9242032	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright white 230 V mains	SALE	
9242033	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242034	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright chrome 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242035	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright white 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242036	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics white matt 230 V mains	SALE	
9242037	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint) 230 V mains	SALE	
9242038	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics white matt 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242039	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel with anti-fingerprint 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242043	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics matt black 230 V mains	SALE	
9242044	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics matt black 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242050	TECEfilo urinal electronics plastic white 230 V mains electr.	SALE	
9242051	TECEfilo urinal electronics white plastic 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242054	TECEfilo urinal electronics plastic bright chrome 230 V mains electr.	SALE	
9242055	TECEfilo urinal electronics plastic bright chrome 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242060	TECEfilo urinal electronics, white glass 230 V mains electr.	SALE	
9242061	TECEfilo urinal electronics, white glass 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242062	TECEfilo urinal electronics, black glass 230 V mains electr.	SALE	
9242063	TECEfilo urinal electronics, black glass 7.2 V battery	SALE	

## Assortment changes

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9242064	TECEfilo sensor cover, white glass	NEW	
9242065	TECEfilo sensor cover, black glass	NEW	
9242066	TECEfilo sensor cover, white plastic	NEW	
9242067	TECEfilo sensor cover, bright chrome plastic	NEW	
9242068	TECEfilo sensor cover, brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	NEW	
9242070	TECEfilo urinal electronics 230 V/mains electr. brushed stainless steel	SALE	
9242071	TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9242072	TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover, bright white	NEW	
9242073	TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover, matt white	NEW	
9242074	TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover, brushed stainless steel	NEW	
9242075	TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover, brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	NEW	
9242076	TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover, bright chrome	NEW	
9242077	TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover, matt black	NEW	
9242081	TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover, white	NEW	
9242082	TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover, black	NEW	
9242083	TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover, beige/brown	NEW	
9242084	TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover, greige	NEW	
9242085	TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover, anthracite	NEW	
9242086	TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover, stone grey	NEW	
9242091	TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery	NEW	
9242092	TECEfilo valve unit 230/ 12 V mains	NEW	
9242519	TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit glass, black glass, gold button	Dropped	
9242658	TECEloop urinal flush plate incl. cartridge black glass, gold button	SALE	
9242803	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished mint green glass, polished white button	SALE	
9242804	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished mint green glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	SALE	
9242805	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished mint green glass, bright chrome button	SALE	
9242808	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished black glass, gold button	SALE	
9300102	TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated warm and cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm	NEW	
9300103	TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm	NEW	
9370031	TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm	Dropped	
9650551	TECElux function display, red (RAL 3001)	Dropped	
9650552	TECElux function display, black (RAL 7021)	Dropped	
9700004	TECE sanitary ceramics wall-hung toilet, washdown type	Dropped	
9700601	TECE sanitary ceramics toilet seat with lid	Dropped	
9700602	TECE sanitary ceramics toilet seat with lid, "soft-close"	Dropped	
9810010	TECE transformer including connection cable	NEW	
9820041	TECE spare part toilet drain bend holder for TECE brick-wall-mounted cistern (until 03/2017)	Dropped	
9820081	TECEambia flush plate, white	SALE	
9820129	TECE spare part flush plate TECEambia urinal, white antibacterial	SALE	
9820250	TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm (available until 09/2021)	Dropped	
9820326	TECE spare part attachment frame TECEambia	SALE	
9820340	TECE spare part funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	Dropped	
9820341	TECEprofil funnel for cable connection	Dropped	
9820342	TECEprofil inspection cover for toilet module	Dropped	
9820352	TECElux Mini connection cable (5 metres)	Dropped	
9820427	TECEfilo-Solid brushed stainless steel cover plate with anti-fingerprint, spare part	SALE	
9820433	TECEfilo-Solid bright chrome cover plate, spare part	SALE	

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9820434	TECEfilo-Solid bright white cover plate, spare part	SALE	
9820435	TECEfilo-Solid white matt cover plate, spare part	SALE	
9820436	TECEfilo-Solid brushed stainless steel cover plate without anti-fingerprint, spare part	SALE	
9820439	TECE stiffening element incl. hold-down device for Octa cistern	NEW	
9820441	TECEprofil Hygiene flush unit	NEW	
9820442	TECEprofil shut-off valve 3-way	NEW	
9820443	TECEprofil shut-off valve 4-way	NEW	
9820533	TECEfilo valve unit 230 V mains electr.	SALE	
9820534	TECEfilo cover plate white plastic	SALE	
9820535	TECEfilo cover plate plastic bright chrome	SALE	
9820537	TECEfilo cover plate white glass	SALE	
9820538	TECEfilo cover plate brushed stainless steel	SALE	
9820540	TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery	SALE	
9820550	TECEfilo cover plate black glass	SALE	
9820564	TECE spare part draw eyelet drain valve A 5	NEW	
9820572	TECE spare part hygiene flush unit cold water	NEW	
9820573	TECE spare part connecting pipe for hygiene flush unit	NEW	
9820574	TECE spare part "easy fit" attachment screws, short	NEW	
9820645	TECE spare part Mounting frame TECEfilo glass and metal	NEW	
9820646	TECE spare part Mounting frame TECEfilo plastic	NEW	
9820647	TECE spare part Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid grey	NEW	
9820648	TECE spare part Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid black	NEW	
9820649	TECE spare part Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid white	NEW	
9820653	TECE spare part valve seat for drain valve A 6 including throttle, D = 44 mm	NEW	
9820655	TECE spare part Holding frame set Geronto module (from 10/2022)	NEW	

## Notes



**Notes:**

- Goods are supplied to the specialist wholesale trade only in the quantities specified.
- Subject to technical modifications.
- This documentation is based on our current state of knowledge; the “state of the art” applies as a matter of course.
- Local standards and guidelines are to be taken into consideration in the choice of materials.

Valid until the appearance of the next issue. Subject to alterations and errors excepted.

More information on  
[www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com)

**TECE GmbH**  
P +49 25 72 / 9 28 999  
[international-business@tece.de](mailto:international-business@tece.de)  
[www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com)